(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization
International Bureau

(43) International Publication Date
14 April 2022 (14.04.2022)

WIPO | PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 2022/076859 A1

(51) International Patent Classification:
A61K 47/60 (2017.01) *A61P 35/00* (2006.01)
A61K 38/20 (2006.01) *A61P 37/04* (2006.01)

(21) International Application Number:
PCT/US2021/054234

(22) International Filing Date:
08 October 2021 (08.10.2021)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:

63/090,005	09 October 2020 (09.10.2020)	US
63/158,672	09 March 2021 (09.03.2021)	US
63/173,130	09 April 2021 (09.04.2021)	US

(71) Applicant: **SYNTHORX, INC.** [US/US]; 11099 North Torrey Pines Road, Suite 190, La Jolla, California 92037 (US).

(72) Inventors: **CAFFARO, Carolina E.**; c/o Sanofi, 55 Corporate Drive, Mail Code 55A-525, Bridgewater, New Jersey 08807 (US). **LEVEQUE, Joseph**; c/o Sanofi, 55 Corporate Drive, Mail Code 55A-525, Bridgewater, New Jersey 08807 (US). **MILLA, Marcos**; c/o Sanofi, 55 Corporate Drive, Mail Code 55A-525, Bridgewater, New Jersey 08807 (US). **PTACIN, Jerod**; c/o Sanofi, 55 Corporate Drive, Mail Code 55A-525, Bridgewater, New Jersey 08807 (US). **SHAWVER, Laura**; c/o Sanofi, 55 Corporate Drive, Mail Code 55A-525, Bridgewater, New Jersey 08807 (US).

(74) Agent: **KUZELKA, Jane** et al.; MCNEILL BAUR PLLC, 125 Cambridge Park Drive, Suite 301, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02140 (US).

(81) Designated States *(unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of national protection available)*: AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BN, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CL, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DJ, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IR, IS, IT, JO, JP, KE, KG, KH, KN, KP, KR, KW, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LU, LY, MA, MD, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PA, PE, PG, PH, PL, PT, QA, RO, RS, RU, RW, SA, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, ST, SV, SY, TH, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, WS, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(84) Designated States *(unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available)*: ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LR, LS, MW, MZ, NA, RW, SD, SL, ST, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, RU, TJ, TM), European (AL, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE, SI, SK, SM, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, KM, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

(54) Title: IMMUNO ONCOLOGY THERAPIES WITH IL-2 CONJUGATES

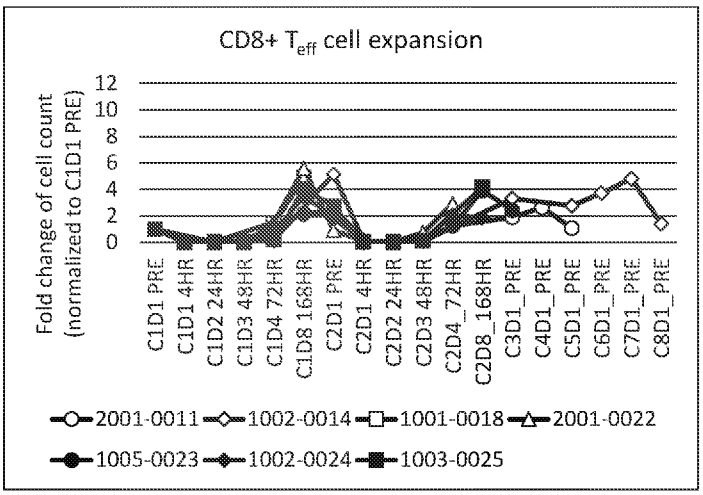


FIG. 1A

(57) Abstract: Disclosed herein are methods and uses relating to administering IL-2 conjugates or methods useful for the treatment of one or more indications, such as the treatment of proliferative diseases. Also described herein are pharmaceutical compositions and kits comprising one or more of the IL-2 conjugates.

WO 2022/076859 A1

[Continued on next page]

Published:
— *with international search report (Art. 21(3))*
— *with sequence listing part of description (Rule 5.2(a))*

IMMUNO ONCOLOGY THERAPIES WITH IL-2 CONJUGATES

CROSS-REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

[0001] This application claims priority to U.S. Provisional Application No. 63/090,005, filed on October 9, 2020, U.S. Provisional Application No. 63/158,672, filed on March 9, 2021, U.S. Provisional Application No. 63/173,130, filed on April 9, 2021, the disclosure of each of which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety.

BACKGROUND OF THE DISCLOSURE

[0002] Distinct populations of T cells modulate the immune system to maintain immune homeostasis and tolerance. For example, regulatory T (Treg) cells prevent inappropriate responses by the immune system by preventing pathological self-reactivity while cytotoxic T cells target and destroy infected cells and/or cancerous cells. In some instances, modulation of the different populations of T cells provides an option for treatment of a disease or indication.

[0003] Cytokines comprise a family of cell signaling proteins such as chemokines, interferons, interleukins, lymphokines, tumor necrosis factors, and other growth factors playing roles in innate and adaptive immune cell homeostasis. Cytokines are produced by immune cells such as macrophages, B lymphocytes, T lymphocytes and mast cells, endothelial cells, fibroblasts, and different stromal cells. In some instances, cytokines modulate the balance between humoral and cell-based immune responses.

[0004] Interleukins are signaling proteins that modulate the development and differentiation of T and B lymphocytes, cells of the monocytic lineage, neutrophils, basophils, eosinophils, megakaryocytes, and hematopoietic cells. Interleukins are produced by helper CD4+ T and B lymphocytes, monocytes, macrophages, endothelial cells, and other tissue residents.

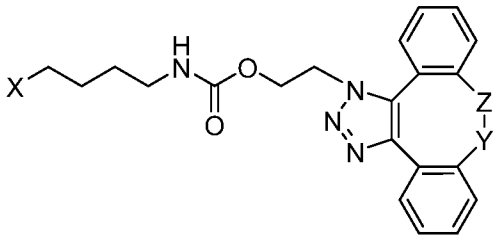
[0005] In some instances, interleukin 2 (IL-2) signaling is used to modulate T cell responses and subsequently for treatment of a cancer. Accordingly, in one aspect, provided herein are methods of treating cancer in a subject comprising administering an IL-2 conjugate.

SUMMARY OF THE DISCLOSURE

[0006] Described herein are methods of treating cancer in a subject, comprising administering to a subject in need thereof about 24 μg/kg, 32 μg/kg, or 40 μg/kg, or from about 24 μg/kg to 40 μg/kg, IL-2 as an IL-2 conjugate, wherein the IL-2 conjugate comprises the amino acid sequence

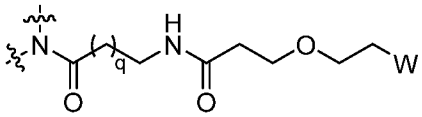
of SEQ ID NO: 1 having an unnatural amino acid residue described herein at position 64, e.g., the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 2.

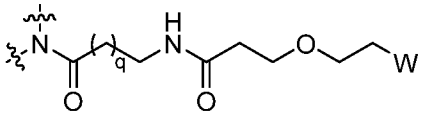
[0007] Exemplary embodiments include the following. Embodiment 1 is a method of treating cancer and/or stimulating CD8+ and/or NK cells in a subject, comprising administering to a subject in need thereof from about 24 μg/kg to 40 μg/kg IL-2 as an IL-2 conjugate, wherein the IL-2 conjugate comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 wherein the amino acid at position P64 is replaced by the structure of Formula (IA):

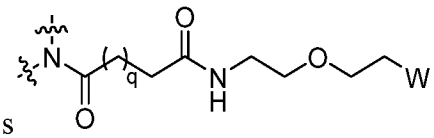


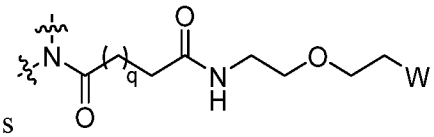
Formula (IA)

wherein:

Z is CH_2 and Y is  ;

Y is CH_2 and Z is  ;

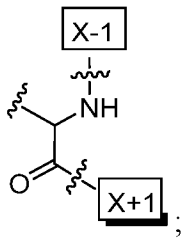
Z is CH_2 and Y is  ; or

Y is CH_2 and Z is  ;

W is a PEG group having an average molecular weight of about 25 kDa - 35 kDa;

q is 1, 2, or 3;

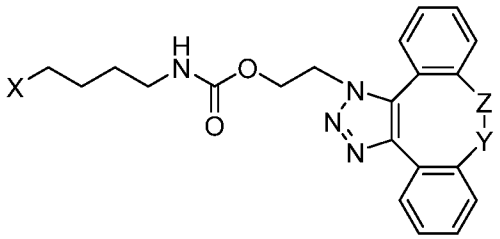
X is an L-amino acid having the structure:

 ;

X-1 indicates the point of attachment to the preceding amino acid residue; and

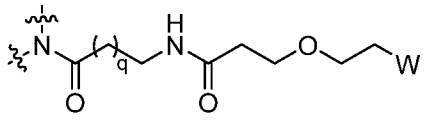
X+1 indicates the point of attachment to the following amino acid residue.

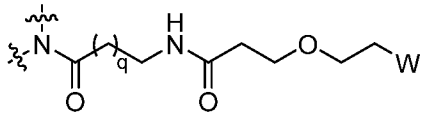
[0008] Embodiment 2 is a method of treating cancer and/or stimulating CD8+ and/or NK cells in a subject, comprising administering to a subject in need thereof about 40 μg/kg IL-2 as an IL-2 conjugate, wherein the IL-2 conjugate comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 wherein the amino acid at position P64 is replaced by the structure of Formula (IA):

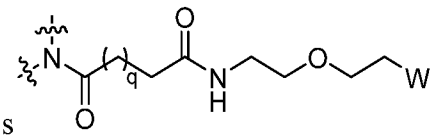


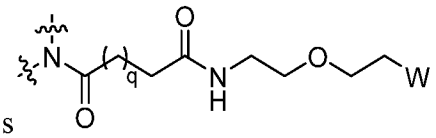
Formula (IA)

wherein:

Z is CH_2 and Y is  ;

Y is CH_2 and Z is  ;

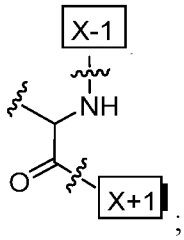
Z is CH_2 and Y is  ; or

Y is CH_2 and Z is  ;

W is a PEG group having an average molecular weight of about 25 kDa - 35 kDa;

q is 1, 2, or 3;

X is an L-amino acid having the structure:

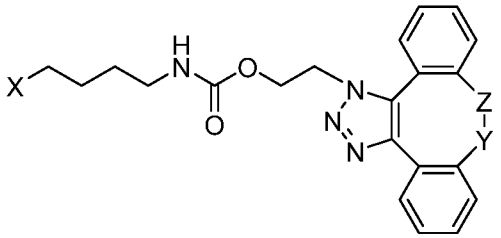


;

X-1 indicates the point of attachment to the preceding amino acid residue; and

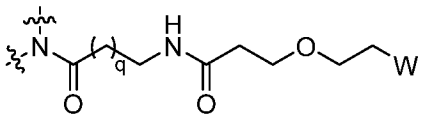
X+1 indicates the point of attachment to the following amino acid residue.

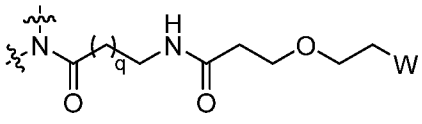
[0009] Embodiment 3 is a method of treating cancer and/or stimulating CD8+ and/or NK cells in a subject, comprising administering to a subject in need thereof about 32 μg/kg IL-2 as an IL-2 conjugate, wherein the IL-2 conjugate comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 wherein the amino acid at position P64 is replaced by the structure of Formula (IA):

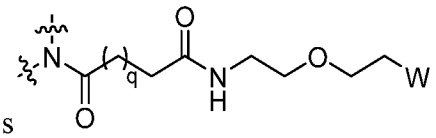


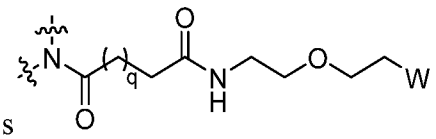
Formula (IA)

wherein:

Z is CH_2 and Y is  ;

Y is CH_2 and Z is  ;

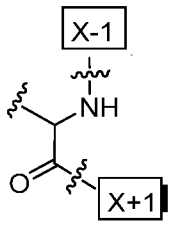
Z is CH_2 and Y is  ; or

Y is CH_2 and Z is  ;

W is a PEG group having an average molecular weight of about 25 kDa - 35 kDa;

q is 1, 2, or 3;

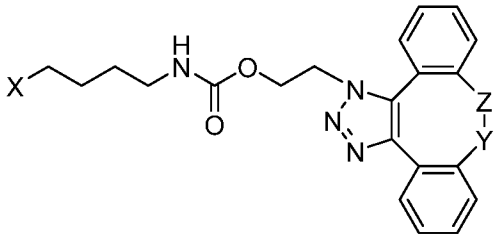
X is an L-amino acid having the structure:

 ;

X-1 indicates the point of attachment to the preceding amino acid residue; and

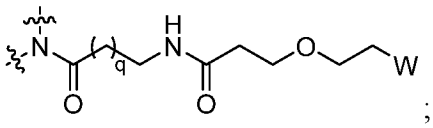
X+1 indicates the point of attachment to the following amino acid residue.

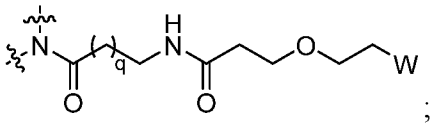
[0010] Embodiment 4 is a method of treating cancer and/or stimulating CD8+ and/or NK cells in a subject, comprising administering to a subject in need thereof about 24 μg/kg IL-2 as an IL-2 conjugate, wherein the IL-2 conjugate comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 wherein the amino acid at position P64 is replaced by the structure of Formula (IA):

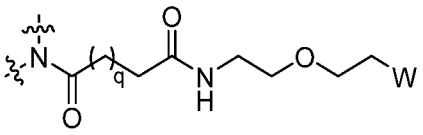


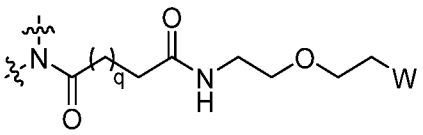
Formula (IA)

wherein:

Z is CH_2 and Y is  ;

Y is CH_2 and Z is  ;

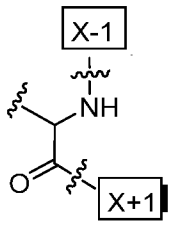
Z is CH_2 and Y is  ; or

Y is CH_2 and Z is  ;

W is a PEG group having an average molecular weight of about 25 kDa - 35 kDa;

q is 1, 2, or 3;

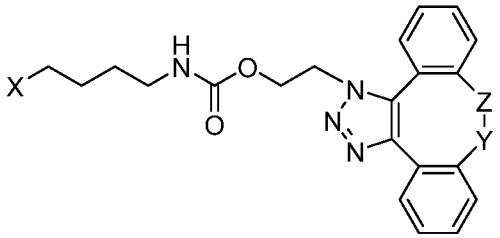
X is an L-amino acid having the structure:

 ;

X-1 indicates the point of attachment to the preceding amino acid residue; and

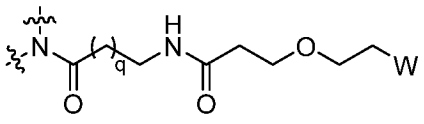
X+1 indicates the point of attachment to the following amino acid residue.

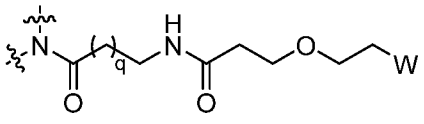
[0011] Embodiment 5 is an IL-2 conjugate for use in a method of treating cancer and/or stimulating CD8+ and/or NK cells in a subject, the method comprising administering to a subject in need thereof from about 24 μg/kg to 40 μg/kg IL-2 as an IL-2 conjugate, wherein the IL-2 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 wherein the amino acid at position P64 is replaced by the structure of Formula (IA):

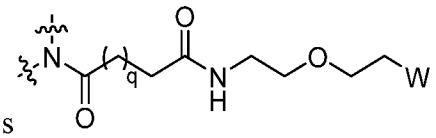


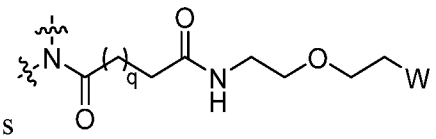
Formula (IA)

wherein:

Z is CH_2 and Y is  ;

Y is CH_2 and Z is  ;

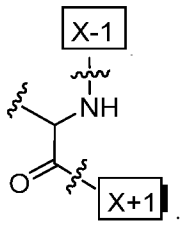
Z is CH_2 and Y is  ; or

Y is CH_2 and Z is  ;

W is a PEG group having an average molecular weight of about 25 kDa - 35 kDa;

q is 1, 2, or 3;

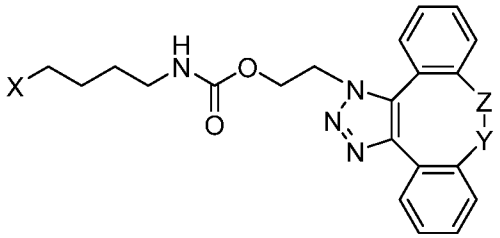
X is an L-amino acid having the structure:

 ;

X-1 indicates the point of attachment to the preceding amino acid residue; and

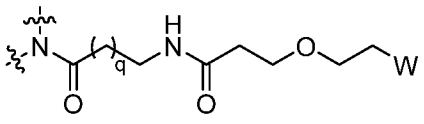
X+1 indicates the point of attachment to the following amino acid residue.

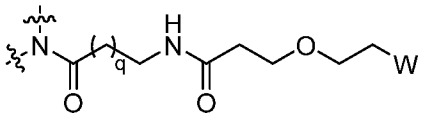
[0012] Embodiment 6 is an IL-2 conjugate for use in a method of treating cancer and/or stimulating CD8+ and/or NK cells in a subject, the method comprising administering to a subject in need thereof about 40 μg/kg IL-2 as an IL-2 conjugate, wherein the IL-2 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 wherein the amino acid at position P64 is replaced by the structure of Formula (IA):

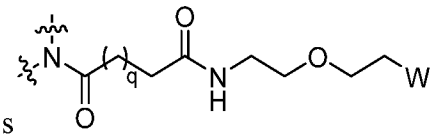


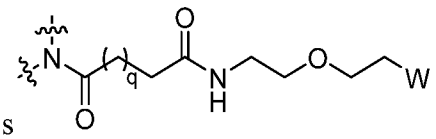
Formula (IA)

wherein:

Z is CH_2 and Y is  ;

Y is CH_2 and Z is  ;

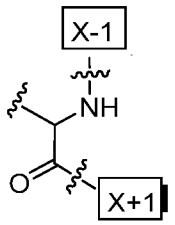
Z is CH_2 and Y is  ; or

Y is CH_2 and Z is  ;

W is a PEG group having an average molecular weight of about 25 kDa - 35 kDa;

q is 1, 2, or 3;

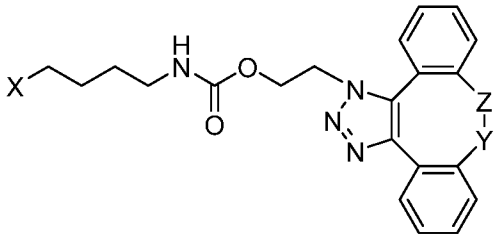
X is an L-amino acid having the structure:

 ;

X-1 indicates the point of attachment to the preceding amino acid residue; and

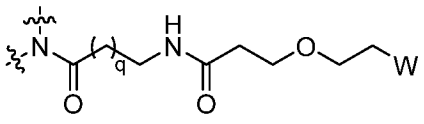
X+1 indicates the point of attachment to the following amino acid residue.

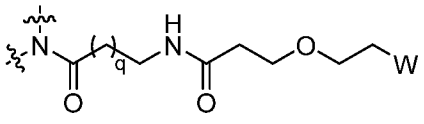
[0013] Embodiment 7 is an IL-2 conjugate for use in a method of treating cancer and/or stimulating CD8+ and/or NK cells in a subject, the method comprising administering to a subject in need thereof about 32 μg/kg IL-2 as an IL-2 conjugate, wherein the IL-2 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 wherein the amino acid at position P64 is replaced by the structure of Formula (IA):

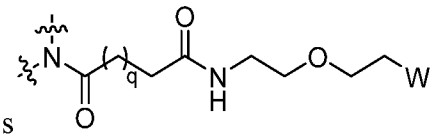


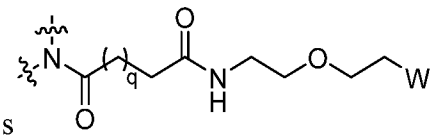
Formula (IA)

wherein:

Z is CH_2 and Y is  ;

Y is CH_2 and Z is  ;

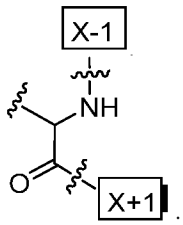
Z is CH_2 and Y is  ; or

Y is CH_2 and Z is  ;

W is a PEG group having an average molecular weight of about 25 kDa - 35 kDa;

q is 1, 2, or 3;

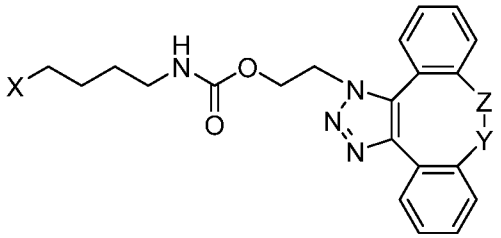
X is an L-amino acid having the structure:

 ;

X-1 indicates the point of attachment to the preceding amino acid residue; and

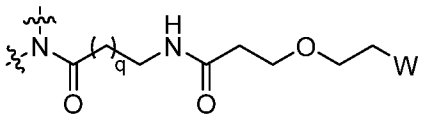
X+1 indicates the point of attachment to the following amino acid residue.

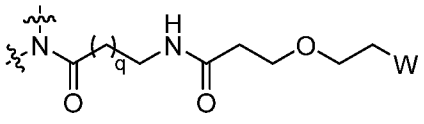
[0014] Embodiment 8 is an IL-2 conjugate for use in a method of treating cancer and/or stimulating CD8+ and/or NK cells in a subject, the method comprising administering to a subject in need thereof about 24 μg/kg IL-2 as an IL-2 conjugate, wherein the IL-2 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 wherein the amino acid at position P64 is replaced by the structure of Formula (IA):

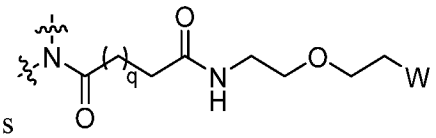


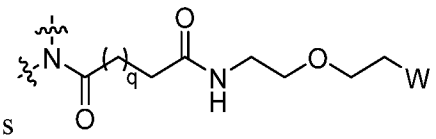
Formula (IA)

wherein:

Z is CH_2 and Y is  ;

Y is CH_2 and Z is  ;

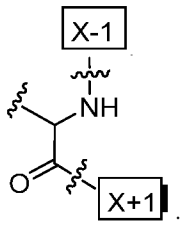
Z is CH_2 and Y is  ; or

Y is CH_2 and Z is  ;

W is a PEG group having an average molecular weight of about 25 kDa - 35 kDa;

q is 1, 2, or 3;

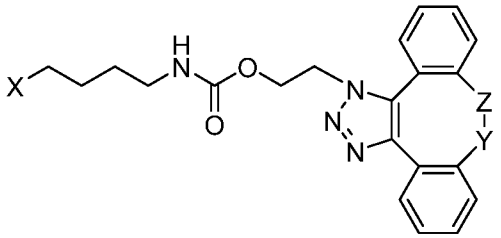
X is an L-amino acid having the structure:

 ;

X-1 indicates the point of attachment to the preceding amino acid residue; and

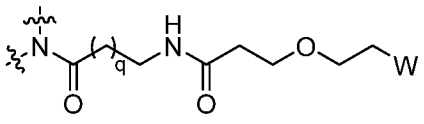
X+1 indicates the point of attachment to the following amino acid residue.

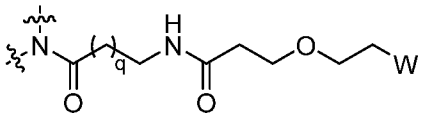
[0015] Embodiment 9 is use of an IL-2 conjugate for the manufacture of a medicament for a method of treating cancer and/or stimulating CD8+ and/or NK cells in a subject, the method comprising administering to a subject in need thereof from about 24 μg/kg to 40 μg/kg IL-2 as an IL-2 conjugate, wherein the IL-2 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 wherein the amino acid at position P64 is replaced by the structure of Formula (IA):

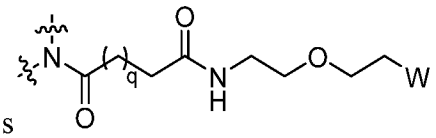


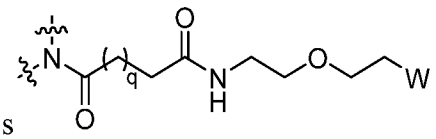
Formula (IA)

wherein:

Z is CH_2 and Y is  ;

Y is CH_2 and Z is  ;

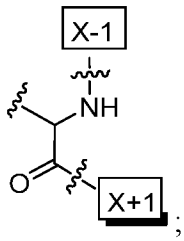
Z is CH_2 and Y is  ; or

Y is CH_2 and Z is  ;

W is a PEG group having an average molecular weight of about 25 kDa - 35 kDa;

q is 1, 2, or 3;

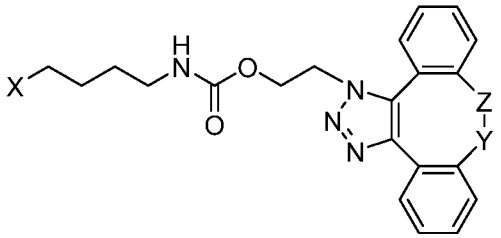
X is an L-amino acid having the structure:

 ;

X-1 indicates the point of attachment to the preceding amino acid residue; and

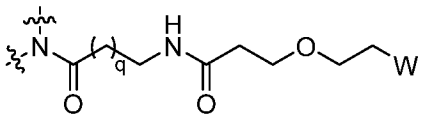
X+1 indicates the point of attachment to the following amino acid residue.

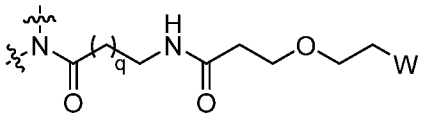
[0016] Embodiment 10 is use of an IL-2 conjugate for the manufacture of a medicament for a method of treating cancer and/or stimulating CD8+ and/or NK cells in a subject, the method comprising administering to a subject in need thereof about 40 μg/kg IL-2 as an IL-2 conjugate, wherein the IL-2 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 wherein the amino acid at position P64 is replaced by the structure of Formula (IA):

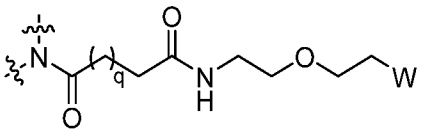


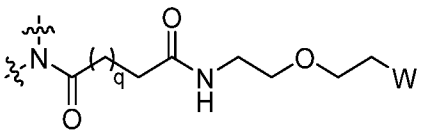
Formula (IA)

wherein:

Z is CH_2 and Y is  ;

Y is CH_2 and Z is  ;

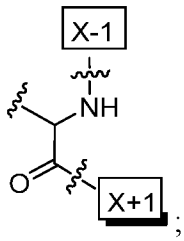
Z is CH_2 and Y is  ; or

Y is CH_2 and Z is  ;

W is a PEG group having an average molecular weight of about 25 kDa - 35 kDa;

q is 1, 2, or 3;

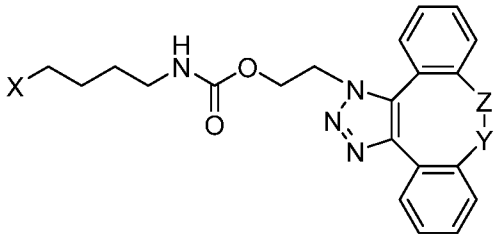
X is an L-amino acid having the structure:

 ;

X-1 indicates the point of attachment to the preceding amino acid residue; and

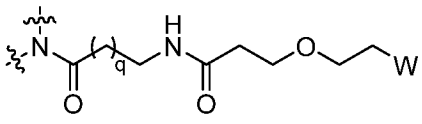
X+1 indicates the point of attachment to the following amino acid residue.

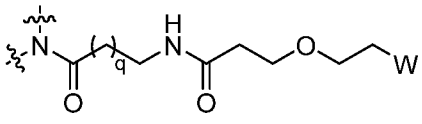
[0017] Embodiment 11 is use of an IL-2 conjugate for the manufacture of a medicament for a method of treating cancer and/or stimulating CD8+ and/or NK cells in a subject, the method comprising administering to a subject in need thereof about 32 μg/kg IL-2 as an IL-2 conjugate, wherein the IL-2 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 wherein the amino acid at position P64 is replaced by the structure of Formula (IA):

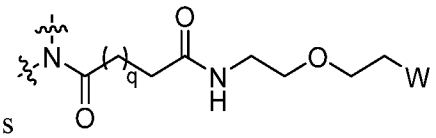


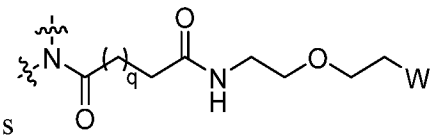
Formula (IA)

wherein:

Z is CH_2 and Y is  ;

Y is CH_2 and Z is  ;

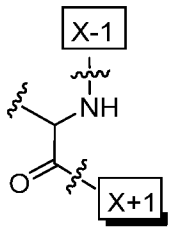
Z is CH_2 and Y is  ; or

Y is CH_2 and Z is  ;

W is a PEG group having an average molecular weight of about 25 kDa - 35 kDa;

q is 1, 2, or 3;

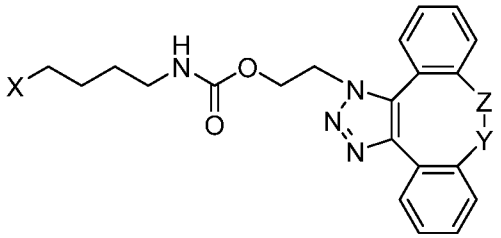
X is an L-amino acid having the structure:

 ;

X-1 indicates the point of attachment to the preceding amino acid residue; and

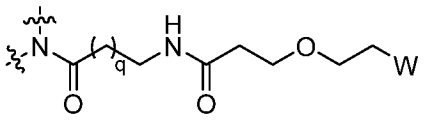
X+1 indicates the point of attachment to the following amino acid residue.

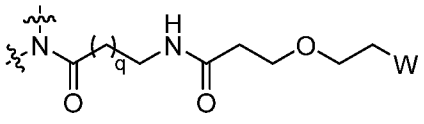
[0018] Embodiment 12 is use of an IL-2 conjugate for the manufacture of a medicament for a method of treating cancer and/or stimulating CD8+ and/or NK cells in a subject, the method comprising administering to a subject in need thereof about 24 μg/kg IL-2 as an IL-2 conjugate, wherein the IL-2 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 wherein the amino acid at position P64 is replaced by the structure of Formula (IA):

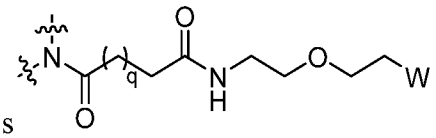


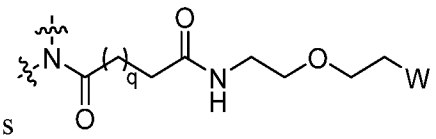
Formula (IA)

wherein:

Z is CH_2 and Y is  ;

Y is CH_2 and Z is  ;

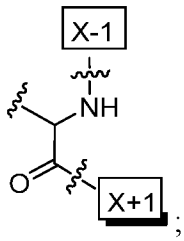
Z is CH_2 and Y is  ; or

Y is CH_2 and Z is  ;

W is a PEG group having an average molecular weight of about 25 kDa - 35 kDa;

q is 1, 2, or 3;

X is an L-amino acid having the structure:

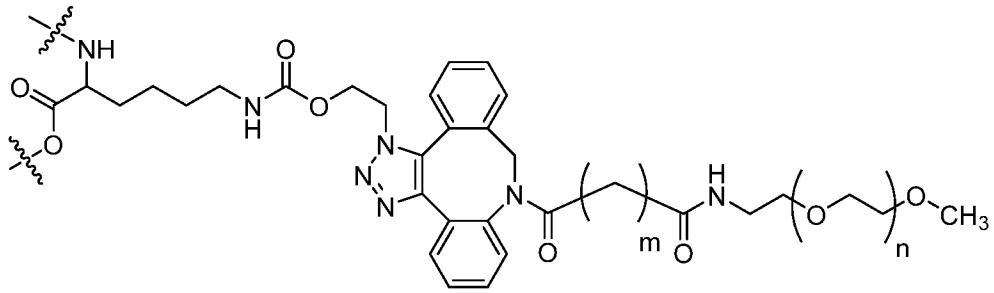
 ;

X-1 indicates the point of attachment to the preceding amino acid residue; and

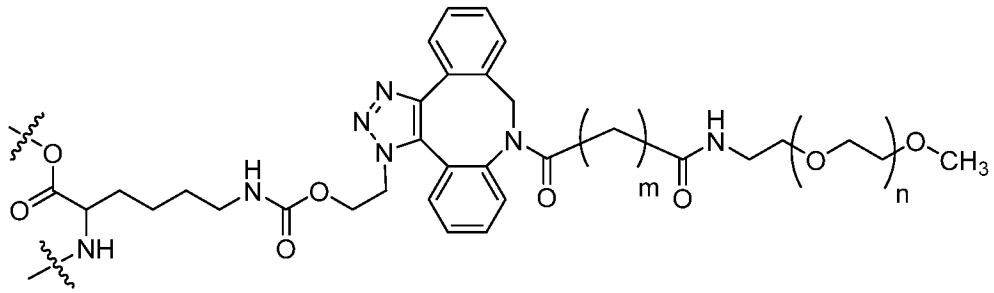
X+1 indicates the point of attachment to the following amino acid residue.

[0019] Embodiment 13 is the method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of embodiments 1-12, wherein the PEG has a molecular weight of about 30 kDa.

[0020] Embodiment 14 is the method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of embodiments 1-13, wherein the IL-2 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 2, wherein [AzK_L1_PEG30kD] is an L-amino acid having the structure of Formula (XVI) or Formula (XVII):



Formula (XVI);



Formula (XVII);

wherein:

m is 2;

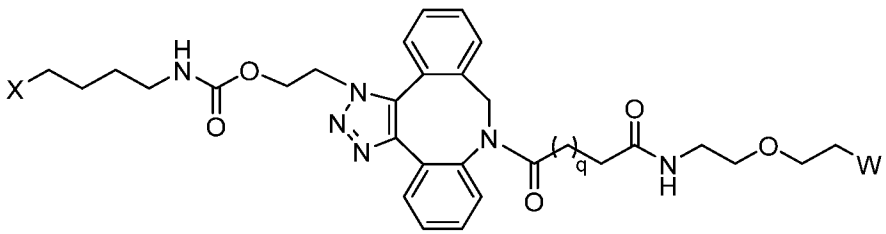
n is an integer such that -$(OCH_2CH_2)_n$-OCH_3 has a molecular weight of about 30 kDa; and

the wavy lines indicate covalent bonds to amino acid residues within SEQ ID NO: 2 that are not replaced.

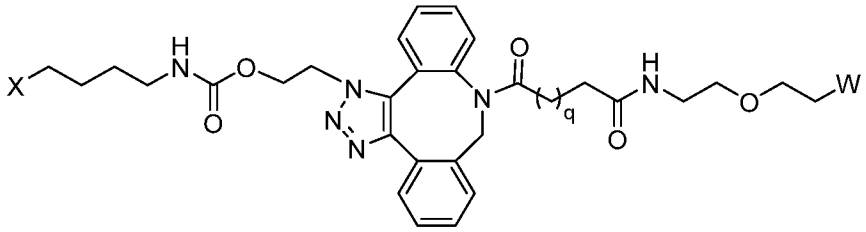
[0021] Embodiment 15 is the method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of embodiments 1-14, wherein a pharmaceutical composition comprising the IL-2 conjugate and a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient is administered.

[0022] Embodiment 16 is the method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of embodiment 15, wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises a mixture of the IL-2 conjugates, wherein the mixture comprises IL-2 conjugates in which the structure of Formula (IA) is an L-amino acid having the structure of Formula (XVI) and IL-2 conjugates in which the structure of Formula (IA) is an L-amino acid having the structure of Formula (XVII).

[0023] Embodiment 17 is the method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of embodiments 1-13, wherein the structure of Formula (IA) has the structure of Formula (IVA) or Formula (VA):



Formula (IVA);



Formula (VA);

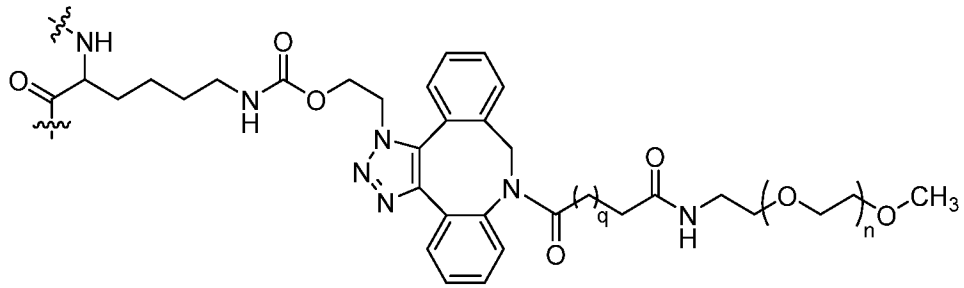
wherein:

W is a PEG group having an average molecular weight of about 25 kDa - 35 kDa; and

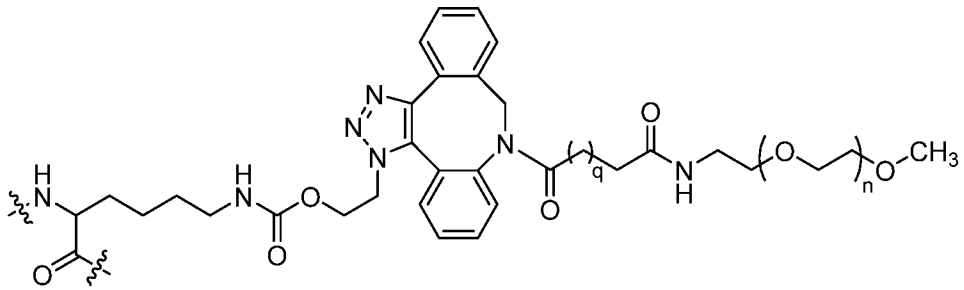
q is 1, 2, or 3.

[0024] Embodiment 18 is the method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of embodiment 17, wherein a pharmaceutical composition comprising the IL-2 conjugate and a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient is administered and the pharmaceutical composition comprises a mixture of the IL-2 conjugates, wherein the mixture comprises IL-2 conjugates in which the structure of Formula (IA) is an L-amino acid having the structure of Formula (IVA) and IL-2 conjugates in which the structure of Formula (IA) is an L-amino acid having the structure of Formula (VA).

[0025] Embodiment 19 is the method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of embodiments 1-13, wherein the amino acid at position 64 has the structure of Formula (XIIA) or (XIIIA):



Formula (XIIA);



Formula (XIIIA);

wherein:

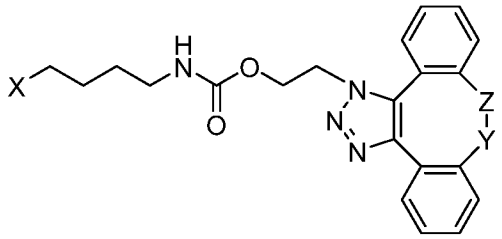
n is an integer such that -$(OCH_2CH_2)_n$-OCH_3 has a molecular weight of about 25 kDa - 35 kDa;

q is 1, 2, or 3; and

the wavy lines indicate covalent bonds to amino acid residues within SEQ ID NO: 1 that are not replaced.

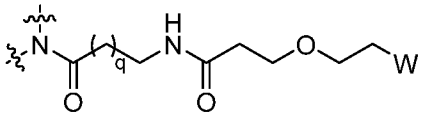
[0026] Embodiment 20 is the method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of embodiment 19, wherein a pharmaceutical composition comprising the IL-2 conjugate and a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient is administered and the pharmaceutical composition comprises a mixture of the IL-2 conjugates, wherein the mixture comprises IL-2 conjugates in which amino acid P64 of SEQ ID NO: 1 is replaced by the structure of Formula (XIIA) and IL-2 conjugates in which amino acid P64 of SEQ ID NO: 1 is replaced by the structure of Formula (XIIIA).

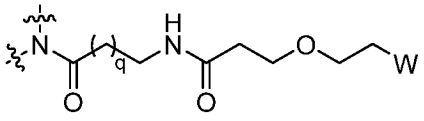
[0027] Embodiment 21 is a method of treating cancer and/or stimulating CD8+ and/or NK cells in a subject, comprising administering to a subject in need thereof from about 24 μg/kg to 40 μg/kg IL-2 as an IL-2 conjugate, wherein the IL-2 conjugate comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1, wherein the amino acid at position P64 is replaced by the structure of Formula (IA):

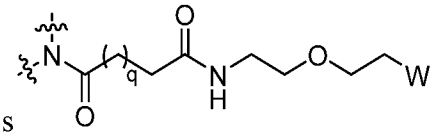


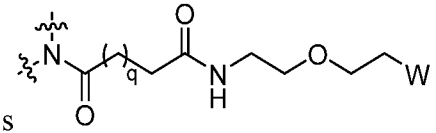
Formula (IA)

wherein:

Z is CH_2 and Y is  ;

Y is CH_2 and Z is  ;

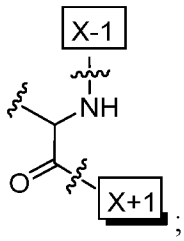
Z is CH_2 and Y is  ; or

Y is CH_2 and Z is  ;

W is a PEG group having an average molecular weight of about 30 kDa;

q is 1, 2, or 3;

X is an L-amino acid having the structure:

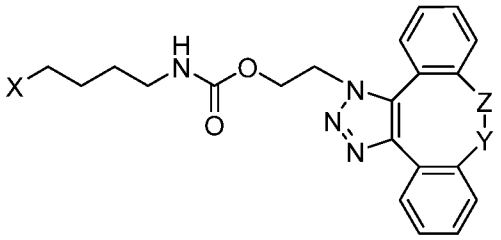


;

X-1 indicates the point of attachment to the preceding amino acid residue; and

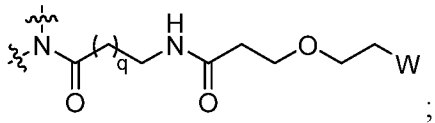
X+1 indicates the point of attachment to the following amino acid residue.

[0028] Embodiment 22 is a method of treating cancer and/or stimulating CD8+ and/or NK cells in a subject, comprising administering to a subject in need thereof about 40 μg/kg IL-2 as an IL-2 conjugate, wherein the IL-2 conjugate comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1, wherein the amino acid at position P64 is replaced by the structure of Formula (IA):

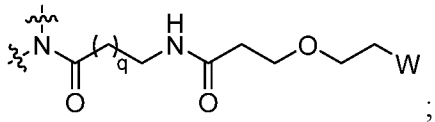


Formula (IA)

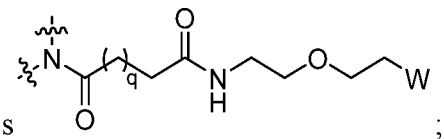
wherein:

Z is CH_2 and Y is 

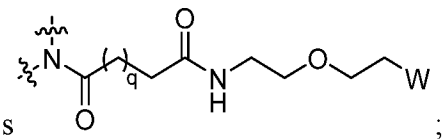
;

Y is CH_2 and Z is 

;

Z is CH_2 and Y is 

; or

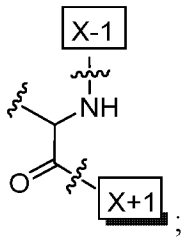
Y is CH_2 and Z is 

;

W is a PEG group having an average molecular weight of about 30 kDa;

q is 1, 2, or 3;

X is an L-amino acid having the structure:

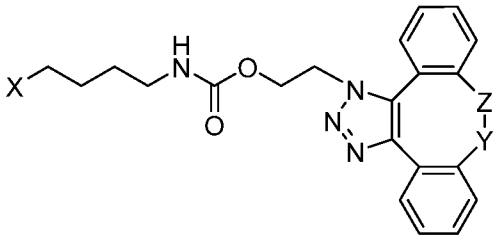


;

X-1 indicates the point of attachment to the preceding amino acid residue; and

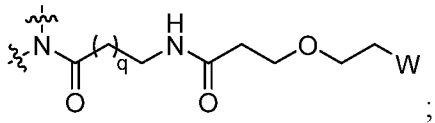
X+1 indicates the point of attachment to the following amino acid residue.

[0029] Embodiment 23 is a method of treating cancer and/or stimulating CD8+ and/or NK cells in a subject, comprising administering to a subject in need thereof about 32 μg/kg IL-2 as an IL-2 conjugate, wherein the IL-2 conjugate comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1, wherein the amino acid at position P64 is replaced by the structure of Formula (IA):

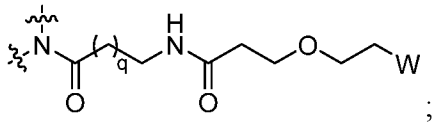


Formula (IA)

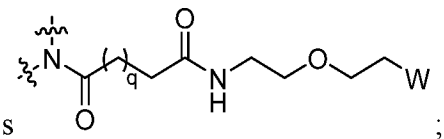
wherein:

Z is CH_2 and Y is 

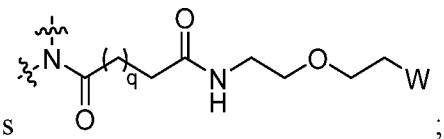
;

Y is CH_2 and Z is 

;

Z is CH_2 and Y is 

; or

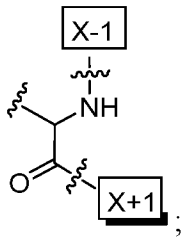
Y is CH_2 and Z is 

;

W is a PEG group having an average molecular weight of about 30 kDa;

q is 1, 2, or 3;

X is an L-amino acid having the structure:

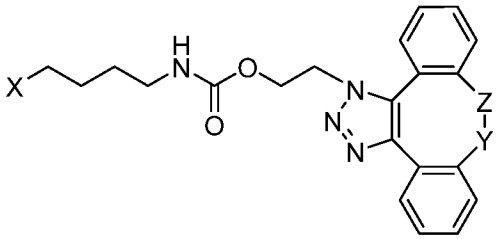


;

X-1 indicates the point of attachment to the preceding amino acid residue; and

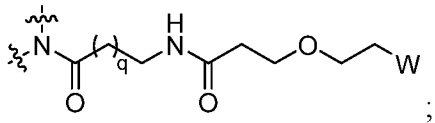
X+1 indicates the point of attachment to the following amino acid residue.

[0030] Embodiment 24 is a method of treating cancer and/or stimulating CD8+ and/or NK cells in a subject, comprising administering to a subject in need thereof about 24 μg/kg IL-2 as an IL-2 conjugate, wherein the IL-2 conjugate comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1, wherein the amino acid at position P64 is replaced by the structure of Formula (IA):

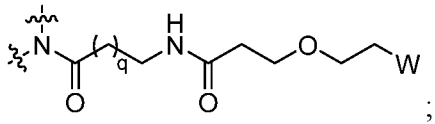


Formula (IA)

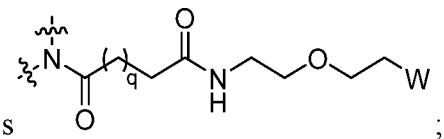
wherein:

Z is CH_2 and Y is 

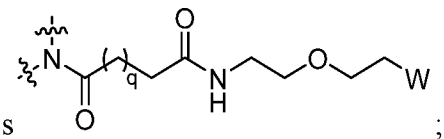
;

Y is CH_2 and Z is 

;

Z is CH_2 and Y is 

; or

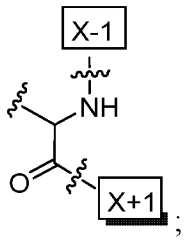
Y is CH_2 and Z is 

;

W is a PEG group having an average molecular weight of about 30 kDa;

q is 1, 2, or 3;

X is an L-amino acid having the structure:

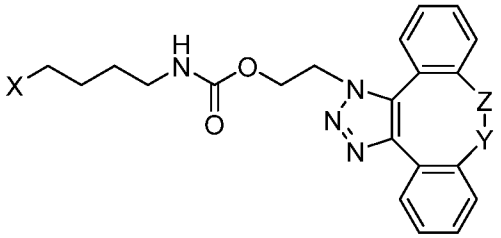


;

X-1 indicates the point of attachment to the preceding amino acid residue; and

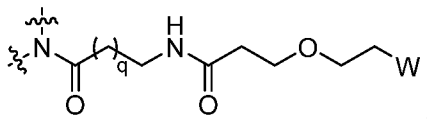
X+1 indicates the point of attachment to the following amino acid residue.

[0031] Embodiment 25 is an IL-2 conjugate for use in a method of treating cancer and/or stimulating CD8+ and/or NK cells in a subject, the method comprising administering to a subject in need thereof from about 24 μg/kg to 40 μg/kg IL-2 as an IL-2 conjugate, wherein the IL-2 conjugate comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1, wherein the amino acid at position P64 is replaced by the structure of Formula (IA):

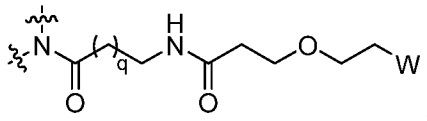


Formula (IA)

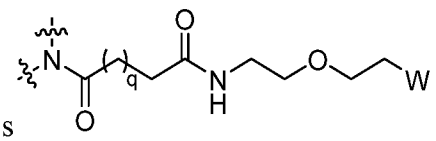
wherein:

Z is CH_2 and Y is 

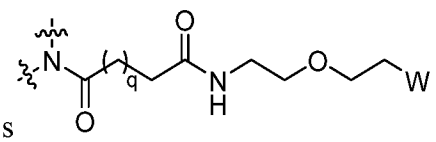
;

Y is CH_2 and Z is 

;

Z is CH_2 and Y is 

; or

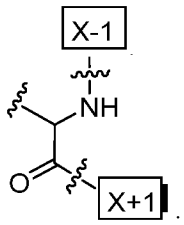
Y is CH_2 and Z is 

;

W is a PEG group having an average molecular weight of about 30 kDa;

q is 1, 2, or 3;

X is an L-amino acid having the structure:

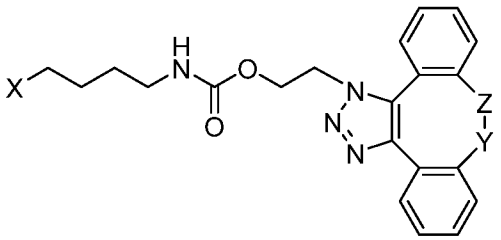


;

X-1 indicates the point of attachment to the preceding amino acid residue; and

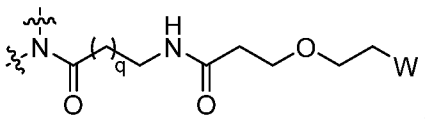
X+1 indicates the point of attachment to the following amino acid residue.

[0032] Embodiment 26 is an IL-2 conjugate for use in a method of treating cancer and/or stimulating CD8+ and/or NK cells in a subject, the method comprising administering to a subject in need thereof about 40 μg/kg IL-2 as an IL-2 conjugate, wherein the IL-2 conjugate comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1, wherein the amino acid at position P64 is replaced by the structure of Formula (IA):

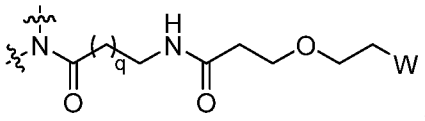


Formula (IA)

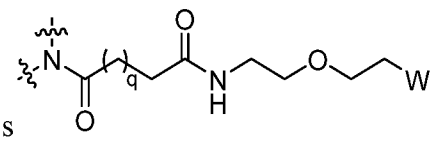
wherein:

Z is CH_2 and Y is 

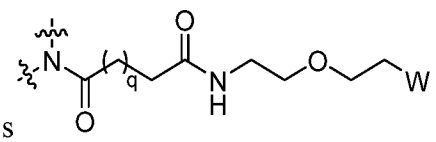
;

Y is CH_2 and Z is 

;

Z is CH_2 and Y is 

; or

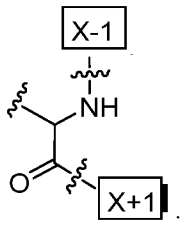
Y is CH_2 and Z is 

;

W is a PEG group having an average molecular weight of about 30 kDa;

q is 1, 2, or 3;

X is an L-amino acid having the structure:

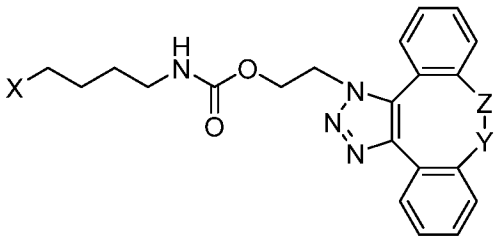


;

X-1 indicates the point of attachment to the preceding amino acid residue; and

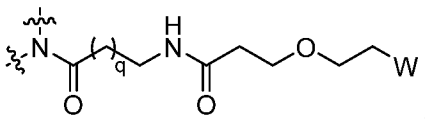
X+1 indicates the point of attachment to the following amino acid residue.

[0033] Embodiment 27 is an IL-2 conjugate for use in a method of treating cancer and/or stimulating CD8+ and/or NK cells in a subject, the method comprising administering to a subject in need thereof about 32 μg/kg IL-2 as an IL-2 conjugate, wherein the IL-2 conjugate comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1, wherein the amino acid at position P64 is replaced by the structure of Formula (IA):

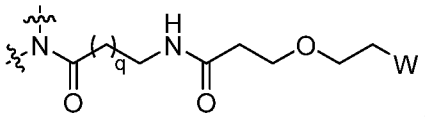


Formula (IA)

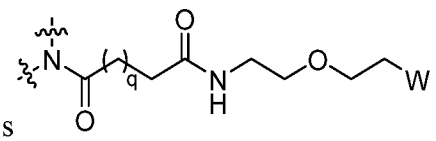
wherein:

Z is CH_2 and Y is 

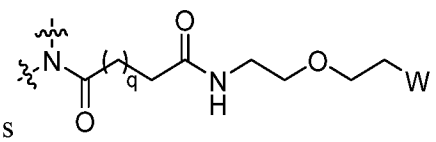
;

Y is CH_2 and Z is 

;

Z is CH_2 and Y is 

; or

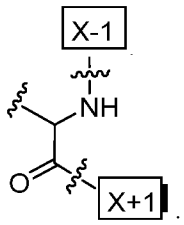
Y is CH_2 and Z is 

;

W is a PEG group having an average molecular weight of about 30 kDa;

q is 1, 2, or 3;

X is an L-amino acid having the structure:

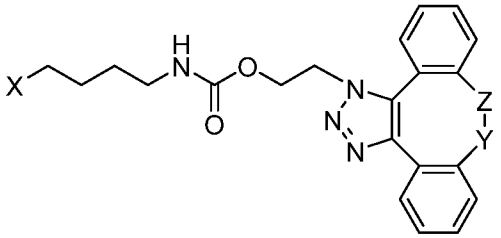


;

X-1 indicates the point of attachment to the preceding amino acid residue; and

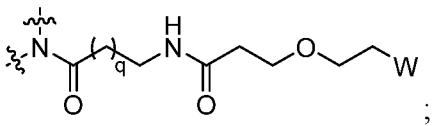
X+1 indicates the point of attachment to the following amino acid residue.

[0034] Embodiment 28 is an IL-2 conjugate for use in a method of treating cancer and/or stimulating CD8+ and/or NK cells in a subject, the method comprising administering to a subject in need thereof about 24 μg/kg IL-2 as an IL-2 conjugate, wherein the IL-2 conjugate comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1, wherein the amino acid at position P64 is replaced by the structure of Formula (IA):

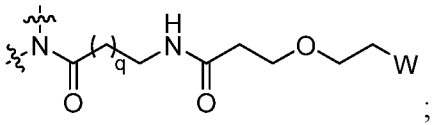


Formula (IA)

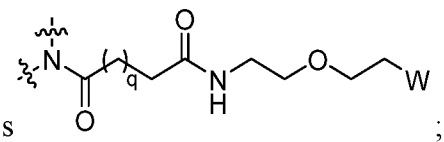
wherein:

Z is CH_2 and Y is 

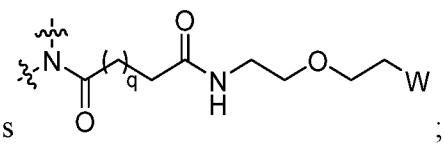
;

Y is CH_2 and Z is 

;

Z is CH_2 and Y is 

; or

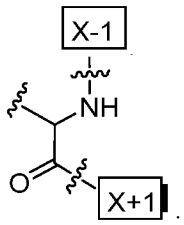
Y is CH_2 and Z is 

;

W is a PEG group having an average molecular weight of about 30 kDa;

q is 1, 2, or 3;

X is an L-amino acid having the structure:

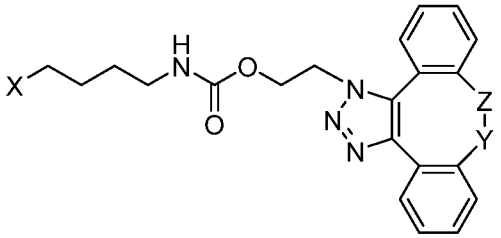


;

X-1 indicates the point of attachment to the preceding amino acid residue; and

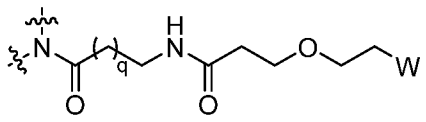
X+1 indicates the point of attachment to the following amino acid residue.

[0035] Embodiment 29 is an IL-2 conjugate for use in a method of treating cancer and/or stimulating CD8+ and/or NK cells in a subject, the method comprising administering to a subject in need thereof from about 24 μg/kg to 40 μg/kg IL-2 as an IL-2 conjugate, wherein the IL-2 conjugate comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1, wherein the amino acid at position P64 is replaced by the structure of Formula (IA):

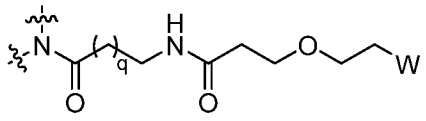


Formula (IA)

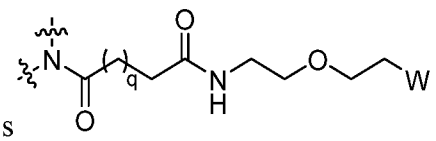
wherein:

Z is CH_2 and Y is 

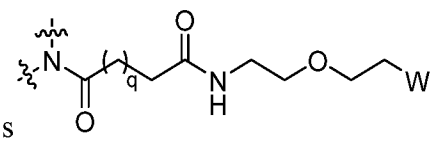
;

Y is CH_2 and Z is 

;

Z is CH_2 and Y is 

; or

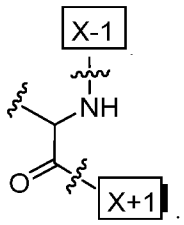
Y is CH_2 and Z is 

;

W is a PEG group having an average molecular weight of about 30 kDa;

q is 1, 2, or 3;

X is an L-amino acid having the structure:

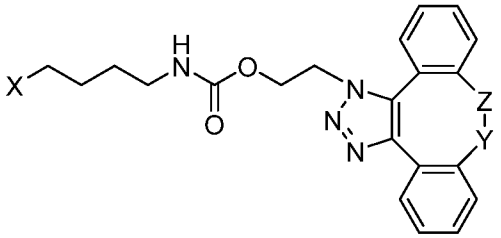


;

X-1 indicates the point of attachment to the preceding amino acid residue; and

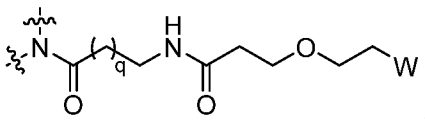
X+1 indicates the point of attachment to the following amino acid residue.

[0036] Embodiment 30 is an IL-2 conjugate for use in a method of treating cancer and/or stimulating CD8+ and/or NK cells in a subject, the method comprising administering to a subject in need thereof about 40 μg/kg IL-2 as an IL-2 conjugate, wherein the IL-2 conjugate comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1, wherein the amino acid at position P64 is replaced by the structure of Formula (IA):

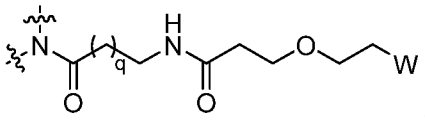


Formula (IA)

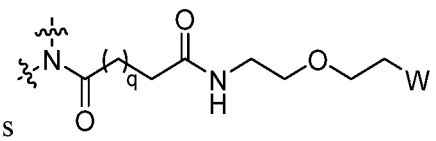
wherein:

Z is CH_2 and Y is 

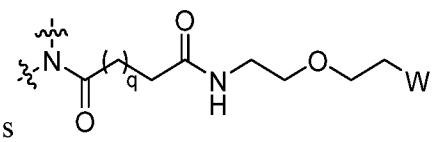
;

Y is CH_2 and Z is 

;

Z is CH_2 and Y is 

; or

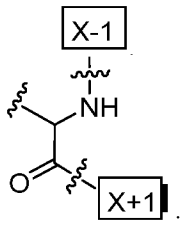
Y is CH_2 and Z is 

;

W is a PEG group having an average molecular weight of about 30 kDa;

q is 1, 2, or 3;

X is an L-amino acid having the structure:

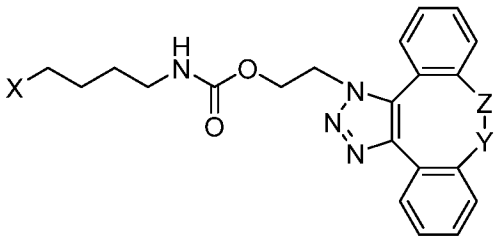


;

X-1 indicates the point of attachment to the preceding amino acid residue; and

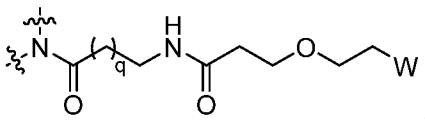
X+1 indicates the point of attachment to the following amino acid residue.

[0037] Embodiment 31 is an IL-2 conjugate for use in a method of treating cancer and/or stimulating CD8+ and/or NK cells in a subject, the method comprising administering to a subject in need thereof about 32 μg/kg IL-2 as an IL-2 conjugate, wherein the IL-2 conjugate comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1, wherein the amino acid at position P64 is replaced by the structure of Formula (IA):

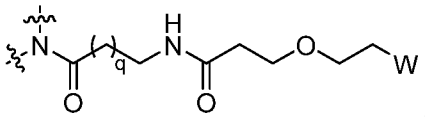


Formula (IA)

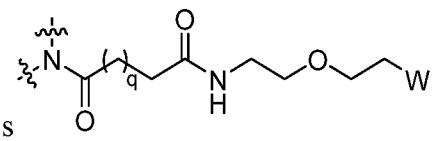
wherein:

Z is CH_2 and Y is 

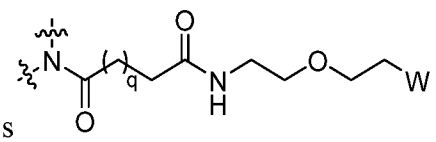
;

Y is CH_2 and Z is 

;

Z is CH_2 and Y is 

; or

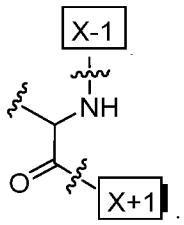
Y is CH_2 and Z is 

;

W is a PEG group having an average molecular weight of about 30 kDa;

q is 1, 2, or 3;

X is an L-amino acid having the structure:

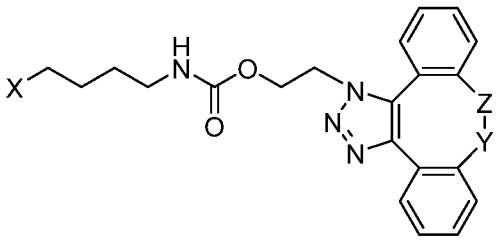


;

X-1 indicates the point of attachment to the preceding amino acid residue; and

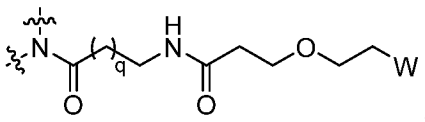
X+1 indicates the point of attachment to the following amino acid residue.

[0038] Embodiment 32 is an IL-2 conjugate for use in a method of treating cancer and/or stimulating CD8+ and/or NK cells in a subject, the method comprising administering to a subject in need thereof about 24 μg/kg IL-2 as an IL-2 conjugate, wherein the IL-2 conjugate comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1, wherein the amino acid at position P64 is replaced by the structure of Formula (IA):

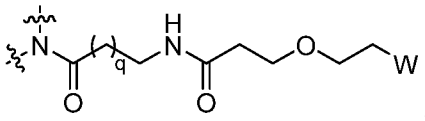


Formula (IA)

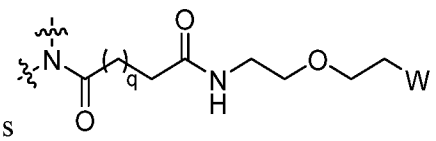
wherein:

Z is CH_2 and Y is 

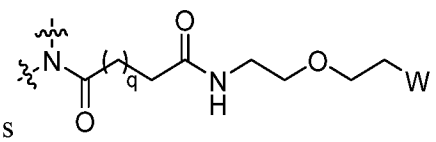
;

Y is CH_2 and Z is 

;

Z is CH_2 and Y is 

; or

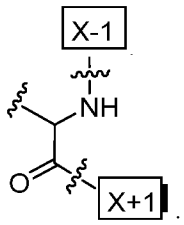
Y is CH_2 and Z is 

;

W is a PEG group having an average molecular weight of about 30 kDa;

q is 1, 2, or 3;

X is an L-amino acid having the structure:

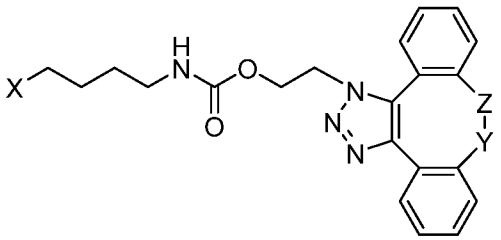


;

X-1 indicates the point of attachment to the preceding amino acid residue; and

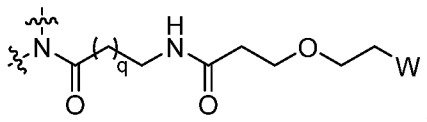
X+1 indicates the point of attachment to the following amino acid residue.

[0039] Embodiment 33 is use of an IL-2 conjugate for the manufacture of a medicament for a method of treating cancer and/or stimulating CD8+ and/or NK cells in a subject, the method comprising administering to a subject in need thereof from about 24 μg/kg to 40 μg/kg IL-2 as an IL-2 conjugate, wherein the IL-2 conjugate comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1, wherein the amino acid at position P64 is replaced by the structure of Formula (IA):

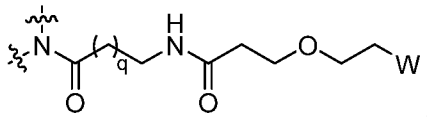


Formula (IA)

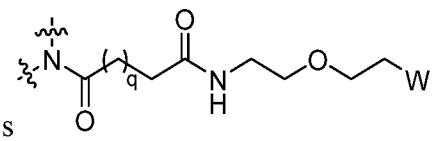
wherein:

Z is CH_2 and Y is 

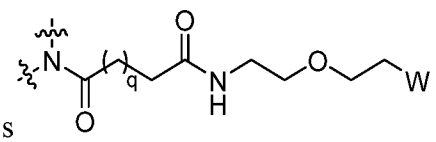
;

Y is CH_2 and Z is 

;

Z is CH_2 and Y is 

; or

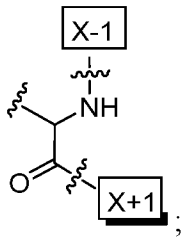
Y is CH_2 and Z is 

;

W is a PEG group having an average molecular weight of about 30 kDa;

q is 1, 2, or 3;

X is an L-amino acid having the structure:

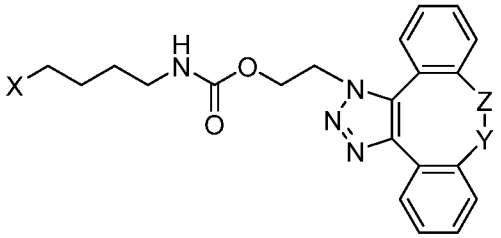


;

X-1 indicates the point of attachment to the preceding amino acid residue; and

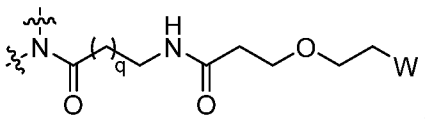
X+1 indicates the point of attachment to the following amino acid residue.

[0040] Embodiment 34 is use of an IL-2 conjugate for the manufacture of a medicament for a method of treating cancer and/or stimulating CD8+ and/or NK cells in a subject, the method comprising administering to a subject in need thereof about 40 μg/kg IL-2 as an IL-2 conjugate, wherein the IL-2 conjugate comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1, wherein the amino acid at position P64 is replaced by the structure of Formula (IA):

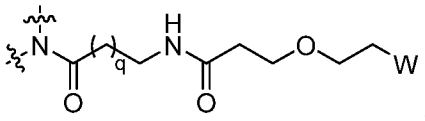


Formula (IA)

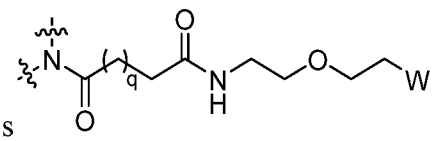
wherein:

Z is CH_2 and Y is 

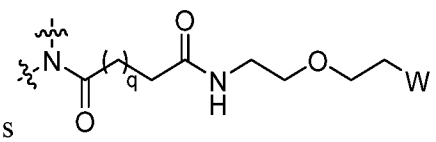
;

Y is CH_2 and Z is 

;

Z is CH_2 and Y is 

; or

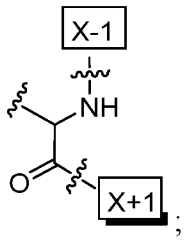
Y is CH_2 and Z is 

;

W is a PEG group having an average molecular weight of about 30 kDa;

q is 1, 2, or 3;

X is an L-amino acid having the structure:

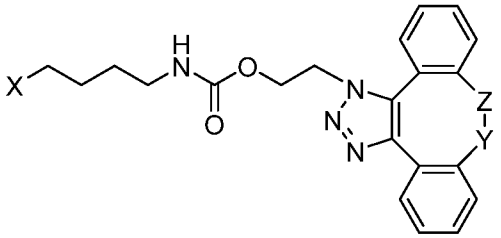


;

X-1 indicates the point of attachment to the preceding amino acid residue; and

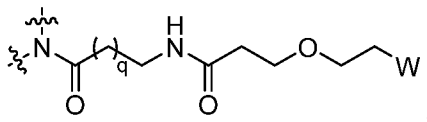
X+1 indicates the point of attachment to the following amino acid residue.

[0041] Embodiment 35 is use of an IL-2 conjugate for the manufacture of a medicament for a method of treating cancer and/or stimulating CD8+ and/or NK cells in a subject, the method comprising administering to a subject in need thereof about 32 μg/kg IL-2 as an IL-2 conjugate, wherein the IL-2 conjugate comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1, wherein the amino acid at position P64 is replaced by the structure of Formula (IA):

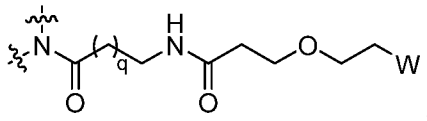


Formula (IA)

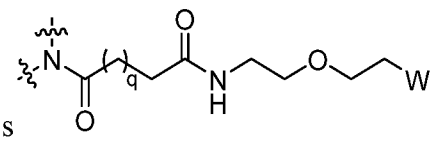
wherein:

Z is CH_2 and Y is 

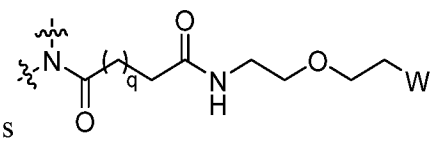
;

Y is CH_2 and Z is 

;

Z is CH_2 and Y is 

; or

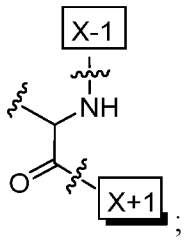
Y is CH_2 and Z is 

;

W is a PEG group having an average molecular weight of about 30 kDa;

q is 1, 2, or 3;

X is an L-amino acid having the structure:

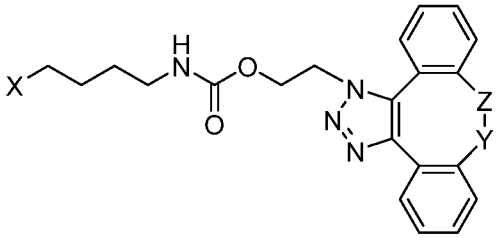


;

X-1 indicates the point of attachment to the preceding amino acid residue; and

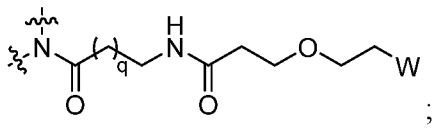
X+1 indicates the point of attachment to the following amino acid residue.

[0042] Embodiment 36 is use of an IL-2 conjugate for the manufacture of a medicament for a method of treating cancer and/or stimulating CD8+ and/or NK cells in a subject, the method comprising administering to a subject in need thereof about 24 μg/kg IL-2 as an IL-2 conjugate, wherein the IL-2 conjugate comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1, wherein the amino acid at position P64 is replaced by the structure of Formula (IA):

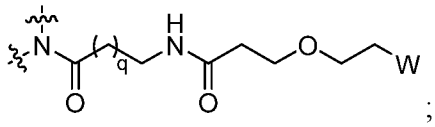


Formula (IA)

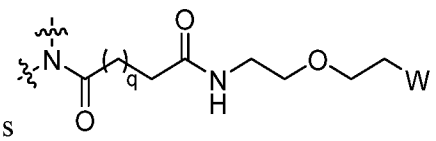
wherein:

Z is CH_2 and Y is 

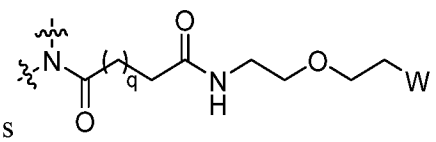
;

Y is CH_2 and Z is 

;

Z is CH_2 and Y is 

; or

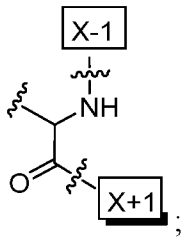
Y is CH_2 and Z is 

;

W is a PEG group having an average molecular weight of about 30 kDa;

q is 1, 2, or 3;

X is an L-amino acid having the structure:



;

X-1 indicates the point of attachment to the preceding amino acid residue; and

X+1 indicates the point of attachment to the following amino acid residue.

[0043] Embodiment 37 is the method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of embodiments 1-13 and 15-36, wherein q is 1.

[0044] Embodiment 38 is the method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of embodiments 1-13 and 15-36, wherein q is 2.

[0045] Embodiment 39 is the method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of embodiments 1-13 and 15-36, wherein q is 3.

[0046] Embodiment 40 is the method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of embodiments 1-39, wherein the IL-2 conjugate is administered at least twice.

[0047] Embodiment 41 is the method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of embodiments 1-40, wherein the IL-2 conjugate is administered at least three times.

[0048] Embodiment 42 is the method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of embodiments 1-41, wherein the IL-2 conjugate is administered at least four times.

[0049] Embodiment 43 is the method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of embodiments 1-42, wherein the IL-2 conjugate is administered at least five times.

[0050] Embodiment 44 is the method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of embodiments 1-43, wherein the IL-2 conjugate is administered about once every two weeks.

[0051] Embodiment 45 is the method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of embodiments 1-43, wherein the IL-2 conjugate is administered about once every three weeks.

[0052] Embodiment 46 is the method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of embodiments 1-45, wherein the IL-2 conjugate is administered about once every 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, or 21 days.

[0053] Embodiment 47 is the method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of embodiments 1-46, wherein the subject has a solid tumor cancer.

[0054] Embodiment 48 is the method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of embodiments 1-47, wherein the subject has a metastatic solid tumor.

[0055] Embodiment 49 is the method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of embodiments 1-48, wherein the subject has an advanced solid tumor.

[0056] Embodiment 50 is the method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of embodiments 1-46, wherein the subject has a liquid tumor.

[0057] Embodiment 51 is the method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of embodiments 1-50, wherein the subject has refractory cancer.

[0058] Embodiment 52 is the method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of embodiments 1-51, wherein the subject has relapsed cancer.

[0059] Embodiment 53 is the method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of embodiments 1-52, wherein the cancer is selected from renal cell carcinoma (RCC), non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC), head and neck squamous cell cancer (HNSCC), classical Hodgkin lymphoma (cHL), primary mediastinal large B-cell lymphoma (PMBCL), urothelial carcinoma, microsatellite unstable cancer, microsatellite stable cancer, gastric cancer, colon cancer, colorectal cancer (CRC), cervical cancer, hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC), Merkel cell carcinoma (MCC), melanoma, small cell lung cancer (SCLC), esophageal, esophageal squamous cell carcinoma (ESCC), glioblastoma, mesothelioma, breast cancer, triple-negative breast cancer, prostate cancer, castrate-resistant prostate cancer, metastatic castrate-resistant prostate cancer, or metastatic castrate-resistant prostate cancer having DNA damage response (DDR) defects, bladder cancer, ovarian cancer, tumors of moderate to low mutational burden, cutaneous squamous cell carcinoma (CSCC), squamous cell skin cancer (SCSC), tumors of low- to non-expressing PD-L1, tumors disseminated systemically to the liver and CNS beyond their primary anatomic originating site, and diffuse large B-cell lymphoma.

[0060] Embodiment 54 is the method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of embodiments 1-53, wherein CD8+ cells are expanded at least about 2-fold.

[0061] Embodiment 55 is the method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of embodiments 1-54, wherein NK cells are expanded at least about 2-fold.

[0062] Embodiment 56 is the method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of embodiments 1-55, wherein eosinophils are expanded no more than about 3.2-fold.

[0063] Embodiment 57 is the method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of embodiments 1-55, wherein CD4+ cells are expanded no more than about 3.2-fold.

[0064] Embodiment 58 is the method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of embodiments 1-57, wherein the expansion of CD8+ cells and/or NK cells is greater than the expansion of CD4+ cells and/or eosinophils.

[0065] Embodiment 59 is the method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of embodiments 1-58, wherein the IL-2 conjugate does not cause dose-limiting toxicity.

[0066] Embodiment 60 is the method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of embodiments 1-59, wherein the IL-2 conjugate does not cause severe cytokine release syndrome.

[0067] Embodiment 61 is the method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of embodiments 1-60, wherein the IL-2 conjugate does not cause vascular leak syndrome.

[0068] Embodiments 62 is the method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of embodiments 1-61, wherein the IL-2 conjugate is administered to the subject by subcutaneous administration.

[0069] Embodiment 63 is the method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of embodiments 1-61, wherein the IL-2 conjugate is administered to the subject by intravenous administration.

[0070] Embodiment 64 is the method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of embodiments 1-63, wherein the IL-2 conjugate is a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, or hydrate.

[0071] Embodiment 65 is the method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of embodiments 1-64, wherein an additional therapeutic agent is not administered to the subject.

[0072] Embodiment 66 is the method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of embodiments 1-65, wherein the IL-2 conjugate does not induce anti-drug antibodies.

[0073] Embodiment 67 is the method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of embodiments 1-66, wherein the subject has squamous cell carcinoma.

[0074] Embodiment 68 is the method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of embodiments 1-66, wherein the subject has colorectal cancer.

[0075] Embodiment 69 is the method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of embodiments 1-66, wherein the subject has melanoma.

[0076] Embodiment 70 is the method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of the preceding embodiments, wherein the method comprises administering to the subject from about 24 μg/kg to 32 μg/kg IL-2 as the IL-2 conjugate.

[0077] Embodiment 71 is the method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of the preceding embodiments, wherein the method comprises administering to the subject from about 32 μg/kg to 40 μg/kg IL-2 as the IL-2 conjugate.

[0078] Embodiment 72 is the method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of the preceding embodiments, wherein the IL-2 conjugate has an *in vivo* half-life of about 10 hours.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

[0079] The novel features of the invention are set forth with particularity in the appended claims. A better understanding of the features and advantages of the present invention will be obtained by reference to the following detailed description that sets forth illustrative embodiments, in which the principles of the invention are utilized, and the accompanying drawings of which:

[0080] **FIG. 1A** shows the change in peripheral CD8+ T_{eff} counts in the indicated subjects treated with 24 μg/kg [Q3W] of the IL-2 conjugate at specified times following administration of IL-2 conjugate. Here and elsewhere, designations such as "C1D1" indicate the treatment cycle and day (e.g., treatment cycle 1, day 1). "PRE" indicates the baseline measurement before administration; 24HR indicates 24 hours after administration; and so on.

[0081] **FIG. 1B** shows the peak peripheral CD8+ T_{eff} cell expansion following administration of the first dose of 24 μg/kg [Q3W] of the IL-2 conjugate. Data is normalized to pre-treatment (C1D1) CD8+ T cell count.

[0082] **FIG. 1C** shows the peripheral CD8+ T_{eff} cell counts in the indicated subjects treated with 24 μg/kg [Q3W] of the IL-2 conjugate at specified times following administration of IL-2 conjugate.

[0083] **FIG. 2** shows the percentage of CD8+ T_{eff} cells expressing Ki67 in the indicated subjects treated with 24 μg/kg [Q3W] of the IL-2 conjugate at specified times following administration of IL-2 conjugate.

[0084] **FIG. 3A** shows the change in peripheral natural killer (NK) cell counts in the indicated subjects treated with 24 μg/kg [Q3W] of the IL-2 conjugate at specified times following administration of IL-2 conjugate.

[0085] **FIG. 3B** shows the peak peripheral NK cell expansion following administration of the first dose of 24 μg/kg [Q3W] of the IL-2 conjugate. Data is normalized to pre-treatment (C1D1) NK cell count.

[0086] **FIG. 3C** shows the change in peripheral natural killer (NK) cell counts in the indicated subjects treated with 24 μg/kg [Q3W] of the IL-2 conjugate at specified times following administration of IL-2 conjugate.

[0087] **FIG. 3D** shows peripheral natural killer (NK) cell counts in the indicated subjects treated with 24 μg/kg [Q3W] of the IL-2 conjugate at specified times following administration of IL-2 conjugate.

[0088] **FIG. 4** shows the percentage of NK cells expressing Ki67 in the indicated subjects treated with 24 μg/kg [Q3W] of the IL-2 conjugate at specified times following administration of IL-2 conjugate.

[0089] **FIG. 5A** shows the change in peripheral CD4+ T_{reg} counts in the indicated subjects treated with 24 μg/kg [Q3W] of the IL-2 conjugate at specified times following administration of IL-2 conjugate.

[0090] **FIG. 5B** shows the peak peripheral CD4+ T_{reg} cell expansion following administration of the first dose of 24 μg/kg [Q3W] of the IL-2 conjugate. Data is normalized to pre-treatment (C1D1) CD4+ T cell count.

[0091] **FIG. 5C** shows the peripheral CD4+ T_{reg} cell counts in the indicated subjects treated with 24 μg/kg [Q3W] of the IL-2 conjugate at specified times following administration of IL-2 conjugate.

[0092] **FIG. 6** shows the percentage of CD4+ T_{reg} cells expressing Ki67 in the indicated subjects treated with 24 μg/kg [Q3W] of the IL-2 conjugate at specified times following administration of IL-2 conjugate.

[0093] **FIG. 7A** shows the change in eosinophil cell counts in the indicated subjects treated with 24 μg/kg [Q3W] of the IL-2 conjugate at specified times following administration of IL-2 conjugate.

[0094] **FIG. 7B** shows the peak peripheral eosinophil cell expansion following administration of the first dose of 24 μg/kg [Q3W] of the IL-2 conjugate. Data is normalized to pre-treatment (C1D1) eosinophil cell count.

[0095] **FIG. 7C** shows eosinophil cell counts in the indicated subjects treated with 24 μg/kg [Q3W] of the IL-2 conjugate at specified times following administration of IL-2 conjugate.

[0096] **FIG. 8A** shows serum levels of IFN-γ, IL-5, and IL-6 in the indicated subjects treated with 24 μg/kg [Q3W] of the IL-2 conjugate at specified times following administration of IL-2 conjugate.

[0097] **FIG. 8B** shows the serum level of IL-5 following administration of 24 μg/kg [Q3W] of IL-2 conjugate. BLQ = below limit of quantification. Data is plotted as mean (range BLQ to maximum value).

[0098] **FIG. 8C** shows the serum level of IL-6 following administration of 24 μg/kg [Q3W] of IL-2 conjugate. BLQ = below limit of quantification. Data is plotted as mean (range BLQ to maximum value).

[0099] **FIG. 9A** shows CD8+ T_{eff} cell expansion following administration of 30 μg/kg, 100 μg/kg, 300 μg/kg, and 1000 μg/kg of the IL-2 conjugate in cynomolgus monkeys.

[0100] **FIG. 9B** shows minimal expansion of peripheral CD4+ T_{reg} cells following administration of 30 μg/kg, 100 μg/kg, 300 μg/kg, and 1000 μg/kg of the IL-2 conjugate.

[0101] **FIG. 9C** shows cell counts of eosinophils, white blood cells, and lymphocytes following administration of 300 μg/kg of the IL-2 conjugate.

[0102] **FIG. 10A** shows the change in peripheral CD8+ T_{eff} counts in the indicated subjects treated with 32 μg/kg [Q3W] of the IL-2 conjugate at specified times following administration of IL-2 conjugate.

[0103] **FIG. 10B** shows the peripheral CD8+ T_{eff} cell counts in the indicated subjects treated with 32 μg/kg [Q3W] of the IL-2 conjugate at specified times following administration of IL-2 conjugate.

[0104] **FIG. 11A** shows the change in peripheral natural killer (NK) cell counts in the indicated subjects treated with 32 μg/kg [Q3W] of the IL-2 conjugate at specified times following administration of IL-2 conjugate.

[0105] **FIG. 11B** shows peripheral natural killer (NK) cell counts in the indicated subjects treated with 32 μg/kg [Q3W] of the IL-2 conjugate at specified times following administration of IL-2 conjugate.

[0106] **FIG. 12A** shows the change in peripheral CD4+ T_{reg} counts in the indicated subjects treated with 32 μg/kg [Q3W] of the IL-2 conjugate at specified times following administration of IL-2 conjugate.

[0107] **FIG. 12B** shows the peripheral CD4+ T_{reg} cell counts in the indicated subjects treated with 32 μg/kg [Q3W] of the IL-2 conjugate at specified times following administration of IL-2 conjugate.

[0108] **FIG. 13A** shows the change in eosinophil cell counts in the indicated subjects treated with 32 μg/kg [Q3W] of the IL-2 conjugate at specified times following administration of IL-2 conjugate.

[0109] **FIG. 13B** shows eosinophil cell counts in the indicated subjects treated with 32 μg/kg [Q3W] of the IL-2 conjugate at specified times following administration of IL-2 conjugate.

[0110] **FIG. 14A** shows the change in CD8+ memory cell counts in the indicated subjects treated with 32 μg/kg [Q3W] of the IL-2 conjugate at specified times following administration of IL-2 conjugate.

[0111] **FIG. 14B** shows CD8+ memory cell counts in the indicated subjects treated with 32 μg/kg [Q3W] of the IL-2 conjugate at specified times following administration of IL-2 conjugate.

[0112] **FIG. 15** shows serum levels of IFN-γ, IL-5, and IL-6 in the indicated subjects treated with 24 μg/kg [Q3W] of the IL-2 conjugate at specified times following administration of IL-2 conjugate.

[0113] **FIG. 16A** shows the change in CD8+ memory cell counts in the indicated subjects treated with 24 μg/kg [Q3W] of the IL-2 conjugate at specified times following administration of IL-2 conjugate.

[0114] **FIG. 16B** shows CD8+ memory cell counts in the indicated subjects treated with 24 μg/kg [Q3W] of the IL-2 conjugate at specified times following administration of IL-2 conjugate.

[0115] **FIG. 17** shows the change in peripheral CD8+ T_{eff} cell counts in the indicated subjects treated with 8 μg/kg [Q2W] of the IL-2 conjugate at specified times following administration of IL-2 conjugate.

[0116] **FIG. 18** shows the change in peripheral NK cell counts in the indicated subjects treated with 8 μg/kg [Q2W] of the IL-2 conjugate at specified times following administration of IL-2 conjugate.

[0117] **FIG. 19** shows the change in peripheral CD4+ T_{reg} cell counts in the indicated subjects treated with 8 μg/kg [Q2W] of the IL-2 conjugate at specified times following administration of IL-2 conjugate.

[0118] **FIG. 20** shows the change in peripheral lymphocyte cell counts in the indicated subjects treated with 8 μg/kg [Q2W] of the IL-2 conjugate at specified times following administration of IL-2 conjugate.

[0119] **FIG. 21** shows the change in peripheral eosinophil cell counts in the indicated subjects treated with 8 μg/kg [Q2W] of the IL-2 conjugate at specified times following administration of IL-2 conjugate.

[0120] **FIG. 22A** and **FIG. 22B** show mean concentrations of the IL-2 conjugate administered to the indicated subjects at 8 μg/kg [Q2W] after 1 and 2 cycles, respectively, at specified times following administration.

[0121] **FIG. 23** shows the levels of IFN-γ, IL-6, and IL-5 in the indicated subjects treated with 8 μg/kg [Q2W] of the IL-2 conjugate at specified times following administration of IL-2 conjugate.

[0122] **FIG. 24** shows the change in peripheral CD8+ T_{eff} cell counts in the indicated subjects treated with 16 μg/kg [Q2W] of the IL-2 conjugate at specified times following administration of IL-2 conjugate.

[0123] **FIG. 25** shows the change in peripheral NK cell counts in the indicated subjects treated with 16 μg/kg [Q2W] of the IL-2 conjugate at specified times following administration of IL-2 conjugate.

[0124] **FIG. 26**. shows the change in peripheral CD4+ T_{reg} cell counts in the indicated subjects treated with 16 μg/kg [Q2W] of the IL-2 conjugate at specified times following administration of IL-2 conjugate.

[0125] **FIG. 27** shows the change in peripheral eosinophil cell counts in the indicated subjects treated with 16 μg/kg [Q2W] of the IL-2 conjugate at specified times following administration of IL-2 conjugate.

[0126] **FIG. 28** shows the levels of IFN-γ, IL-6, and IL-5 in the indicated subjects treated with 16 μg/kg [Q2W] of the IL-2 conjugate at specified times following administration of IL-2 conjugate.

[0127] **FIG. 29A** and **FIG. 29B** show mean concentrations of the IL-2 conjugate administered to the indicated subjects at 16 μg/kg [Q2W] after 1 and 2 cycles, respectively, at specified times following administration.

[0128] **Fig. 30** shows serum levels of the indicated cytokines in the indicated subjects treated with 8 μg/kg [Q3W] at specified times following IL-2 conjugate administration.

[0129] **Fig. 31** shows serum levels of the indicated cytokines in the indicated subjects treated with 16 μg/kg [Q3W] at specified times following IL-2 conjugate administration.

[0130] **Figs. 32A-D** show eosinophil cell counts in the indicated subjects treated with 8 μg/kg [Q3W] or 16 μg/kg [Q3W] at specified times following IL-2 conjugate administration as measured by cytometry or CBC (complete blood count).

[0131] **Figs. 33A-D** show lymphocyte counts in the indicated subjects treated with 8 μg/kg [Q3W] or 16 μg/kg [Q3W] at specified times following IL-2 conjugate administration as measured by cytometry or CBC.

[0132] **Figs. 34A-D** show peripheral CD8+ T_{eff} counts in the indicated subjects treated with 8 μg/kg [Q3W] or 16 μg/kg [Q3W] at specified times following IL-2 conjugate administration.

[0133] **Figs. 35A-B** show the percentage of CD8+ T_{eff} cells expressing Ki67 in the indicated subjects treated with 8 μg/kg [Q3W] or 16 μg/kg [Q3W] at specified times following IL-2 conjugate administration.

[0134] **Figs. 36A-B** show peripheral memory CD8+ counts in the indicated subjects treated with 8 μg/kg [Q3W] or 16 μg/kg [Q3W] at specified times following IL-2 conjugate administration.

[0135] **Figs. 37A-D** show peripheral natural killer (NK) cell counts in the indicated subjects treated with 8 μg/kg [Q3W] or 16 μg/kg [Q3W] at specified times following IL-2 conjugate administration.

[0136] **Figs. 38A-B** show the percentage of NK cells expressing Ki67 in the indicated subjects treated with 8 μg/kg [Q3W] or 16 μg/kg [Q3W] at specified times following IL-2 conjugate administration.

[0137] **Figs. 39A-B** show peripheral CD4+ T_{reg} counts in the indicated subjects treated with 8 μg/kg [Q3W] or 16 μg/kg [Q3W] at specified times following IL-2 conjugate administration.

[0138] **Figs. 40A-B** show the percentage of CD4+ T_{reg} cells expressing Ki67 in the indicated subjects treated with 8 μg/kg [Q3W] or 16 μg/kg [Q3W] at specified times following IL-2 conjugate administration.

[0139] **FIG. 41A** shows the change in peripheral CD8+ T_{eff} cell counts in subjects treated with 8-40 μg/kg [Q3W] IL-2 conjugate.

[0140] **FIG. 41B** shows the change in peripheral CD4+ T_{reg} cell counts in subjects treated with 8-40 μg/kg [Q3W] IL-2 conjugate.

[0141] **FIG. 41C** shows the change in peripheral natural killer (NK) cell counts in subjects treated with 8-40 μg/kg [Q3W] IL-2 conjugate.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE DISCLOSURE

Definitions

[0142] Unless defined otherwise, all technical and scientific terms used herein have the same meaning as is commonly understood by one of skill in the art to which the claimed subject matter belongs. It is to be understood that the foregoing general description and the following detailed description are exemplary and explanatory only and are not restrictive of any subject matter claimed. To the extent any material incorporated herein by reference is inconsistent with the express content of this disclosure, the express content controls. In this application, the use of the singular includes the plural unless specifically stated otherwise. It must be noted that, as used in the specification and the appended claims, the singular forms “a,” “an” and “the” include plural referents unless the context clearly dictates otherwise. In this application, the use of “or” means “and/or” unless the context requires otherwise. Furthermore, use of the term “including” as well as other forms, such as “include”, “includes,” and “included,” is not limiting.

[0143] Reference in the specification to “some embodiments”, “an embodiment”, “one embodiment” or “other embodiments” means that a particular feature, structure, or characteristic

described in connection with the embodiments is included in at least some embodiments, but not necessarily all embodiments, of the inventions.

[0144] As used herein, ranges and amounts can be expressed as "about" a particular value or range. About also includes the exact amount. Hence "about 5 μL" means "about 5 μL" and also "5 μL." Generally, the term "about" includes an amount that would be expected to be within experimental error, such as for example, within 15%, 10%, or 5%.

[0145] The section headings used herein are for organizational purposes only and are not to be construed as limiting the subject matter described.

[0146] As used herein, the terms "subject(s)" and "patient(s)" mean any mammal. In some embodiments, the mammal is a human. In some embodiments, the mammal is a non-human. None of the terms require or are limited to situations characterized by the supervision (e.g. constant or intermittent) of a health care worker (e.g. a doctor, a registered nurse, a nurse practitioner, a physician's assistant, an orderly or a hospice worker).

[0147] As used herein, the term "unnatural amino acid" refers to an amino acid other than one of the 20 naturally occurring amino acids. Exemplary unnatural amino acids are described in Young et al., "Beyond the canonical 20 amino acids: expanding the genetic lexicon," *J. of Biological Chemistry* **285**(15): 11039-11044 (2010), the disclosure of which is incorporated herein by reference.

[0148] The term "antibody" herein is used in the broadest sense and encompasses various antibody structures, including but not limited to monoclonal antibodies, polyclonal antibodies, multispecific antibodies (*e.g.*, bispecific antibodies), and antibody fragments so long as they exhibit the desired antigen-binding activity. An "antibody fragment" refers to a molecule other than an intact antibody that comprises a portion of an intact antibody that binds the antigen to which the intact antibody binds. Examples of antibody fragments include but are not limited to Fv, Fab, Fab', Fab'-SH, $F(ab')_2$; diabodies; linear antibodies; single-chain antibody molecules (*e.g.* scFv); and multispecific antibodies formed from antibody fragments.

[0149] As used herein, "nucleotide" refers to a compound comprising a nucleoside moiety and a phosphate moiety. Exemplary natural nucleotides include, without limitation, adenosine triphosphate (ATP), uridine triphosphate (UTP), cytidine triphosphate (CTP), guanosine triphosphate (GTP), adenosine diphosphate (ADP), uridine diphosphate (UDP), cytidine diphosphate (CDP), guanosine diphosphate (GDP), adenosine monophosphate (AMP), uridine monophosphate (UMP), cytidine monophosphate (CMP), and guanosine monophosphate (GMP), deoxyadenosine triphosphate (dATP), deoxythymidine triphosphate (dTTP), deoxycytidine triphosphate (dCTP), deoxyguanosine triphosphate (dGTP), deoxyadenosine diphosphate (dADP), thymidine diphosphate (dTDP), deoxycytidine diphosphate (dCDP),

deoxyguanosine diphosphate (dGDP), deoxyadenosine monophosphate (dAMP), deoxythymidine monophosphate (dTMP), deoxycytidine monophosphate (dCMP), and deoxyguanosine monophosphate (dGMP). Exemplary natural deoxyribonucleotides, which comprise a deoxyribose as the sugar moiety, include dATP, dTTP, dCTP, dGTP, dADP, dTDP, dCDP, dGDP, dAMP, dTMP, dCMP, and dGMP. Exemplary natural ribonucleotides, which comprise a ribose as the sugar moiety, include ATP, UTP, CTP, GTP, ADP, UDP, CDP, GDP, AMP, UMP, CMP, and GMP.

[0150] As used herein, "base" or "nucleobase" refers to at least the nucleobase portion of a nucleoside or nucleotide (nucleoside and nucleotide encompass the ribo or deoxyribo variants), which may in some cases contain further modifications to the sugar portion of the nucleoside or nucleotide. In some cases, "base" is also used to represent the entire nucleoside or nucleotide (for example, a "base" may be incorporated by a DNA polymerase into DNA, or by an RNA polymerase into RNA). However, the term "base" should not be interpreted as necessarily representing the entire nucleoside or nucleotide unless required by the context. In the chemical structures provided herein of a base or nucleobase, only the base of the nucleoside or nucleotide is shown, with the sugar moiety and, optionally, any phosphate residues omitted for clarity. As used in the chemical structures provided herein of a base or nucleobase, the wavy line represents connection to a nucleoside or nucleotide, in which the sugar portion of the nucleoside or nucleotide may be further modified. In some embodiments, the wavy line represents attachment of the base or nucleobase to the sugar portion, such as a pentose, of the nucleoside or nucleotide. In some embodiments, the pentose is a ribose or a deoxyribose.

[0151] In some embodiments, a nucleobase is generally the heterocyclic base portion of a nucleoside. Nucleobases may be naturally occurring, may be modified, may bear no similarity to natural bases, and/or may be synthesized, e.g., by organic synthesis. In certain embodiments, a nucleobase comprises any atom or group of atoms in a nucleoside or nucleotide, where the atom or group of atoms is capable of interacting with a base of another nucleic acid with or without the use of hydrogen bonds. In certain embodiments, an unnatural nucleobase is not derived from a natural nucleobase. It should be noted that unnatural nucleobases do not necessarily possess basic properties, however, they are referred to as nucleobases for simplicity. In some embodiments, when referring to a nucleobase, a "(d)" indicates that the nucleobase can be attached to a deoxyribose or a ribose, while "d" without parentheses indicates that the nucleobase is attached to deoxyribose.

[0152] As used herein, a "nucleoside" is a compound comprising a nucleobase moiety and a sugar moiety. Nucleosides include, but are not limited to, naturally occurring nucleosides (as found in DNA and RNA), abasic nucleosides, modified nucleosides, and nucleosides having

mimetic bases and/or sugar groups. Nucleosides include nucleosides comprising any variety of substituents. A nucleoside can be a glycoside compound formed through glycosidic linking between a nucleic acid base and a reducing group of a sugar.

[0153] An "analog" of a chemical structure, as the term is used herein, refers to a chemical structure that preserves substantial similarity with the parent structure, although it may not be readily derived synthetically from the parent structure. In some embodiments, a nucleotide analog is an unnatural nucleotide. In some embodiments, a nucleoside analog is an unnatural nucleoside. A related chemical structure that is readily derived synthetically from a parent chemical structure is referred to as a "derivative."

[0154] As used herein, "dose-limiting toxicity" (DLT) is defined as an adverse event occurring within Day 1 through Day 29 (inclusive) ±1 day of a treatment cycle that was not clearly or incontrovertibly solely related to an extraneous cause and that meets the criteria set forth in Example 2 for DLT.

[0155] As used herein, "severe cytokine release syndrome" refers to level 4 or 5 cytokine release syndrome as described in Teachey et al., *Cancer Discov.* 2016; 6(6); 664–79, the disclosure of which is incorporated herein by reference.

[0156] Although various features of the invention may be described in the context of a single embodiment, the features may also be provided separately or in any suitable combination. Conversely, although the invention may be described herein in the context of separate embodiments for clarity, the invention may also be implemented in a single embodiment.

IL-2 Conjugates

[0157] Interleukin 2 (IL-2) is a pleiotropic type-1 cytokine whose structure comprises a 15.5 kDa four α-helix bundle. The precursor form of IL-2 is 153 amino acid residues in length, with the first 20 amino acids forming a signal peptide and residues 21-153 forming the mature form. IL-2 is produced primarily by CD4+ T cells post antigen stimulation and to a lesser extent, by CD8+ cells, Natural Killer (NK) cells, and Natural killer T (NKT) cells, activated dendritic cells (DCs), and mast cells. IL-2 signaling occurs through interaction with specific combinations of IL-2 receptor (IL-2R) subunits, IL-2Rα (also known as CD25), IL-2Rβ (also known as CD122), and IL-2Rγ (also known as CD132). Interaction of IL-2 with the IL-2Rα forms the "low-affinity" IL-2 receptor complex with a K_d of about 10^{-8} M. Interaction of IL-2 with IL-2Rβ and IL-2Rγ forms the "intermediate-affinity" IL-2 receptor complex with a K_d of about 10^{-9} M. Interaction of IL-2 with all three subunits, IL-2Rα, IL-2Rβ, and IL-2Rγ, forms the "high-affinity" IL-2 receptor complex with a K_d of about $>10^{-11}$ M.

[0158] In some instances, IL-2 signaling via the "high-affinity" IL-2Rαβγ complex modulates the activation and proliferation of regulatory T cells. Regulatory T cells, or $CD4^+CD25^+Foxp3^+$ regulatory T (Treg) cells, mediate maintenance of immune homeostasis by suppression of effector cells such as $CD4^+$ T cells, $CD8^+$ T cells, B cells, NK cells, and NKT cells. In some instances, Treg cells are generated from the thymus (tTreg cells) or are induced from naïve T cells in the periphery (pTreg cells). In some cases, Treg cells are considered as the mediator of peripheral tolerance. Indeed, in one study, transfer of CD25-depleted peripheral $CD4^+$ T cells produced a variety of autoimmune diseases in nude mice, whereas cotransfer of $CD4^+CD25^+$ T cells suppressed the development of autoimmunity (Sakaguchi, *et al.*, "Immunologic self-tolerance maintained by activated T cells expressing IL-2 receptor alpha-chains (CD25)," *J. Immunol.* 155(3): 1151-1164 (1995), the disclosure of which is incorporated herein by reference.). Augmentation of the Treg cell population down-regulates effector T cell proliferation and suppresses autoimmunity and T cell anti-tumor responses.

[0159] IL-2 signaling via the "intermediate-affinity" IL-2Rβγ complex modulates the activation and proliferation of $CD8^+$ effector T (Teff) cells, NK cells, and NKT cells. $CD8^+$ Teff cells (also known as cytotoxic T cells, Tc cells, cytotoxic T lymphocytes, CTLs, T-killer cells, cytolytic T cells, Tcon, or killer T cells) are T lymphocytes that recognize and kill damaged cells, cancerous cells, and pathogen-infected cells. NK and NKT cells are types of lymphocytes that, similar to $CD8^+$ Teff cells, target cancerous cells and pathogen-infected cells.

[0160] In some instances, IL-2 signaling is utilized to modulate T cell responses and subsequently for treatment of a cancer. For example, IL-2 is administered in a high-dose form to induce expansion of Teff cell populations for treatment of a cancer. However, high-dose IL-2 further leads to concomitant stimulation of Treg cells that dampen anti-tumor immune responses. High-dose IL-2 also induces toxic adverse events mediated by the engagement of IL-2R alpha chain-expressing cells in the vasculature, including type 2 innate immune cells (ILC-2), eosinophils and endothelial cells. This leads to eosinophilia, capillary leak and vascular leak syndrome (VLS).

[0161] Described herein are methods and uses generally relating to administration of interleukin 2 (IL-2) conjugates are administered. The IL-2 conjugate may be administered in an amount of 24 μg/kg, 32 μg/kg, or 40 μg/kg, or from 24 μg/kg to 32 μg/kg, or from 24 μg/kg to 40 μg/kg IL-2. The mass of the IL-2 in such amounts is exclusive of the mass of the material conjugated to the IL-2, including the linker.

[0162] The IL-2 conjugate may be administered more than once, e.g., twice, three times, four times, five times, or more. In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate is administered about once every two weeks. In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate is administered about once every

three weeks. In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate is administered about once every 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, or 21 days.

[0163] In some embodiments, the methods are for treatment of cancer. In some embodiments, the cancer is a solid tumor cancer. In some embodiments, the subject has a metastatic solid tumor. In some embodiments, the subject has an advanced solid tumor.

[0164] In some embodiments, the methods are for stimulating CD8+ cells in a subject. In some embodiments, the methods are for stimulating NK cells in a subject. Stimulation may comprise an increase in the number of CD8+ cells in the subject, e.g., about 4, 5, 6, or 7 days after administration, or about 1, 2, 3, or 4 weeks after administration. In some embodiments, the CD8+ cells comprise memory CD8+ cells. In some embodiments, the CD8+ cells comprise effector CD8+ cells. Stimulation may comprise an increase in the proportion of CD8+ cells that are Ki67 positive in the subject, e.g., about 4, 5, 6, or 7 days after administration, or about 1, 2, 3, or 4 weeks after administration. Stimulation may comprise an increase in the number of NK cells in the subject, e.g., about 4, 5, 6, or 7 days after administration, or about 1, 2, 3, or 4 weeks after administration.

[0165] In some embodiments, CD8+ cells are expanded in the subject following administration by at least 2-fold, such as by at least 5-fold. In some embodiments, CD8+ cells are expanded in the subject following administration by at least 5-fold. In some embodiments, NK cells are expanded in the subject following administration by at least 2-fold, such as by at least 7-fold. In some embodiments, NK cells are expanded in the subject following administration by at least 7-fold, such as by at least 7.7-fold. In some embodiments, eosinophils are expanded no more than about 3.2-fold, such as no more than about 2.7-fold. In some embodiments, CD4+ cells are expanded no more than about 3.2-fold, such as no more than about 2-fold or 2.7-fold. In some embodiments, the expansion of CD8+ cells and/or NK cells is greater than the expansion of CD4+ cells and/or eosinophils. In some embodiments, the expansion of CD8+ cells is greater than the expansion of CD4+ cells. In some embodiments, the expansion of NK cells is greater than the expansion of CD4+ cells. In some embodiments, the expansion of CD8+ cells is greater than the expansion of eosinophils. In some embodiments, the expansion of NK cells is greater than the expansion of eosinophils. Fold expansion is determined relative to a baseline value measured before administration of the IL-2 conjugate. In some embodiments, fold expansion is determined at any of the times after administration set forth in the preceding paragraph.

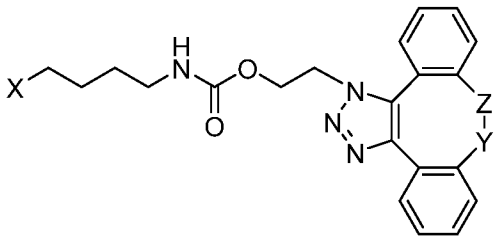
[0166] In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate does not cause dose-limiting toxicity. In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate does not cause severe cytokine release syndrome. In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate does not induce anti-drug antibodies (ADAs), i.e.,

antibodies against the IL-2 conjugate. In some embodiments, a lack of induction of ADAs is determined by direct immunoassay for antibodies against PEG and/or ELISA for antibodies against the IL-2 conjugate. An IL-2 conjugate is considered not to induce ADAs if a measured level of ADAs is statistically indistinguishable from a baseline (pre-treatment) level or from a level in an untreated control.

IL-2 Conjugate

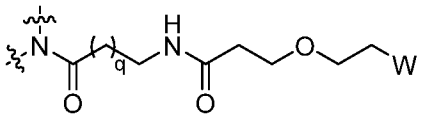
[0167] In some embodiments, the IL-2 sequence comprises the sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1: PTSSSTKKTQLQLEHLLLDLQMILNGINNYKNPKLTRMLTFKFYMPKKATELKHLQCLE EELKPLEEVLNLAQSKNFHLRPRDLISNINVIVLELKGSETTFMCEYADETATIVEFLNR WITFSQSIISTLT (SEQ ID NO: 1)

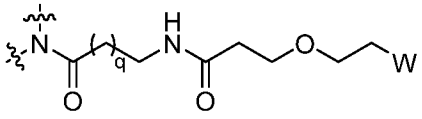
wherein the amino acid at position P64 is replaced by the structure of Formula (IA):

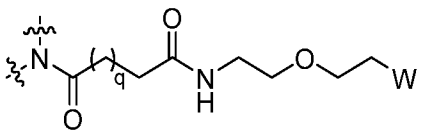


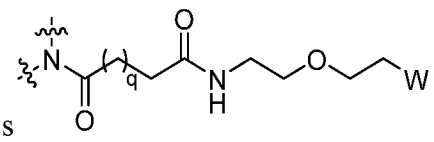
(IA)

wherein:

Z is CH_2 and Y is  ;

Y is CH_2 and Z is  ;

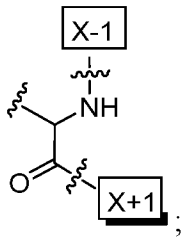
Z is CH_2 and Y is  ; or

Y is CH_2 and Z is  ;

W is a PEG group having an average molecular weight of about 25 kDa - 35 kDa;

q is 1, 2, or 3;

X is an L-amino acid having the structure:



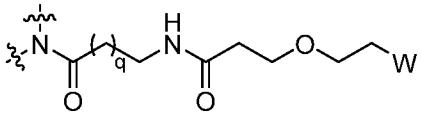
;

X-1 indicates the point of attachment to the preceding amino acid residue; and

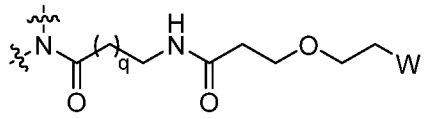
X+1 indicates the point of attachment to the following amino acid residue.

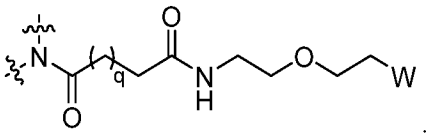
[0168] In any of the embodiments or variations of Formula (IA) described herein, the IL-2 conjugate is a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, or hydrate. In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate is a pharmaceutically acceptable salt. In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate is a solvate. In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate is a hydrate.

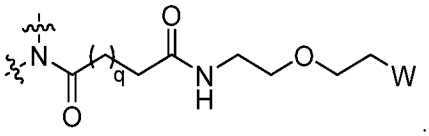
[0169] In some embodiments of Formula (IA), Z is CH_2 and Y is



.

In some embodiments of Formula (IA), Y is CH_2 and Z is 

. In some embodiments of Formula (IA), Z is CH_2 and Y is 

. In some embodiments of Formula (IA), Y is CH_2 and Z is 

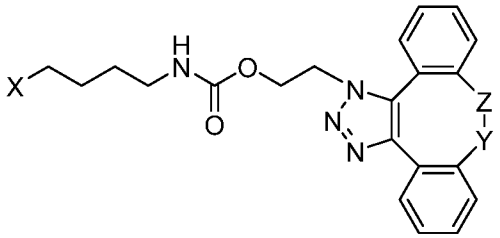
.

[0170] In some embodiments of Formula (IA), q is 1. In some embodiments of Formula (IA), q is 2. In some embodiments of Formula (IA), q is 3.

[0171] In some embodiments of Formula (IA), W is a PEG group having an average molecular weight of about 25 kDa. In some embodiments of Formula (IA), W is a PEG group having an average molecular weight of about 30 kDa. In some embodiments of Formula (IA), W is a PEG group having an average molecular weight of about 35 kDa.

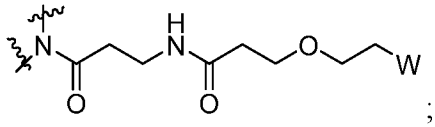
[0172] In some embodiments, the IL-2 sequence comprises the sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1: PTSSSTKKTQLQLEHLLLDLQMILNGINNYKNPKLTRMLTFKFYMPKKATELKHLQCLE EELKPLEEVLNLAQSKNFHLRPRDLISNINVIVLELKGSETTFMCEYADETATIVEFLNR WITFSQSIISTLT (SEQ ID NO: 1)

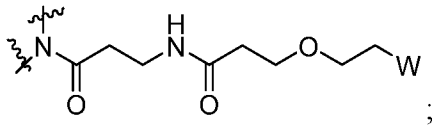
wherein the amino acid at position P64 is replaced by the structure of Formula (I):

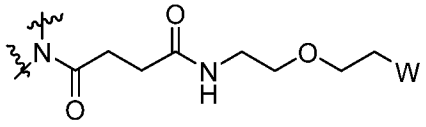


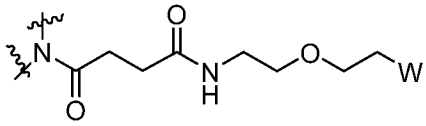
Formula (I)

wherein:

Z is CH_2 and Y is  ;

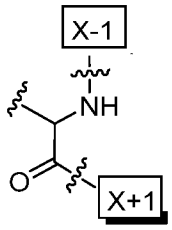
Y is CH_2 and Z is  ;

Z is CH_2 and Y is  ; or

Y is CH_2 and Z is  ;

W is a PEG group having an average molecular weight of about 25 kDa-35 kDa;

X is an L-amino acid having the structure:

 ;

X-1 indicates the point of attachment to the preceding amino acid residue; and

X+1 indicates the point of attachment to the following amino acid residue. In some embodiments, the PEG group has an average molecular weight of about 30 kDa.

[0173] In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate comprises the sequence of SEQ ID NO: 2: PTSSSTKKTQLQLEHLLLDLQMILNGINNYKNPKLTRMLTFKFYMPKKATELKHLQCLEEELK**[AzK_L1_PEG30kD]**LEEVLNLAQSKNFHLRPRDLISNINVIVLELKGSETTFMCEYADETATIVEFLNRWITFSQSIISTLT (SEQ ID NO: 2)

wherein [AzK_L1_PEG30kD] is N6-((2-azidoethoxy)-carbonyl)-L-lysine stably-conjugated to PEG *via* DBCO-mediated click chemistry to form a compound comprising a structure of Formula (IVA) or Formula (VA), wherein q is 1 (such as Formula (IV) or Formula (V)), and the PEG has an average molecular weight of about 25-35 kiloDaltons (e.g., about 30 kDa), capped

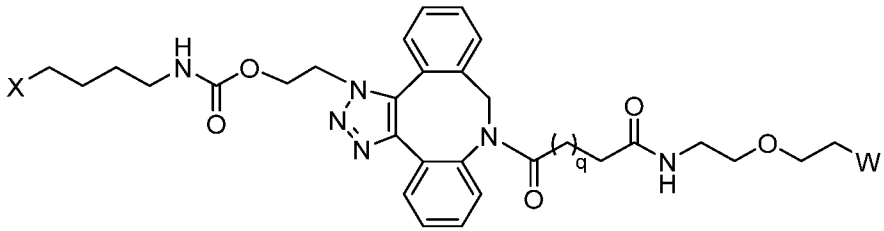
with a methoxy group. The ratio of regioisomers generated from the click reaction is about 1:1 or greater than 1:1. The term "DBCO" means a chemical moiety comprising a dibenzocyclooctyne group, such as comprising the mPEG-DBCO compound illustrated in Scheme 1 of Example 1.

[0174] PEGs will typically comprise a number of (OCH_2CH_2) monomers or (CH_2CH_2O) monomers, depending on how the PEG is defined.

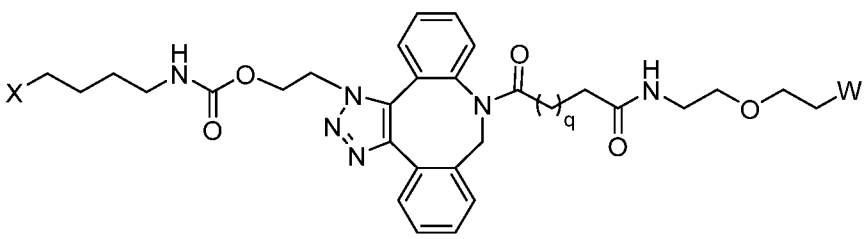
[0175] In some instances, the PEG is an end-capped polymer, that is, a polymer having at least one terminus capped with a relatively inert group, such as a lower C_{1-6} alkoxy group, or a hydroxyl group. When the polymer is PEG, for example, a methoxy-PEG (commonly referred to as mPEG) may be used, which is a linear form of PEG wherein one terminus of the polymer is a methoxy (—OCH_3) group, while the other terminus is a hydroxyl or other functional group that can be optionally chemically modified.

[0176] In some embodiments, the PEG group comprising the IL-2 conjugates disclosed herein is a linear or branched PEG group. In some embodiments, the PEG group is a linear PEG group. In some embodiments, the PEG group is a branched PEG group. In some embodiments, the PEG group is a methoxy PEG group. In some embodiments, the PEG group is a linear or branched methoxy PEG group. In some embodiments, the PEG group is a linear methoxy PEG group. In some embodiments, the PEG group is a branched methoxy PEG group. For example, included within the scope of the present disclosure are IL-2 conjugates comprising a PEG group having a molecular weight of 30,000 Da ± 3000 Da, or 30,000 Da ± 4,500 Da, or 30,000 Da ± 5,000 Da.

[0177] In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 in which the amino acid residue P64 is replaced by the structure of Formula (IVA) or Formula (VA), or a mixture of Formula (IVA) and Formula (VA):



Formula (IVA);



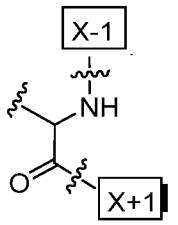
Formula (VA);

wherein:

W is a PEG group having an average molecular weight of about 25 kDa - 35kDa;

q is 1, 2, or 3; and

X has the structure:



;

X-1 indicates the point of attachment to the preceding amino acid residue; and

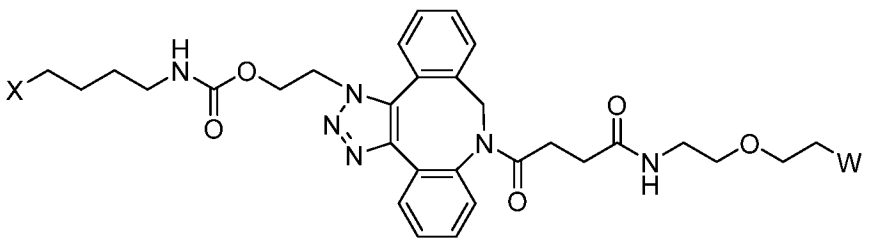
X+1 indicates the point of attachment to the following amino acid residue.

[0178] In some embodiments of Formula (IVA) or Formula (VA), or a mixture of Formula (IVA) or Formula (VA), q is 1. In some embodiments of Formula (IVA) or Formula (VA), or a mixture of Formula (IVA) or Formula (VA), q is 2. In some embodiments of Formula (IVA) or Formula (VA), or a mixture of Formula (IVA) or Formula (VA), q is 3.

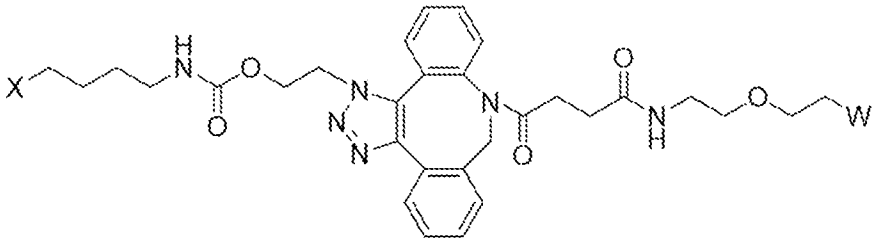
[0179] In some embodiments of Formula (IVA) or Formula (VA), or a mixture of Formula (IVA) or Formula (VA), W is a PEG group having an average molecular weight of about 25 kDa. In some embodiments of Formula (IVA) or Formula (VA), or a mixture of Formula (IVA) or Formula (VA), W is a PEG group having an average molecular weight of about 30 kDa. In some embodiments of Formula (IVA) or Formula (VA), or a mixture of Formula (IVA) or Formula (VA), W is a PEG group having an average molecular weight of about 35 kDa.

[0180] In any of the embodiments described herein, the structure of Formula (IA) has the structure of Formula (IVA) or Formula (VA), or is a mixture of Formula (IVA) and Formula (VA). In some embodiments, the structure of Formula (IA) has the structure of Formula (IVA). In some embodiments, the structure of Formula (IA) has the structure of Formula (VA). In some embodiments, the structure of Formula (IA) is a mixture of Formula (IVA) and Formula (VA).

[0181] In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate comprises an amino acid sequence (e.g., the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1) in which amino acid residue P64 is replaced by the structure of Formula (IV) or Formula (V), or a mixture of Formula (IV) and Formula (V):



Formula (IV);

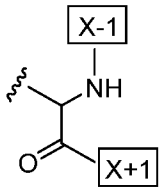


Formula (V);

wherein:

W is a PEG group having an average molecular weight of about 25 kDa-35kDa, such as about 30 kDa; and

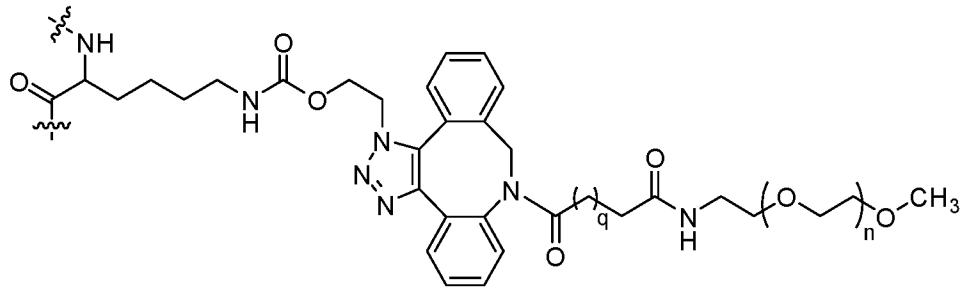
X has the structure:



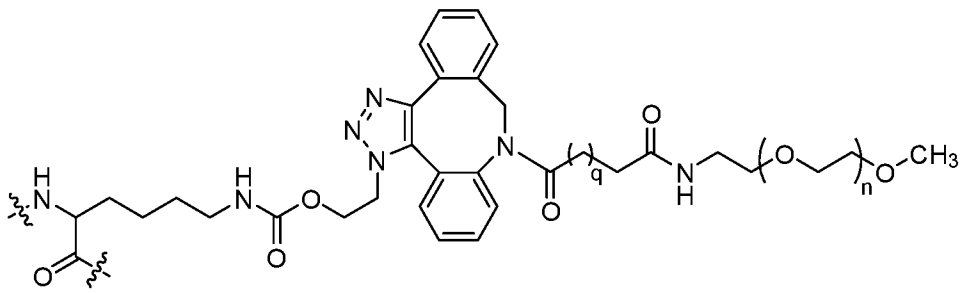
where X-1 indicates the point of attachment to the preceding amino acid residue; and

X+1 indicates the point of attachment to the following amino acid residue. In any of the embodiments described herein where the IL-2 conjugate comprises the structure of Formula (IA), Formula (IA) may be Formula (IV) or (V), or a mixture of (IV) and (V).

[0182] In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 in which the amino acid residue P64 is replaced by the structure of Formula (XIIA) or Formula (XIIIA), or a mixture of Formula (XIIA) and Formula (XIIIA):



Formula (XIIA);



Formula (XIIIA);

wherein:

n is is an integer such that -$(OCH_2CH_2)_n$-OCH_3 has a molecular weight of about 25 kDa - 35 kDa;

q is 1, 2, or 3; and

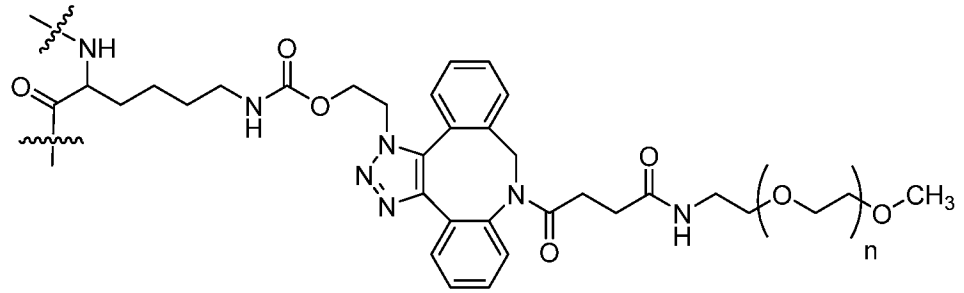
the wavy lines indicate convalent bonds to amino acid residues within SEQ ID NO: 1 that are not replaced.

[0183] In some embodiments of Formula (XIIA) or Formula (XIIIA), or a mixture of Formula (XIIA) and Formula (XIIIA), q is 1. In some embodiments of Formula (XIIA) or Formula (XIIIA), or a mixture of Formula (XIIA) and Formula (XIIIA), q is 2. In some embodiments of Formula (XIIA) or Formula (XIIIA), or a mixture of Formula (XIIA) and Formula (XIIIA), q is 3.

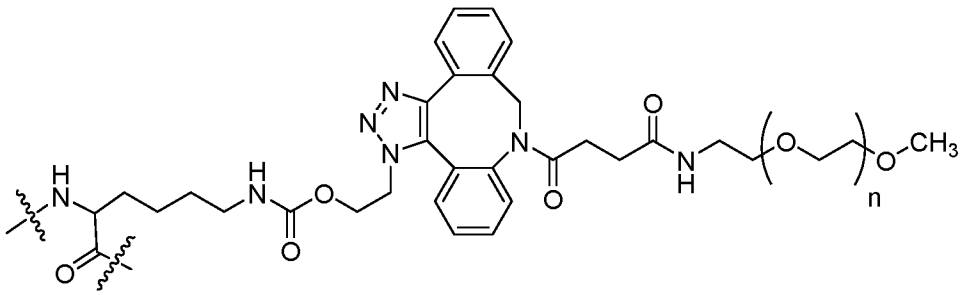
[0184] In some embodiments of Formula (XIIA) or Formula (XIIIA), or a mixture of Formula (XIIA) and Formula (XIIIA), n is is an integer such that -$(OCH_2CH_2)_n$-OCH_3 has a molecular weight of about 30 kDa.

[0185] In any of the embodiments described herein, the structure of Formula (IA) has the structure of Formula (XIIA) or Formula (XIIIA), or is a mixture of Formula (XIIA) and Formula (XIIIA). In some embodiments, the structure of Formula (IA) has the structure of Formula (XIIA). In some embodiments, the structure of Formula (IA) has the structure of Formula (XIIIA). In some embodiments, the structure of Formula (IA) is a mixture of Formula (XIIA) and Formula (XIIIA).

[0186] In some embodiments, amino acid residue P64 of SEQ ID NO: 1 in the IL-2 conjugate is replaced by the structure of Formula (XII) or (XIII), or a mixture of (XII) and (XIII):



Formula (XII);



Formula (XIII);

wherein:

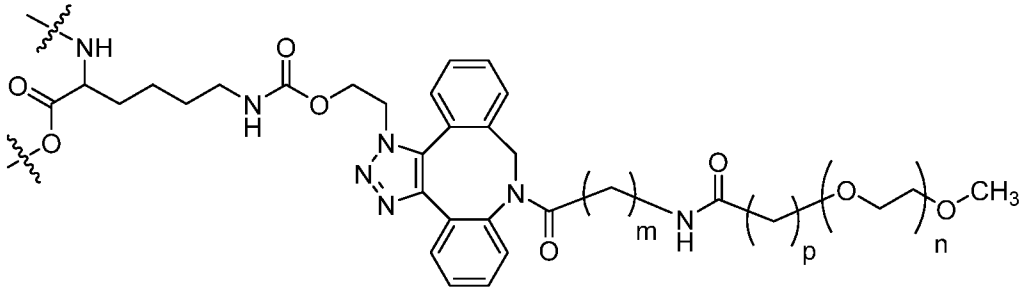
n is is an integer such that -$(OCH_2CH_2)_n$-OCH_3 has a molecular weight of about 25 kDa – 35 kDa (e.g., about 30 kDa); and

the wavy lines indicate convalent bonds to amino acid residues within SEQ ID NO: 1 that are not replaced.

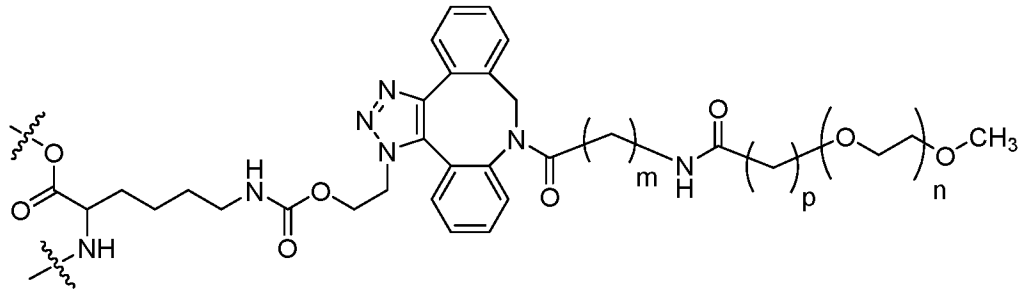
[0187] In some embodiments of Formula (XII) or Formula (XIII), or a mixture of Formula (XII) and Formula (XIII), n is is an integer such that -$(OCH_2CH_2)_n$-OCH_3 has a molecular weight of about 30 kDa.

[0188] In any of the embodiments described herein, the structure of Formula (IA) has the structure of Formula (XII) or Formula (XIII), or is a mixture of Formula (XII) and Formula (XIII). In some embodiments, the structure of Formula (IA) has the structure of Formula (XII). In some embodiments, the structure of Formula (IA) has the structure of Formula (XIII). In some embodiments, the structure of Formula (IA) is a mixture of Formula (XII) and Formula (XIII).

[0189] In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 in which amino acid residue P64 in the IL-2 conjugate is replaced by the structure of Formula (XIV) or (XV), or a mixture of (XIV) and (XV):



Formula (XIV);



Formula (XV);

wherein:

m is an integer from 0 to 20 (e.g., 1 to 3, or 2);

p is an integer from 0 to 20 (e.g., 1 to 3, or 2);

n is an integer such that the PEG group has an average molecular weight of about 25 kDa – 35 kDa (e.g., about 30 kDa); and

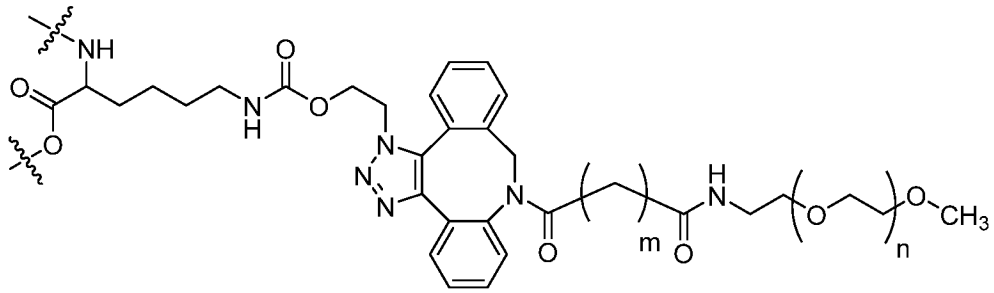
the wavy lines indicate covalent bonds to amino acid residues within SEQ ID NO: 1 that are not replaced. In any of the embodiments described herein where the IL-2 conjugate comprises the structure of Formula (I), Formula (I) may be Formula (XIV) or (XV), or a mixture of (XIV) and (XV).

[0190] In some embodiments of Formula (XIV) or (XV), or a mixture of (XIV) and (XV), m is an integer from 1 to 10. In some embodiments, m is 1. In some embodiments, m is 2. In some embodiments, m is 3. In some embodiments, m is 4. In some embodiments, m is 5. In some embodiments, m is 6. In some embodiments, m is 7. In some embodiments, m is 8. In some embodiments, m is 9. In some embodiments, m is 10. In some embodiments of Formula (XIV) or (XV), or a mixture of (XIV) and (XV), m is an integer from 1 to 5. In some embodiments of Formula (XIV) or (XV), or a mixture of (XIV) and (XV), m is an integer from 11 to 20. In some embodiments, m is an integer from 11 to 15. In some embodiments, m is an integer from 16 to 20. In some embodiments, m is 0.

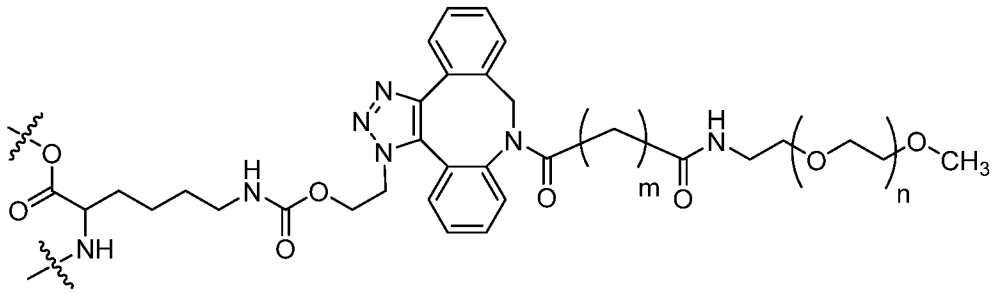
[0191] In some embodiments of Formula (XIV) or (XV), or a mixture of (XIV) and (XV), n is an integer such that the PEG group has an average molecular weight of about 25 kDa. In some embodiments of Formula (XIV) or (XV), or a mixture of (XIV) and (XV), n is an integer such that the PEG group has an average molecular weight of about 30 kDa. In some embodiments of Formula (XIV) or (XV), or a mixture of (XIV) and (XV), n is an integer such that the PEG group has an average molecular weight of about 35 kDa.

[0192] In some embodiments of Formula (XIV) or (XV), or a mixture of (XIV) and (XV), p is an integer from 1 to 10. In some embodiments, p is 1. In some embodiments, p is 2. In some embodiments, p is 3. In some embodiments, p is 4. In some embodiments, p is 5. In some embodiments, p is 6. In some embodiments, p is 7. In some embodiments, p is 8. In some embodiments, p is 9. In some embodiments, p is 10. In some embodiments of Formula (XIV) or (XV), or a mixture of (XIV) and (XV), p is an integer from 1 to 5. In some embodiments of Formula (XIV) or (XV), or a mixture of (XIV) and (XV), p is an integer from 11 to 20. In some embodiments, p is an integer from 11 to 15. In some embodiments, p is an integer from 16 to 20. In some embodiments, p is 0.

[0193] In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate comprises an amino acid sequence (e.g., SEQ ID NO: 1) in which at least one amino acid residue in the IL-2 conjugate is replaced by the structure of Formula (XVI) or (XVII), or a mixture of (XVI) and (XVII):



Formula (XVI);



Formula (XVII);

wherein:

m is an integer from 0 to 20 (e.g., 1 to 3, or 2);

n is an integer such that the PEG group has an average molecular weight of about 25 kDa – 35 kDa (e.g., about 30 kDa); and

the wavy lines indicate covalent bonds to amino acid residues within SEQ ID NO: 1 that are not replaced.

[0194] In some embodiments of Formula (XVI) or Formula (XVII), or a mixture of Formula (XVI) and Formula (XVII), n is an integer such that the PEG group has an average molecular weight of about 25 kDa. In some embodiments of Formula (XVI) or Formula (XVII), or a mixture of Formula (XVI) and Formula (XVII), n is an integer such that the PEG group has an average molecular weight of about 30 kDa. In some embodiments of Formula (XVI) or Formula (XVII), or a mixture of Formula (XVI) and Formula (XVII), n is an integer such that the PEG group has an average molecular weight of about 35 kDa.

[0195] In some embodiments of Formula (XVI) or (XVII), or a mixture of (XVI) and (XVII), m is an integer from 1 to 10. In some embodiments, m is 1. In some embodiments, m is 2. In some embodiments, m is 3. In some embodiments, m is 4. In some embodiments, m is 5. In some embodiments, m is 6. In some embodiments, m is 7. In some embodiments, m is 8. In some embodiments, m is 9. In some embodiments, m is 10. In some embodiments of Formula (XVI) or (XVII), or a mixture of (XVI) and (XVII), m is an integer from 1 to 5. In some embodiments of Formula (XVI) or (XVII), or a mixture of (XVI) and (XVII), m is an integer from 11 to 20. In some embodiments, m is an integer from 11 to 15. In some embodiments, m is an integer from 16 to 20. In some embodiments, m is 0.

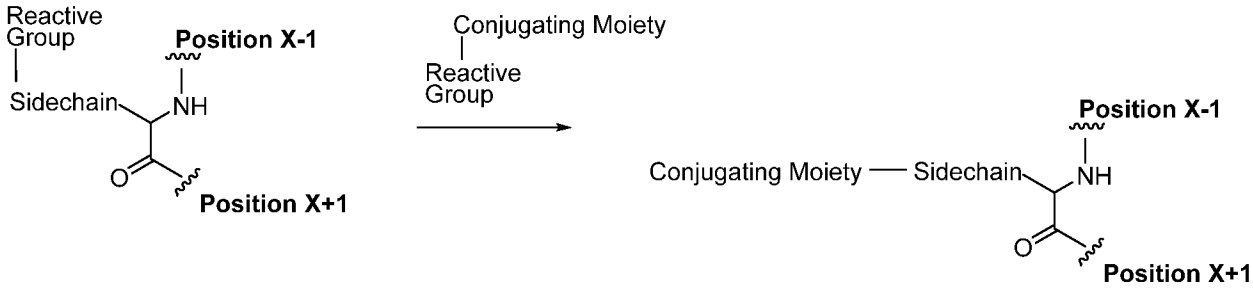
[0196] In any of the embodiments described herein, the structure of Formula (IA) has the structure of Formula (XVI) or Formula (XVII), or is a mixture of Formula (XVI) and Formula (XVII). In some embodiments, the structure of Formula (IA) has the structure of Formula (XVI). In some embodiments, the structure of Formula (IA) has the structure of Formula (XVII). In some embodiments, the structure of Formula (IA) is a mixture of Formula (XVI) and Formula (XVII).

[0197] In some embodiments of Formula (IA) or any variation thereof, the IL-2 conjugate has an *in vivo* half-life of about 10 hours.

Conjugation chemistry

[0198] In some embodiments described herein, a conjugation reaction described herein comprises the reaction shown in Scheme I.

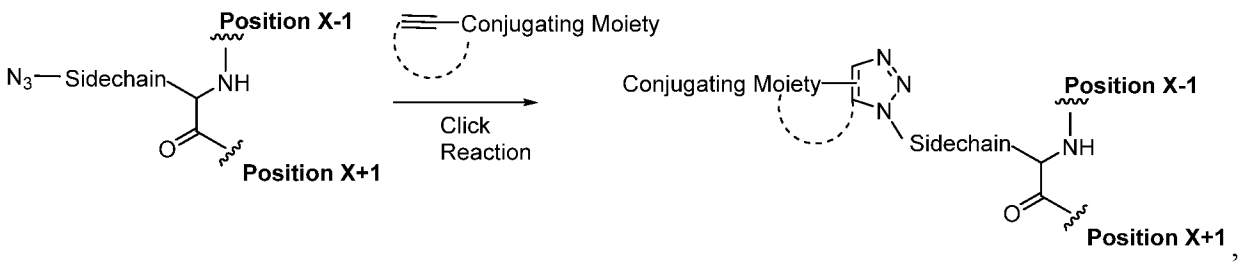
Scheme I.



, wherein X is an unnatural amino acid at position P64 of SEQ ID NO: 1. Here and elsewhere, "Position X-1" and "Position X+1" refer to the amino acid residues immediately N-terminal and C-terminal to the amino acid residue (i) to which material is or has been conjugated and/or (ii) which is an unnatural amino acid. The conjugating moiety comprises a PEG as described herein.

[0199] In some embodiments, a reactive group comprises an alkyne or azide. In some embodiments described herein, a conjugation reaction described herein comprises the reaction shown in Scheme II.

Scheme II.

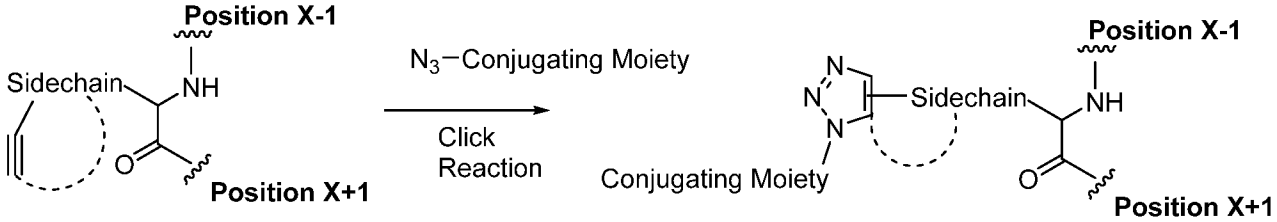


,

wherein X is as set forth above.

[0200] In some embodiments described herein, a conjugation reaction described herein comprises the reaction shown in Scheme III.

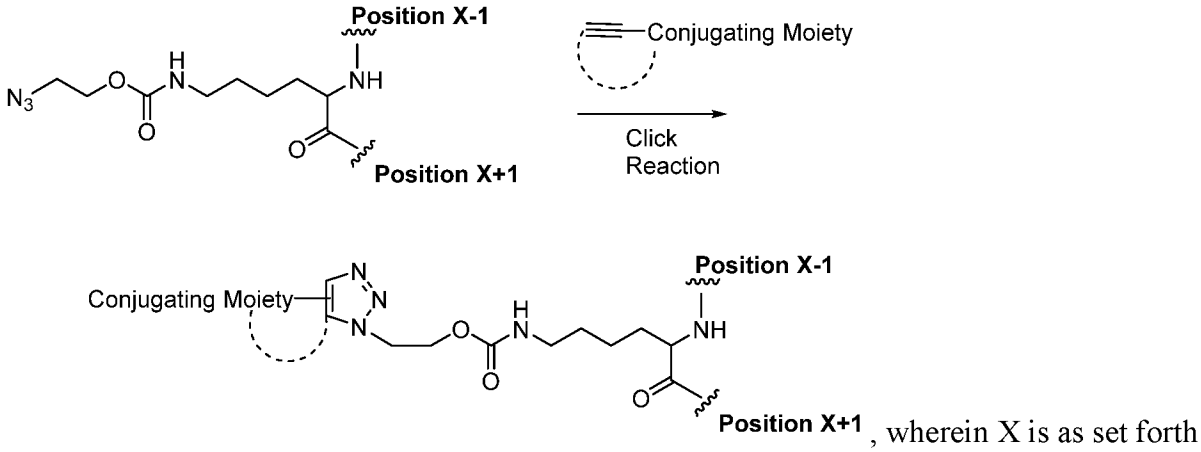
Scheme III.



, wherein X is as set forth above.

[0201] In some embodiments described herein, a conjugation reaction described herein comprises the reaction shown in Scheme IV.

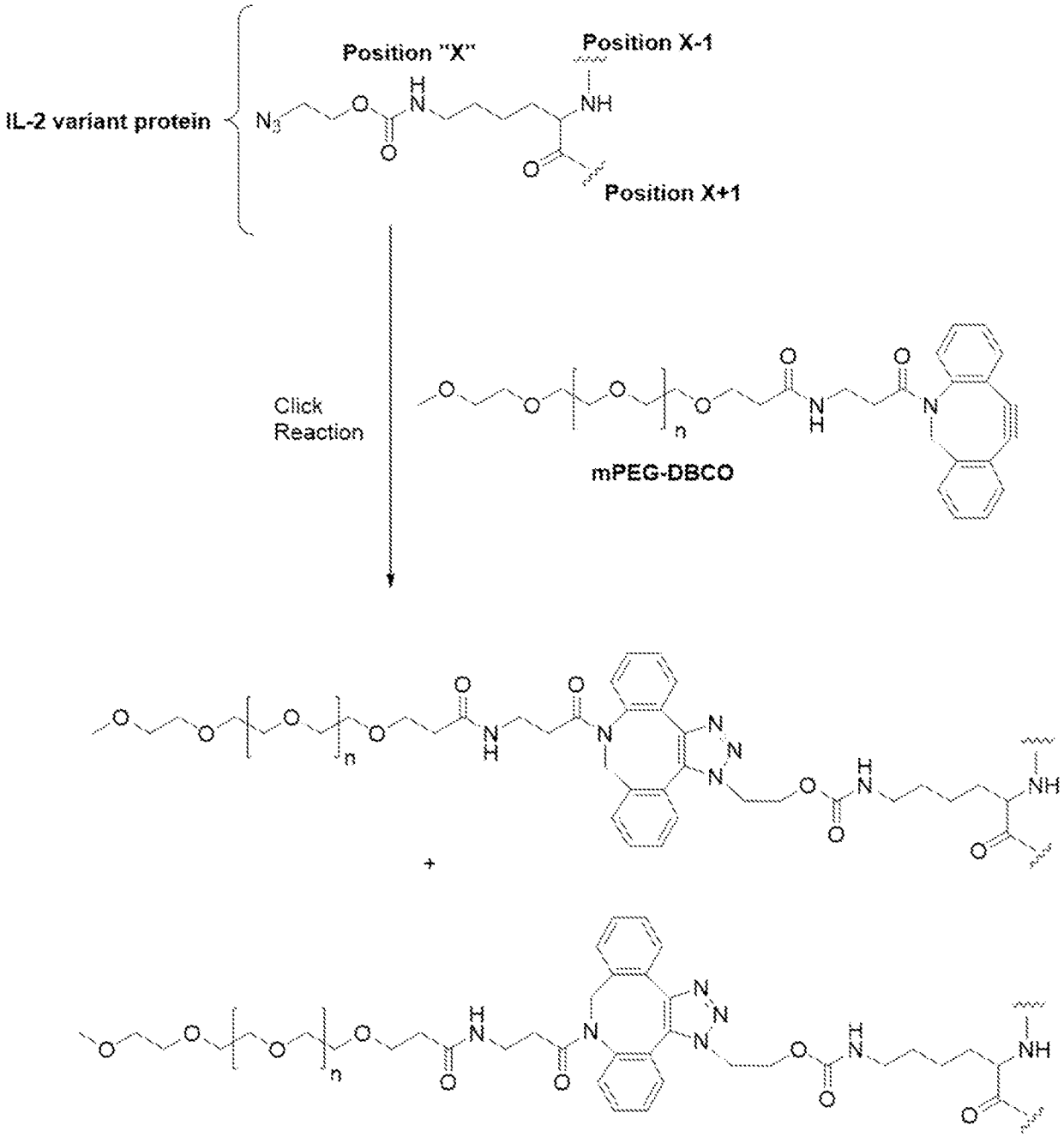
Scheme IV.



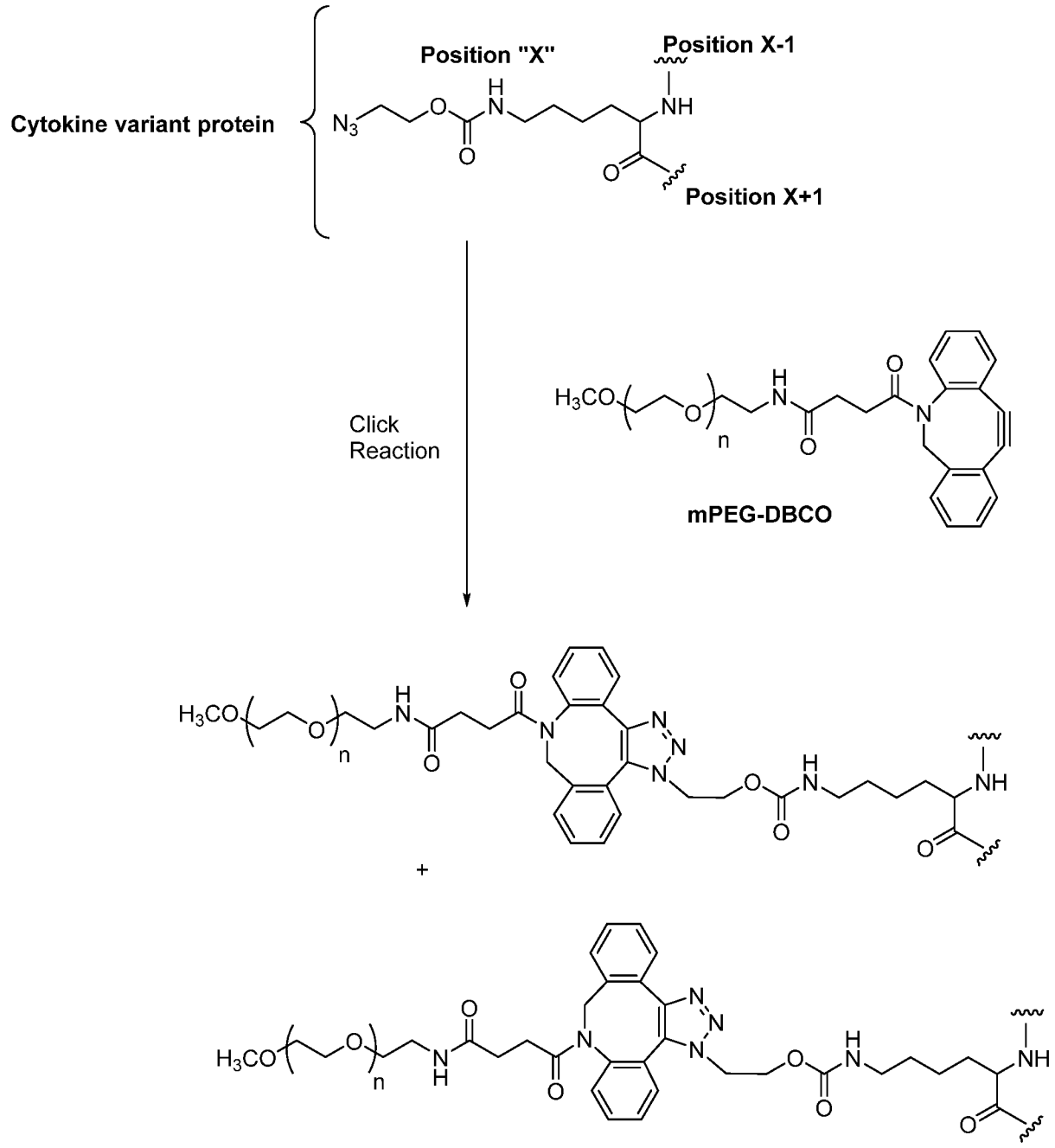
, wherein X is as set forth above.

[0202] In some embodiments described herein, a conjugation reaction described herein comprises a cycloaddition reaction between an azide moiety, such as that contained in a protein containing an amino acid residue derived from *N*6-((2-azidoethoxy)-carbonyl)-L-lysine (AzK), and a strained cycloalkyne, such as that derived from DBCO, which is a chemical moiety comprising a dibenzocyclooctyne group. PEG groups comprising a DBCO moiety are commercially available or may be prepared by methods known to those of ordinary skill in the art. In some embodiments, a conjugation reaction described herein comprises the reactions shown in Schemes V and VI.

Scheme V.


IL-2 variant protein
Position "X"
Position X-1
Position X+1
Click Reaction
mPEG-DBCO
IL-2 Azk_PEG variant proteins

Scheme VI.



[0203] Conjugation reactions such as a click reaction described herein may generate a single regioisomer, or a mixture of regioisomers. In some instances the ratio of regioisomers is about 1:1. In some instances the ratio of regioisomers is about 2:1. In some instances the ratio of regioisomers is about 1.5:1. In some instances the ratio of regioisomers is about 1.2:1. In some instances the ratio of regioisomers is about 1.1:1. In some instances the ratio of regioisomers is greater than 1:1.

Cytokine Polypeptide Production

[0204] In some instances, the IL-2 conjugates described herein, either containing a natural amino acid mutation or an unnatural amino acid mutation, are generated recombinantly or are synthesized chemically. In some instances, IL-2 conjugates described herein are generated recombinantly, for example, either by a host cell system, or in a cell-free system.

[0205] In some instances, IL-2 conjugates are generated recombinantly through a host cell system. In some cases, the host cell is a eukaryotic cell (e.g., mammalian cell, insect cells, yeast cells or plant cell) or a prokaryotic cell (e.g., Gram-positive bacterium or a Gram-negative bacterium). In some cases, a eukaryotic host cell is a mammalian host cell. In some cases, a mammalian host cell is a stable cell line, or a cell line that has incorporated a genetic material of interest into its own genome and has the capability to express the product of the genetic material after many generations of cell division. In other cases, a mammalian host cell is a transient cell line, or a cell line that has not incorporated a genetic material of interest into its own genome and does not have the capability to express the product of the genetic material after many generations of cell division.

[0206] Exemplary mammalian host cells include 293T cell line, 293A cell line, 293FT cell line, 293F cells , 293 H cells, A549 cells, MDCK cells, CHO DG44 cells, CHO-S cells, CHO-K1 cells, Expi293F™ cells, Flp-In™ T-REx™ 293 cell line, Flp-In™-293 cell line, Flp-In™-3T3 cell line, Flp-In™-BHK cell line, Flp-In™-CHO cell line, Flp-In™-CV-1 cell line, Flp-In™-Jurkat cell line, FreeStyle™ 293-F cells, FreeStyle™ CHO-S cells, GripTite™ 293 MSR cell line, GS-CHO cell line, HepaRG™ cells, T-REx™ Jurkat cell line, Per.C6 cells, T-REx™-293 cell line, T-REx™-CHO cell line, and T-REx™-HeLa cell line.

[0207] In some embodiments, a eukaryotic host cell is an insect host cell. Exemplary insect host cells include *Drosophila* S2 cells, Sf9 cells, Sf21 cells, High Five™ cells, and expresSF+® cells.

[0208] In some embodiments, a eukaryotic host cell is a yeast host cell. Exemplary yeast host cells include *Pichia pastoris* yeast strains such as GS115, KM71H, SMD1168, SMD1168H, and X-33, and *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* yeast strain such as INVSc1.

[0209] In some embodiments, a eukaryotic host cell is a plant host cell. In some instances, the plant cells comprise a cell from algae. Exemplary plant cell lines include strains from Chlamydomonas reinhardtii 137c, or Synechococcus elongatus PPC 7942.

[0210] In some embodiments, a host cell is a prokaryotic host cell. Exemplary prokaryotic host cells include BL21, Mach1™, DH10B™, TOP10, DH5α, DH10Bac™, OmniMax™, MegaX™, DH12S™, INV110, TOP10F', INVαF, TOP10/P3, ccdB Survival, PIR1, PIR2, Stbl2™, Stbl3™, or Stbl4™.

[0211] In some instances, suitable polynucleic acid molecules or vectors for the production of an IL-2 polypeptide described herein include any suitable vectors derived from either a eukaryotic or prokaryotic source. Exemplary polynucleic acid molecules or vectors include vectors from bacteria (e.g., *E. coli*), insects, yeast (e.g., *Pichia pastoris*), algae, or mammalian source. Bacterial vectors include, for example, pACYC177, pASK75, pBAD vector series, pBADM vector series, pET vector series, pETM vector series, pGEX vector series, pHAT, pHAT2, pMal-c2, pMal-p2, pQE vector series, pRSET A, pRSET B, pRSET C, pTrcHis2 series, pZA31-Luc, pZE21-MCS-1, pFLAG ATS, pFLAG CTS, pFLAG MAC, pFLAG Shift-12c, pTAC-MAT-1, pFLAG CTC, or pTAC-MAT-2.

[0212] Insect vectors include, for example, pFastBac1, pFastBac DUAL, pFastBac ET, pFastBac HTa, pFastBac HTb, pFastBac HTc, pFastBac M30a, pFastBact M30b, pFastBac, M30c, pVL1392, pVL1393, pVL1393 M10, pVL1393 M11, pVL1393 M12, FLAG vectors such as pPolh-FLAG1 or pPolh-MAT 2, or MAT vectors such as pPolh-MAT1, or pPolh-MAT2.

[0213] Yeast vectors include, for example, Gateway® pDEST™ 14 vector, Gateway® pDEST™ 15 vector, Gateway® pDEST™ 17 vector, Gateway® pDEST™ 24 vector, Gateway® pYES-DEST52 vector, pBAD-DEST49 Gateway® destination vector, pAO815 *Pichia* vector, pFLD1 *Pichi pastoris* vector, pGAPZA, B, & C *Pichia pastoris* vector, pPIC3.5K *Pichia* vector, pPIC6 A, B, & C *Pichia* vector, pPIC9K *Pichia* vector, pTEF1/Zeo, pYES2 yeast vector, pYES2/CT yeast vector, pYES2/NT A, B, & C yeast vector, or pYES3/CT yeast vector.

[0214] Algae vectors include, for example, pChlamy-4 vector or MCS vector.

[0215] Mammalian vectors include, for example, transient expression vectors or stable expression vectors. Exemplary mammalian transient expression vectors include p3xFLAG-CMV 8, pFLAG-Myc-CMV 19, pFLAG-Myc-CMV 23, pFLAG-CMV 2, pFLAG-CMV 6a,b,c, pFLAG-CMV 5.1, pFLAG-CMV 5a,b,c, p3xFLAG-CMV 7.1, pFLAG-CMV 20, p3xFLAG-Myc-CMV 24, pCMV-FLAG-MAT1, pCMV-FLAG-MAT2, pBICEP-CMV 3, or pBICEP-CMV 4. Exemplary mammalian stable expression vectors include pFLAG-CMV 3, p3xFLAG-CMV 9, p3xFLAG-CMV 13, pFLAG-Myc-CMV 21, p3xFLAG-Myc-CMV 25, pFLAG-CMV 4, p3xFLAG-CMV 10, p3xFLAG-CMV 14, pFLAG-Myc-CMV 22, p3xFLAG-Myc-CMV 26, pBICEP-CMV 1, or pBICEP-CMV 2.

[0216] In some instances, a cell-free system is used for the production of a cytokine (e.g., IL-2) polypeptide described herein. In some cases, a cell-free system comprises a mixture of cytoplasmic and/or nuclear components from a cell and is suitable for in vitro nucleic acid synthesis. In some instances, a cell-free system utilizes prokaryotic cell components. In other instances, a cell-free system utilizes eukaryotic cell components. Nucleic acid synthesis is obtained in a cell-free system based on, for example, Drosophila cell, Xenopus egg, Archaea, or

HeLa cells. Exemplary cell-free systems include E. coli S30 Extract system, E. coli T7 S30 system, or PURExpress®, XpressCF, and XpressCF+.

[0217] Cell-free translation systems variously comprise components such as plasmids, mRNA, DNA, tRNAs, synthetases, release factors, ribosomes, chaperone proteins, translation initiation and elongation factors, natural and/or unnatural amino acids, and/or other components used for protein expression. Such components are optionally modified to improve yields, increase synthesis rate, increase protein product fidelity, or incorporate unnatural amino acids. In some embodiments, cytokines described herein are synthesized using cell-free translation systems described in US 8,778,631; US 2017/0283469; US 2018/0051065; US 2014/0315245; or US 8,778,631, the disclosures of each of which is herein incorporated by reference. In some embodiments, cell-free translation systems comprise modified release factors, or even removal of one or more release factors from the system. In some embodiments, cell-free translation systems comprise a reduced protease concentration. In some embodiments, cell-free translation systems comprise modified tRNAs with re-assigned codons used to code for unnatural amino acids. In some embodiments, the synthetases described herein for the incorporation of unnatural amino acids are used in cell-free translation systems. In some embodiments, tRNAs are pre-loaded with unnatural amino acids using enzymatic or chemical methods before being added to a cell-free translation system. In some embodiments, components for a cell-free translation system are obtained from modified organisms, such as modified bacteria, yeast, or other organism.

[0218] In some embodiments, a cytokine (e.g., IL-2) polypeptide is generated as a circularly permuted form, either via an expression host system or through a cell-free system.

Production of Cytokine Polypeptide Comprising an Unnatural Amino Acid

[0219] An orthogonal or expanded genetic code can be used in the present disclosure, in which one or more specific codons present in the nucleic acid sequence of a cytokine (e.g., IL-2) polypeptide are allocated to encode the unnatural amino acid so that it can be genetically incorporated into the cytokine (e.g., IL-2) by using an orthogonal tRNA synthetase/tRNA pair. The orthogonal tRNA synthetase/tRNA pair is capable of charging a tRNA with an unnatural amino acid and is capable of incorporating that unnatural amino acid into the polypeptide chain in response to the codon.

[0220] In some instances, the codon is the codon amber, ochre, opal or a quadruplet codon. In some cases, the codon corresponds to the orthogonal tRNA which will be used to carry the unnatural amino acid. In some cases, the codon is amber. In other cases, the codon is an orthogonal codon.

[0221] In some instances, the codon is a quadruplet codon, which can be decoded by an orthogonal ribosome ribo-Q1. In some cases, the quadruplet codon is as illustrated in Neumann, *et al.*, "Encoding multiple unnatural amino acids via evolution of a quadruplet-decoding ribosome," *Nature*, **464**(7287): 441-444 (2010), the disclosure of which is incorporated herein by reference.

[0222] In some instances, a codon used in the present disclosure is a recoded codon, e.g., a synonymous codon or a rare codon that is replaced with alternative codon. In some cases, the recoded codon is as described in Napolitano, *et al.*, "Emergent rules for codon choice elucidated by editing rare arginine codons in *Escherichia coli*," *PNAS*, **113**(38): E5588-5597 (2016). In some cases, the recoded codon is as described in Ostrov *et al.*, "Design, synthesis, and testing toward a 57-codon genome," *Science* **353**(6301): 819-822 (2016). The disclosure of each reference listed in this paragraph is incorporated herein by reference.

[0223] In some instances, unnatural nucleic acids are utilized leading to incorporation of one or more unnatural amino acids into the cytokine (e.g., IL-2). Exemplary unnatural nucleic acids include, but are not limited to, uracil-5-yl, hypoxanthin-9-yl (I), 2-aminoadenin-9-yl, 5-methylcytosine (5-me-C), 5-hydroxymethyl cytosine, xanthine, hypoxanthine, 2-aminoadenine, 6-methyl and other alkyl derivatives of adenine and guanine, 2-propyl and other alkyl derivatives of adenine and guanine, 2-thiouracil, 2-thiothymine and 2-thiocytosine, 5-halouracil and cytosine, 5-propynyl uracil and cytosine, 6-azo uracil, cytosine and thymine, 5-uracil (pseudouracil), 4-thiouracil, 8-halo, 8-amino, 8-thiol, 8-thioalkyl, 8-hydroxyl and other 8-substituted adenines and guanines, 5-halo particularly 5-bromo, 5-trifluoromethyl and other 5-substituted uracils and cytosines, 7-methylguanine and 7-methyladenine, 8-azaguanine and 8-azaadenine, 7-deazaguanine and 7-deazaadenine and 3-deazaguanine and 3-deazaadenine. Certain unnatural nucleic acids, such as 5-substituted pyrimidines, 6-azapyrimidines and N-2 substituted purines, N-6 substituted purines, O-6 substituted purines, 2-aminopropyladenine, 5-propynyluracil, 5-propynylcytosine, 5-methylcytosine, those that increase the stability of duplex formation, universal nucleic acids, hydrophobic nucleic acids, promiscuous nucleic acids, size-expanded nucleic acids, fluorinated nucleic acids, 5-substituted pyrimidines, 6-azapyrimidines and N-2, N-6 and 0-6 substituted purines, including 2-aminopropyladenine, 5-propynyluracil and 5-propynylcytosine. 5-methylcytosine (5-me-C), 5- hydroxymethyl cytosine, xanthine, hypoxanthine, 2-aminoadenine, 6-methyl, other alkyl derivatives of adenine and guanine, 2-propyl and other alkyl derivatives of adenine and guanine, 2-thiouracil, 2-thiothymine and 2-thiocytosine, 5-halouracil, 5-halocytosine, 5-propynyl (-C≡C-CH_3) uracil, 5-propynyl cytosine, other alkynyl derivatives of pyrimidine nucleic acids, 6-azo uracil, 6-azo cytosine, 6-azo thymine, 5-uracil (pseudouracil), 4-thiouracil, 8-halo, 8-amino, 8-thiol, 8-thioalkyl, 8-hydroxyl

and other 8-substituted adenines and guanines, 5-halo particularly 5-bromo, 5-trifluoromethyl, other 5-substituted uracils and cytosines, 7-methylguanine, 7-methyladenine, 2-F-adenine, 2-amino-adenine, 8-azaguanine, 8-azaadenine, 7-deazaguanine, 7- deazaadenine, 3-deazaguanine, 3-deazaadenine, tricyclic pyrimidines, phenoxazine cytidine([5,4-b][l,4]benzoxazin-2(3H)-one), phenothiazine cytidine (1H- pyrimido[5,4-b][l,4]benzothiazin-2(3H)-one), G-clamps, phenoxazine cytidine (*e.g.* 9- (2-aminoethoxy)-H-pyrimido[5,4-b][l,4]benzoxazin-2(3H)-one), carbazole cytidine (2H-pyrimido[4,5- b]indol-2-one), pyridoindole cytidine (H-pyrido[3',2':4,5]pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidin-2-one), those in which the purine or pyrimidine base is replaced with other heterocycles, 7-deaza-adenine, 7-deazaguanosine, 2-aminopyridine, 2-pyridone, , azacytosine, 5-bromocytosine, bromouracil, 5-chlorocytosine, chlorinated cytosine, cyclocytosine, cytosine arabinoside, 5-fluorocytosine, fluoropyrimidine, fluorouracil, 5,6-dihydrocytosine, 5-iodocytosine, hydroxyurea, iodouracil, 5-nitrocytosine, 5- bromouracil, 5-chlorouracil, 5-fluorouracil, and 5-iodouracil, 2-amino-adenine, 6-thio-guanine, 2-thio-thymine, 4-thio-thymine, 5-propynyl-uracil, 4-thio-uracil, N4-ethylcytosine, 7-deazaguanine, 7-deaza-8-azaguanine, 5-hydroxycytosine, 2'-deoxyuridine, 2-amino-2'-deoxyadenosine, and those described in U.S. Patent Nos. 3,687,808; 4,845,205; 4,910,300; 4,948,882; 5,093,232; 5,130,302; 5,134,066; 5,175,273; 5,367,066; 5,432,272; 5,457,187; 5,459,255; 5,484,908; 5,502,177; 5,525,711; 5,552,540; 5,587,469; 5,594,121; 5,596,091; 5,614,617; 5,645,985; 5,681,941; 5,750,692; 5,763,588; 5,830,653 and 6,005,096; WO 99/62923; Kandimalla et al., (2001) Bioorg. Med. Chem. 9:807-813; The Concise Encyclopedia of Polymer Science and Engineering, Kroschwitz, J.I., Ed., John Wiley & Sons, 1990, 858- 859; Englisch et al., Angewandte Chemie, International Edition, 1991, 30, 613; and Sanghvi, Chapter 15, Antisense Research and Applications, Crooke and Lebleu Eds., CRC Press, 1993, 273-288. Additional base modifications can be found, for example, in U.S. Pat. No. 3,687,808; Englisch et al., Angewandte Chemie, International Edition, 1991, 30, 613; and Sanghvi, Chapter 15, Antisense Research and Applications, pages 289-302, Crooke and Lebleu ed., CRC Press, 1993. The disclosure of each reference listed in this paragraph is incorporated herein by reference.

[0224] Unnatural nucleic acids comprising various heterocyclic bases and various sugar moieties (and sugar analogs) are available in the art, and the nucleic acids in some cases include one or several heterocyclic bases other than the principal five base components of naturally-occurring nucleic acids. For example, the heterocyclic base includes, in some cases, uracil-5-yl, cytosin-5-yl, adenin-7-yl, adenin-8-yl, guanin-7-yl, guanin-8-yl, 4- aminopyrrolo [2.3-d] pyrimidin-5-yl, 2-amino-4-oxopyrolo [2, 3-d] pyrimidin-5-yl, 2- amino-4-oxopyrrolo [2.3-d] pyrimidin-3-yl groups, where the purines are attached to the sugar moiety of the nucleic acid via

the 9-position, the pyrimidines via the 1 -position, the pyrrolopyrimidines via the 7-position and the pyrazolopyrimidines via the 1-position.

[0225] In some embodiments, nucleotide analogs are also modified at the phosphate moiety. Modified phosphate moieties include, but are not limited to, those with modification at the linkage between two nucleotides and contains, for example, a phosphorothioate, chiral phosphorothioate, phosphorodithioate, phosphotriester, aminoalkylphosphotriester, methyl and other alkyl phosphonates including 3'-alkylene phosphonate and chiral phosphonates, phosphinates, phosphoramidates including 3'-amino phosphoramidate and aminoalkylphosphoramidates, thionophosphoramidates, thionoalkylphosphonates, thionoalkylphosphotriesters, and boranophosphates. It is understood that these phosphate or modified phosphate linkage between two nucleotides are through a 3'-5' linkage or a 2'-5' linkage, and the linkage contains inverted polarity such as 3'-5' to 5'-3' or 2'-5' to 5'-2'. Various salts, mixed salts and free acid forms are also included. Numerous United States patents teach how to make and use nucleotides containing modified phosphates and include but are not limited to, 3,687,808; 4,469,863; 4,476,301; 5,023,243; 5,177,196; 5,188,897; 5,264,423; 5,276,019; 5,278,302; 5,286,717; 5,321,131; 5,399,676; 5,405,939; 5,453,496; 5,455,233; 5,466,677; 5,476,925; 5,519,126; 5,536,821; 5,541,306; 5,550,111; 5,563,253; 5,571,799; 5,587,361; and 5,625,050; the disclosure of each of which is herein incorporated by reference.

[0226] In some embodiments, unnatural nucleic acids include 2',3'-dideoxy-2',3'-didehydro-nucleosides (PCT/US2002/006460), 5'-substituted DNA and RNA derivatives (PCT/US2011/033961; Saha et al., J. Org Chem., 1995, 60, 788-789; Wang et al., Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry Letters, 1999, 9, 885-890; and Mikhailov et al., Nucleosides & Nucleotides, 1991, 10(1-3), 339-343; Leonid et al., 1995, 14(3-5), 901-905; and Eppacher et al., Helvetica Chimica Acta, 2004, 87, 3004-3020; PCT/JP2000/004720; PCT/JP2003/002342; PCT/JP2004/013216; PCT/JP2005/020435; PCT/JP2006/315479; PCT/JP2006/324484; PCT/JP2009/056718; PCT/JP2010/067560), or 5'-substituted monomers made as the monophosphate with modified bases (Wang et al., Nucleosides Nucleotides & Nucleic Acids, 2004, 23 (1 & 2), 317-337); the disclosure of each of which is herein incorporated by reference.

[0227] In some embodiments, unnatural nucleic acids include modifications at the 5'-position and the 2'-position of the sugar ring (PCT/US94/02993), such as 5'-CH_2-substituted 2'-O-protected nucleosides (Wu et al., Helvetica Chimica Acta, 2000, 83, 1127-1143 and Wu et al., Bioconjugate Chem. 1999, 10, 921-924). In some cases, unnatural nucleic acids include amide linked nucleoside dimers have been prepared for incorporation into oligonucleotides wherein the 3' linked nucleoside in the dimer (5' to 3') comprises a 2'-OCH_3 and a 5'-(S)-CH_3 (Mesmaeker et al., Synlett, 1997, 1287-1290). Unnatural nucleic acids can include 2'-substituted 5'-CH_2 (or

O) modified nucleosides (PCT/US92/01020). Unnatural nucleic acids can include 5'-methylenephosphonate DNA and RNA monomers, and dimers (Bohringer et al., Tet. Lett., 1993, 34, 2723-2726; Collingwood et al., Synlett, 1995, 7, 703-705; and Hutter et al., Helvetica Chimica Acta, 2002, 85, 2777-2806). Unnatural nucleic acids can include 5'-phosphonate monomers having a 2'-substitution (US2006/0074035) and other modified 5'-phosphonate monomers (WO1997/35869). Unnatural nucleic acids can include 5'-modified methylenephosphonate monomers (EP614907 and EP629633). Unnatural nucleic acids can include analogs of 5' or 6'-phosphonate ribonucleosides comprising a hydroxyl group at the 5' and/or 6'-position (Chen et al., Phosphorus, Sulfur and Silicon, 2002, 777, 1783-1786; Jung et al., Bioorg. Med. Chem., 2000, 8, 2501-2509; Gallier et al., Eur. J. Org. Chem., 2007, 925-933; and Hampton et al., J. Med. Chem., 1976, 19(8), 1029-1033). Unnatural nucleic acids can include 5'-phosphonate deoxyribonucleoside monomers and dimers having a 5'-phosphate group (Nawrot et al., Oligonucleotides, 2006, 16(1), 68-82). Unnatural nucleic acids can include nucleosides having a 6'-phosphonate group wherein the 5' or/and 6'-position is unsubstituted or substituted with a thio-tert-butyl group ($SC(CH_3)_3$) (and analogs thereof); a methyleneamino group (CH_2NH_2) (and analogs thereof) or a cyano group (CN) (and analogs thereof) (Fairhurst et al., Synlett, 2001, 4, 467-472; Kappler et al., J. Med. Chem., 1986, 29, 1030-1038; Kappler et al., J. Med. Chem., 1982, 25, 1179-1184; Vrudhula et al., J. Med. Chem., 1987, 30, 888-894; Hampton et al., J. Med. Chem., 1976, 19, 1371-1377; Geze et al., J. Am. Chem. Soc, 1983, 105(26), 7638-7640; and Hampton et al., J. Am. Chem. Soc, 1973, 95(13), 4404-4414). The disclosure of each reference listed in this paragraph is incorporated herein by reference.

[0228] In some embodiments, unnatural nucleic acids also include modifications of the sugar moiety. In some cases, nucleic acids contain one or more nucleosides wherein the sugar group has been modified. Such sugar modified nucleosides may impart enhanced nuclease stability, increased binding affinity, or some other beneficial biological property. In certain embodiments, nucleic acids comprise a chemically modified ribofuranose ring moiety. Examples of chemically modified ribofuranose rings include, without limitation, addition of substituent groups (including 5' and/or 2' substituent groups; bridging of two ring atoms to form bicyclic nucleic acids (BNA); replacement of the ribosyl ring oxygen atom with S, N(R), or $C(R_1)(R_2)$ (R = H, C_1-C_{12} alkyl or a protecting group); and combinations thereof. Examples of chemically modified sugars can be found in WO2008/101157, US2005/0130923, and WO2007/134181, the disclosure of each of which is herein incorporated by reference.

[0229] In some instances, a modified nucleic acid comprises modified sugars or sugar analogs. Thus, in addition to ribose and deoxyribose, the sugar moiety can be pentose, deoxypentose, hexose, deoxyhexose, glucose, arabinose, xylose, lyxose, or a sugar "analog" cyclopentyl group.

The sugar can be in a pyranosyl or furanosyl form. The sugar moiety may be the furanoside of ribose, deoxyribose, arabinose or 2'-O-alkylribose, and the sugar can be attached to the respective heterocyclic bases either in [alpha] or [beta] anomeric configuration. Sugar modifications include, but are not limited to, 2'-alkoxy-RNA analogs, 2'-amino-RNA analogs, 2'-fluoro-DNA, and 2'-alkoxy- or amino-RNA/DNA chimeras. For example, a sugar modification may include 2'-O-methyl-uridine or 2'-O-methyl-cytidine. Sugar modifications include 2'-O-alkyl-substituted deoxyribonucleosides and 2'-O-ethyleneglycol like ribonucleosides. The preparation of these sugars or sugar analogs and the respective "nucleosides" wherein such sugars or analogs are attached to a heterocyclic base (nucleic acid base) is known. Sugar modifications may also be made and combined with other modifications.

[0230] Modifications to the sugar moiety include natural modifications of the ribose and deoxy ribose as well as unnatural modifications. Sugar modifications include, but are not limited to, the following modifications at the 2' position: OH; F; O-, S-, or N-alkyl; O-, S-, or N-alkenyl; O-, S- or N-alkynyl; or O-alkyl-O-alkyl, wherein the alkyl, alkenyl and alkynyl may be substituted or unsubstituted C_1 to C_{10}, alkyl or C_2 to C_{10} alkenyl and alkynyl. 2' sugar modifications also include but are not limited to $-O[(CH_2)_nO]_m\ CH_3$, $-O(CH_2)_nOCH_3$, $-O(CH_2)_nNH_2$, $-O(CH_2)_nCH_3$, $-O(CH_2)_nONH_2$, and $-O(CH_2)_nON[(CH_2)n\ CH_3)]_2$, where n and m are from 1 to about 10.

[0231] Other modifications at the 2' position include but are not limited to: C_1 to C_{10} lower alkyl, substituted lower alkyl, alkaryl, aralkyl, O-alkaryl, O-aralkyl, SH, SCH_3, OCN, Cl, Br, CN, CF_3, OCF_3, $SOCH_3$, $SO_2\ CH_3$, ONO_2, NO_2, N_3, NH_2, heterocycloalkyl, heterocycloalkaryl, aminoalkylamino, polyalkylamino, substituted silyl, an RNA cleaving group, a reporter group, an intercalator, a group for improving the pharmacokinetic properties of an oligonucleotide, or a group for improving the pharmacodynamic properties of an oligonucleotide, and other substituents having similar properties. Similar modifications may also be made at other positions on the sugar, particularly the 3' position of the sugar on the 3' terminal nucleotide or in 2'-5' linked oligonucleotides and the 5' position of the 5' terminal nucleotide. Modified sugars also include those that contain modifications at the bridging ring oxygen, such as CH_2 and S. Nucleotide sugar analogs may also have sugar mimetics such as cyclobutyl moieties in place of the pentofuranosyl sugar. There are numerous United States patents that teach the preparation of such modified sugar structures and which detail and describe a range of base modifications, such as U.S. Patent Nos. 4,981,957; 5,118,800; 5,319,080; 5,359,044; 5,393,878; 5,446,137; 5,466,786; 5,514,785; 5,519,134; 5,567,811; 5,576,427; 5,591,722; 5,597,909; 5,610,300; 5,627,053; 5,639,873; 5,646,265; 5,658,873; 5,670,633; 4,845,205; 5,130,302; 5,134,066; 5,175,273; 5,367,066; 5,432,272; 5,457,187; 5,459,255; 5,484,908; 5,502,177; 5,525,711;

5,552,540; 5,587,469; 5,594,121, 5,596,091; 5,614,617; 5,681,941; and 5,700,920, the disclosure of each of which is herein incorporated by reference in its entirety.

[0232] Examples of nucleic acids having modified sugar moieties include, without limitation, nucleic acids comprising 5'-vinyl, 5'-methyl (R or S), 4'-S, 2'-F, 2'-OCH_3, and 2'-$O(CH_2)_2OCH_3$ substituent groups. The substituent at the 2' position can also be selected from allyl, amino, azido, thio, O-allyl, O-(C_1-C_{10} alkyl), OCF_3, $O(CH_2)_2SCH_3$, $O(CH_2)_2$-O-$N(R_m)(R_n)$, and O-CH_2-C(=O)-$N(R_m)(R_n)$, where each R_m and R_n is, independently, H or substituted or unsubstituted C_1-C_{10} alkyl.

[0233] In certain embodiments, nucleic acids described herein include one or more bicyclic nucleic acids. In certain such embodiments, the bicyclic nucleic acid comprises a bridge between the 4' and the 2' ribosyl ring atoms. In certain embodiments, nucleic acids provided herein include one or more bicyclic nucleic acids wherein the bridge comprises a 4' to 2' bicyclic nucleic acid. Examples of such 4' to 2' bicyclic nucleic acids include, but are not limited to, one of the formulae: 4'-(CH_2)-O-2' (LNA); 4'-(CH_2)-S-2'; 4'-$(CH_2)_2$-O-2' (ENA); 4'-$CH(CH_3)$-O-2' and 4'-$CH(CH_2OCH_3)$-O-2', and analogs thereof (see, U.S. Patent No. 7,399,845); 4'-$C(CH_3)(CH_3)$-O-2'and analogs thereof, (see WO2009/006478, WO2008/150729, US2004/0171570, U.S. Patent No. 7,427,672, Chattopadhyaya et al., J. Org. Chem., 209, 74, 118-134, and WO2008/154401). Also see, for example: Singh et al., Chem. Commun., 1998, 4, 455-456; Koshkin et al., Tetrahedron, 1998, 54, 3607-3630; Wahlestedt et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A., 2000, 97, 5633-5638; Kumar et al., Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett., 1998, 8, 2219-2222; Singh et al., J. Org. Chem., 1998, 63, 10035-10039; Srivastava et al., J. Am. Chem. Soc., 2007, 129(26) 8362-8379; Elayadi et al., Curr. Opinion Invens. Drugs, 2001, 2, 558-561; Braasch et al., Chem. Biol, 2001, 8, 1-7; Oram et al., Curr. Opinion Mol. Ther., 2001, 3, 239-243; U.S. Patent Nos. 4,849,513; 5,015,733; 5,118,800; 5,118,802; 7,053,207; 6,268,490; 6,770,748; 6,794,499; 7,034,133; 6,525,191; 6,670,461; and 7,399,845; International Publication Nos. WO2004/106356, WO1994/14226, WO2005/021570, WO2007/090071, and WO2007/134181; U.S. Patent Publication Nos. US2004/0171570, US2007/0287831, and US2008/0039618; U.S. Provisional Application Nos. 60/989,574, 61/026,995, 61/026,998, 61/056,564, 61/086,231, 61/097,787, and 61/099,844; and International Applications Nos. PCT/US2008/064591, PCT US2008/066154, PCT US2008/068922, and PCT/DK98/00393. The disclosure of each reference listed in this paragraph is incorporated herein by reference.

[0234] In certain embodiments, nucleic acids comprise linked nucleic acids. Nucleic acids can be linked together using any inter nucleic acid linkage. The two main classes of inter nucleic acid linking groups are defined by the presence or absence of a phosphorus atom. Representative phosphorus containing inter nucleic acid linkages include, but are not limited to,

phosphodiesters, phosphotriesters, methylphosphonates, phosphoramidate, and phosphorothioates (P=S). Representative non-phosphorus containing inter nucleic acid linking groups include, but are not limited to, methylenemethylimino (-CH_2-N(CH_3)-O-CH_2-), thiodiester (-O-C(O)-S-), thionocarbamate (-O-C(O)(NH)-S-); siloxane (-O-Si(H)$_2$-O-); and N,N*-dimethylhydrazine (-CH_2-N(CH_3)-N(CH_3)). In certain embodiments, inter nucleic acids linkages having a chiral atom can be prepared as a racemic mixture, as separate enantiomers, *e.g.*, alkylphosphonates and phosphorothioates. Unnatural nucleic acids can contain a single modification. Unnatural nucleic acids can contain multiple modifications within one of the moieties or between different moieties.

[0235] Backbone phosphate modifications to nucleic acid include, but are not limited to, methyl phosphonate, phosphorothioate, phosphoramidate (bridging or non-bridging), phosphotriester, phosphorodithioate, phosphodithioate, and boranophosphate, and may be used in any combination. Other non- phosphate linkages may also be used.

[0236] In some embodiments, backbone modifications (*e.g.*, methylphosphonate, phosphorothioate, phosphoroamidate and phosphorodithioate internucleotide linkages) can confer immunomodulatory activity on the modified nucleic acid and/or enhance their stability *in vivo*.

[0237] In some instances, a phosphorous derivative (or modified phosphate group) is attached to the sugar or sugar analog moiety in and can be a monophosphate, diphosphate, triphosphate, alkylphosphonate, phosphorothioate, phosphorodithioate, phosphoramidate or the like. Exemplary polynucleotides containing modified phosphate linkages or non-phosphate linkages can be found in Peyrottes et al., 1996, Nucleic Acids Res. 24: 1841-1848; Chaturvedi et al., 1996, Nucleic Acids Res. 24:2318-2323; and Schultz et al., (1996) Nucleic Acids Res. 24:2966-2973; Matteucci, 1997, "Oligonucleotide Analogs: an Overview" in Oligonucleotides as Therapeutic Agents, (Chadwick and Cardew, ed.) John Wiley and Sons, New York, NY; Zon, 1993, "Oligonucleoside Phosphorothioates" in Protocols for Oligonucleotides and Analogs, Synthesis and Properties, Humana Press, pp. 165-190; Miller et al., 1971, JACS 93:6657-6665; Jager et al., 1988, Biochem. 27:7247-7246; Nelson et al., 1997, JOC 62:7278-7287; U.S. Patent No. 5,453,496; and Micklefield, 2001, Curr. Med. Chem. 8: 1157-1179; the disclosure of each of which is herein incorporated by reference.

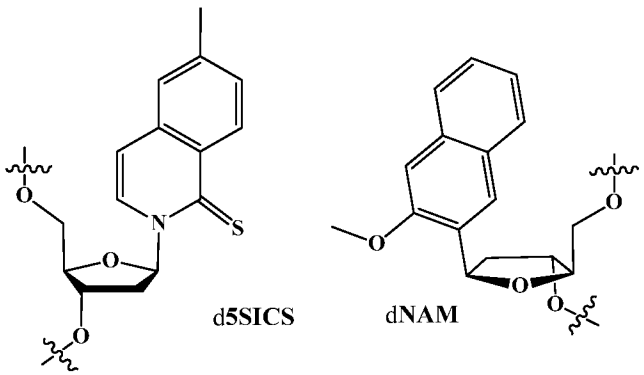
[0238] In some cases, backbone modification comprises replacing the phosphodiester linkage with an alternative moiety such as an anionic, neutral or cationic group. Examples of such modifications include: anionic internucleoside linkage; N3' to P5' phosphoramidate modification; boranophosphate DNA; prooligonucleotides; neutral internucleoside linkages such as methylphosphonates; amide linked DNA; methylene(methylimino) linkages; formacetal and

thioformacetal linkages; backbones containing sulfonyl groups; morpholino oligos; peptide nucleic acids (PNA); and positively charged deoxyribonucleic guanidine (DNG) oligos (Micklefield, 2001, Current Medicinal Chemistry 8: 1157-1179, the disclosure of which is herein incorporated by reference). A modified nucleic acid may comprise a chimeric or mixed backbone comprising one or more modifications, *e.g.* a combination of phosphate linkages such as a combination of phosphodiester and phosphorothioate linkages.

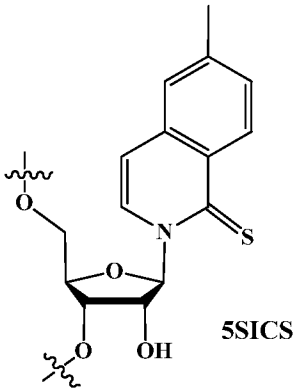
[0239] Substitutes for the phosphate include, for example, short chain alkyl or cycloalkyl internucleoside linkages, mixed heteroatom and alkyl or cycloalkyl internucleoside linkages, or one or more short chain heteroatomic or heterocyclic internucleoside linkages. These include those having morpholino linkages (formed in part from the sugar portion of a nucleoside); siloxane backbones; sulfide, sulfoxide and sulfone backbones; formacetyl and thioformacetyl backbones; methylene formacetyl and thioformacetyl backbones; alkene containing backbones; sulfamate backbones; methyleneimino and methylenehydrazino backbones; sulfonate and sulfonamide backbones; amide backbones; and others having mixed N, O, S and CH_2 component parts. Numerous United States patents disclose how to make and use these types of phosphate replacements and include but are not limited to U.S. Patent Nos. 5,034,506; 5,166,315; 5,185,444; 5,214,134; 5,216,141; 5,235,033; 5,264,562; 5,264,564; 5,405,938; 5,434,257; 5,466,677; 5,470,967; 5,489,677; 5,541,307; 5,561,225; 5,596,086; 5,602,240; 5,610,289; 5,602,240; 5,608,046; 5,610,289; 5,618,704; 5,623,070; 5,663,312; 5,633,360; 5,677,437; and 5,677,439. It is also understood in a nucleotide substitute that both the sugar and the phosphate moieties of the nucleotide can be replaced, by for example an amide type linkage (aminoethylglycine) (PNA). United States Patent Nos. 5,539,082; 5,714,331; and 5,719,262 teach how to make and use PNA molecules, each of which is herein incorporated by reference. See also Nielsen et al., Science, 1991, 254, 1497-1500. It is also possible to link other types of molecules (conjugates) to nucleotides or nucleotide analogs to enhance for example, cellular uptake. Conjugates can be chemically linked to the nucleotide or nucleotide analogs. Such conjugates include but are not limited to lipid moieties such as a cholesterol moiety (Letsinger et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, 1989, 86, 6553-6556), cholic acid (Manoharan et al., Bioorg. Med. Chem. Let., 1994, 4, 1053-1060), a thioether, *e.g.*, hexyl-S-tritylthiol (Manoharan et al., Ann. KY. Acad. Sci., 1992, 660, 306-309; Manoharan et al., Bioorg. Med. Chem. Let., 1993, 3, 2765-2770), a thiocholesterol (Oberhauser et al., Nucl. Acids Res., 1992, 20, 533-538), an aliphatic chain, *e.g.*, dodecandiol or undecyl residues (Saison-Behmoaras et al., EM5OJ, 1991, 10, 1111-1118; Kabanov et al., FEBS Lett., 1990, 259, 327-330; Svinarchuk et al., Biochimie, 1993, 75, 49-54), a phospholipid, *e.g.*, di-hexadecyl-rac-glycerol or triethylammonium l-di-O-hexadecyl-rac-glycero-S-H-phosphonate (Manoharan et al., Tetrahedron Lett., 1995, 36, 3651-

3654; Shea et al., Nucl. Acids Res., 1990, 18, 3777-3783), a polyamine or a polyethylene glycol chain (Manoharan et al., Nucleosides & Nucleotides, 1995, 14, 969-973), or adamantane acetic acid (Manoharan et al., Tetrahedron Lett., 1995, 36, 3651-3654), a palmityl moiety (Mishra et al., Biochem. Biophys. Acta, 1995, 1264, 229-237), or an octadecylamine or hexylamino-carbonyl-oxycholesterol moiety (Crooke et al., J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther., 1996, 277, 923-937). Numerous United States patents teach the preparation of such conjugates and include, but are not limited to U.S. Patent Nos. 4,828,979; 4,948,882; 5,218,105; 5,525,465; 5,541,313; 5,545,730; 5,552,538; 5,578,717, 5,580,731; 5,580,731; 5,591,584; 5,109,124; 5,118,802; 5,138,045; 5,414,077; 5,486,603; 5,512,439; 5,578,718; 5,608,046; 4,587,044; 4,605,735; 4,667,025; 4,762,779; 4,789,737; 4,824,941; 4,835,263; 4,876,335; 4,904,582; 4,958,013; 5,082,830; 5,112,963; 5,214,136; 5,082,830; 5,112,963; 5,214,136; 5,245,022; 5,254,469; 5,258,506; 5,262,536; 5,272,250; 5,292,873; 5,317,098; 5,371,241, 5,391,723; 5,416,203, 5,451,463; 5,510,475; 5,512,667; 5,514,785; 5,565,552; 5,567,810; 5,574,142; 5,585,481; 5,587,371; 5,595,726; 5,597,696; 5,599,923; 5,599,928 and 5,688,941. The disclosure of each reference listed in this paragraph is incorporated herein by reference.

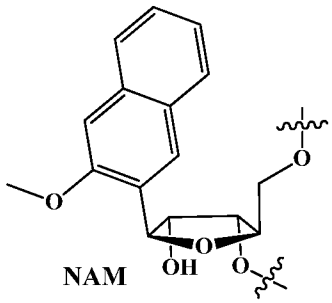
[0240] In some cases, the unnatural nucleic acids further form unnatural base pairs. Exemplary unnatural nucleotides capable of forming an unnatural DNA or RNA base pair (UBP) under conditions *in vivo* includes, but is not limited to, TPT3, dTPT3, 5SICS, d5SICS, NaM, dNaM, CNMO, dCNMO, and combinations thereof. Other examples of unnatural nucleotides capable of forming unnatural UBPs that may be used to prepare the IL-2 conjugates disclosed herein may be found in Dien et al., J Am Chem Soc., 2018, 140:16115–16123; Feldman et al., J Am Chem Soc, 2017, 139:11427–11433; Ledbetter et al., J Am Chem Soc., 2018, 140:758-765; Dhami et al., Nucleic Acids Res. 2014, 42:10235-10244; Malyshev et al., Nature, 2014, 509:385-388; Betz et al., J Am Chem Soc., 2013, 135:18637-18643; Lavergne et al., J Am Chem Soc. 2013, 135:5408-5419; and Malyshev et al. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA, 2012, 109:12005-12010; the disclosure of each of which is herein incorporated by reference. In some embodiments, unnatural nucleotides include:



d5SICS dNAM

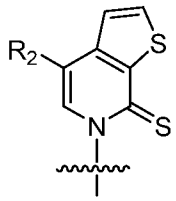


5SICS



NAM

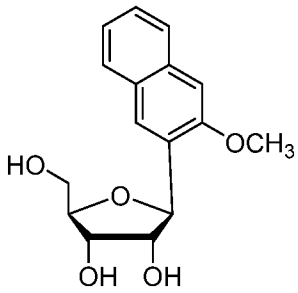
[0241] In some embodiments, the unnatural nucleotides that may be used to prepare the IL-2 conjugates disclosed herein may be derived from a compound of the formula



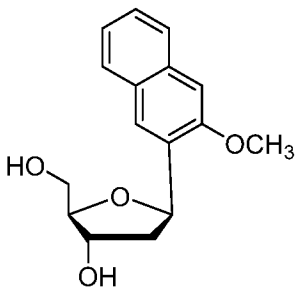
wherein R_2 is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, methoxy, methanethiol, methaneseleno, halogen, cyano, and azido; and

the wavy line indicates a bond to a ribosyl or 2'-deoxyribosyl, wherein the 5'-hydroxy group of the ribosyl or 2'-deoxyribosyl moiety is in free form, or is optionally bonded to a monophosphate, a diphosphate, or a triphosphate group.

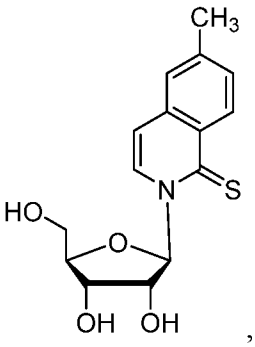
[0242] In some embodiments, the unnatural nucleotides that may be used to prepare the IL-2 conjugates disclosed herein may be derived from



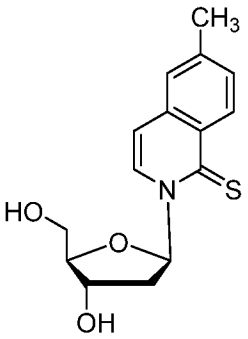
,



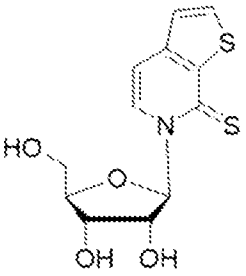
,



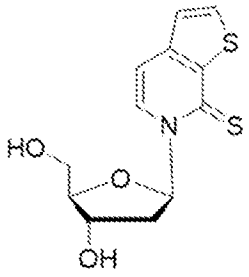
,



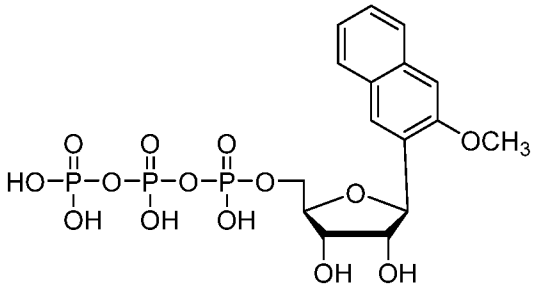
,



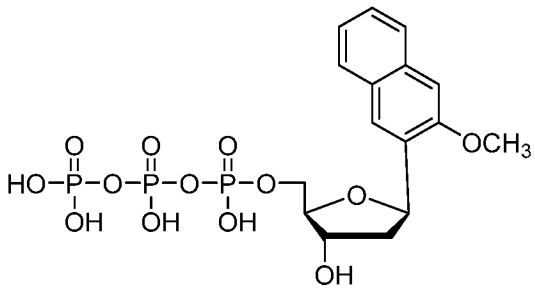
and



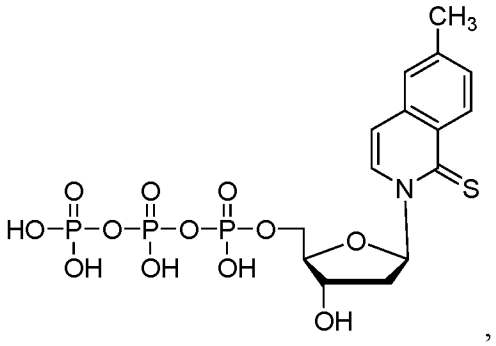
. In some embodiments, the unnatural nucleotides that may be used to prepare the IL-2 conjugates disclosed herein include



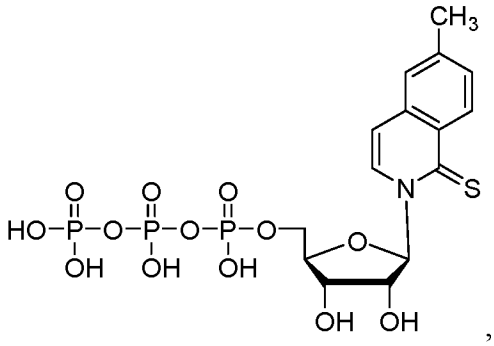
,



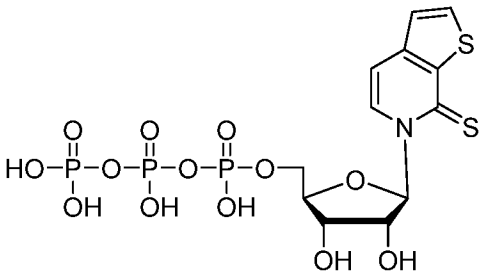
,



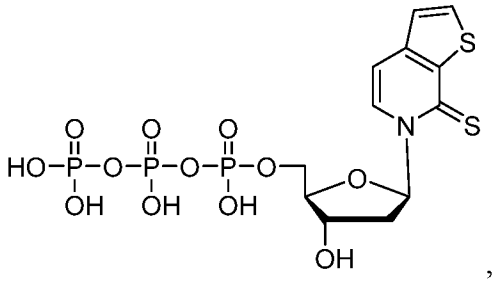
,



,



and



, or salts thereof.

[0243] In some embodiments, an unnatural base pair generate an unnatural amino acid described in Dumas *et al.*, "Designing logical codon reassignment – Expanding the chemistry in biology," *Chemical Science*, **6**: 50-69 (2015), the disclosure of which is herein incorporated by reference.

[0244] In some embodiments, the unnatural amino acid is incorporated into the cytokine (e.g., the IL polypeptide) by a synthetic codon comprising an unnatural nucleic acid. In some instances, the unnatural amino acid is incorporated into the cytokine by an orthogonal, modified synthetase/tRNA pair. Such orthogonal pairs comprise an unnatural synthetase that is capable of charging the unnatural tRNA with the unnatural amino acid, while minimizing charging of a) other endogenous amino acids onto the unnatural tRNA and b) unnatural amino acids onto other endogenous tRNAs. Such orthogonal pairs comprise tRNAs that are capable of being charged by the unnatural synthetase, while avoiding being charged with a) other endogenous amino acids by endogenous synthetases. In some embodiments, such pairs are identified from various organisms, such as bacteria, yeast, Archaea, or human sources. In some embodiments, an orthogonal synthetase/tRNA pair comprises components from a single organism. In some embodiments, an orthogonal synthetase/tRNA pair comprises components from two different organisms. In some embodiments, an orthogonal synthetase/tRNA pair comprising components that prior to modification, promote translation of two different amino acids. In some embodiments, an orthogonal synthetase is a modified alanine synthetase. In some embodiments, an orthogonal synthetase is a modified arginine synthetase. In some embodiments, an orthogonal synthetase is a modified asparagine synthetase. In some embodiments, an orthogonal synthetase is a modified aspartic acid synthetase. In some embodiments, an orthogonal synthetase is a modified cysteine synthetase. In some embodiments, an orthogonal synthetase is a modified glutamine synthetase. In some embodiments, an orthogonal synthetase is a modified glutamic acid synthetase. In some embodiments, an orthogonal synthetase is a modified alanine glycine. In some embodiments, an orthogonal synthetase is a modified histidine synthetase. In some embodiments, an orthogonal synthetase is a modified leucine synthetase. In some embodiments, an orthogonal synthetase is a modified isoleucine synthetase. In some embodiments, an orthogonal synthetase is a modified lysine synthetase. In some embodiments, an orthogonal synthetase is a modified methionine synthetase. In some embodiments, an orthogonal synthetase is a modified phenylalanine synthetase. In some embodiments, an orthogonal synthetase is a modified proline synthetase. In some embodiments, an orthogonal synthetase is a modified serine synthetase. In some embodiments, an orthogonal synthetase is a modified threonine synthetase. In some embodiments, an orthogonal synthetase is a modified tryptophan synthetase. In some embodiments, an orthogonal synthetase is a modified tyrosine synthetase. In some embodiments, an orthogonal synthetase is a modified valine synthetase. In some embodiments, an orthogonal synthetase is a modified phosphoserine synthetase. In some embodiments, an orthogonal tRNA is a modified alanine tRNA. In some embodiments, an orthogonal tRNA is a modified arginine tRNA. In some embodiments, an orthogonal tRNA is a modified asparagine

tRNA. In some embodiments, an orthogonal tRNA is a modified aspartic acid tRNA. In some embodiments, an orthogonal tRNA is a modified cysteine tRNA. In some embodiments, an orthogonal tRNA is a modified glutamine tRNA. In some embodiments, an orthogonal tRNA is a modified glutamic acid tRNA. In some embodiments, an orthogonal tRNA is a modified alanine glycine. In some embodiments, an orthogonal tRNA is a modified histidine tRNA. In some embodiments, an orthogonal tRNA is a modified leucine tRNA. In some embodiments, an orthogonal tRNA is a modified isoleucine tRNA. In some embodiments, an orthogonal tRNA is a modified lysine tRNA. In some embodiments, an orthogonal tRNA is a modified methionine tRNA. In some embodiments, an orthogonal tRNA is a modified phenylalanine tRNA. In some embodiments, an orthogonal tRNA is a modified proline tRNA. In some embodiments, an orthogonal tRNA is a modified serine tRNA. In some embodiments, an orthogonal tRNA is a modified threonine tRNA. In some embodiments, an orthogonal tRNA is a modified tryptophan tRNA. In some embodiments, an orthogonal tRNA is a modified tyrosine tRNA. In some embodiments, an orthogonal tRNA is a modified valine tRNA. In some embodiments, an orthogonal tRNA is a modified phosphoserine tRNA.

[0245] In some embodiments, the unnatural amino acid is incorporated into the cytokine (e.g., the IL polypeptide) by an aminoacyl (aaRS or RS)-tRNA synthetase-tRNA pair. Exemplary aaRS-tRNA pairs include, but are not limited to, *Methanococcus jannaschii* (*Mj-Tyr*) aaRS/tRNA pairs, *E. coli* TyrRS (*Ec-Tyr*)/*B. stearothermophilus* $tRNA_{CUA}$ pairs, *E. coli* LeuRS (*Ec-Leu*)/*B. stearothermophilus* $tRNA_{CUA}$ pairs, and pyrrolysyl-tRNA pairs. In some instances, the unnatural amino acid is incorporated into the cytokine (e.g., the IL polypeptide) by a *Mj-Tyr*RS/tRNA pair. Exemplary UAAs that can be incorporated by a *Mj-Tyr*RS/tRNA pair include, but are not limited to, para-substituted phenylalanine derivatives such as *p*-aminophenylalanine and *p*-methoyphenylalanine; meta-substituted tyrosine derivatives such as 3-aminotyrosine, 3-nitrotyrosine, 3,4-dihydroxyphenylalanine, and 3-iodotyrosine; phenylselenocysteine; *p*-boronophenylalanine; and *o*-nitrobenzyltyrosine.

[0246] In some instances, the unnatural amino acid is incorporated into the cytokine (e.g., the IL polypeptide) by a *Ec-Tyr*/$tRNA_{CUA}$ or a *Ec-Leu*/$tRNA_{CUA}$ pair. Exemplary UAAs that can be incorporated by a *Ec-Tyr*/$tRNA_{CUA}$ or a *Ec-Leu*/$tRNA_{CUA}$ pair include, but are not limited to, phenylalanine derivatives containing benzophenone, ketone, iodide, or azide substituents; *O*-propargyltyrosine; α-aminocaprylic acid, O-methyl tyrosine, O-nitrobenzyl cysteine; and 3-(naphthalene-2-ylamino)-2-amino-propanoic acid.

[0247] In some instances, the unnatural amino acid is incorporated into the cytokine (e.g., the IL polypeptide) by a pyrrolysyl-tRNA pair. In some cases, the PylRS is obtained from an archaebacterial, e.g., from a methanogenic archaebacterial. In some cases, the PylRS is obtained

from *Methanosarcina barkeri*, *Methanosarcina mazei*, or *Methanosarcina acetivorans*. Exemplary UAAs that can be incorporated by a pyrrolysyl-tRNA pair include, but are not limited to, amide and carbamate substituted lysines such as 2-amino-6-((R)-tetrahydrofuran-2-carboxamido)hexanoic acid, *N*-ε-D-prolyl-L-lysine, and *N*-ε-cyclopentyloxycarbonyl-L-lysine; *N*-ε-Acryloyl-L-lysine; *N*-ε-[(1-(6-nitrobenzo[d][1,3]dioxol-5-yl)ethoxy)carbonyl]-L-lysine; and *N*-ε-(1-methylcyclopro-2-enecarboxamido)lysine. In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugates disclosed herein may be prepared by use of *M. mazei* tRNA which is selectively charged with a non-natural amino acid such as *N*6-((2-azidoethoxy)-carbonyl)-L-lysine (AzK) by the *M. barkeri* pyrrolysyl-tRNA synthetase (*Mb* PylRS). Other methods are known to those of ordinary skill in the art, such as those disclosed in Zhang et al., Nature 2017, 551(7682): 644-647, the disclosure of which is herein incorporated by reference.

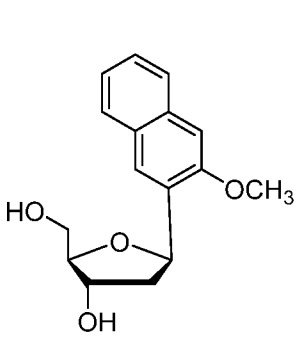
[0248] In some instances, an unnatural amino acid is incorporated into a cytokine described herein (e.g., the IL polypeptide) by a synthetase disclosed in US 9,988,619 and US 9,938,516, the disclosure of each of which is herein incorporated by reference.

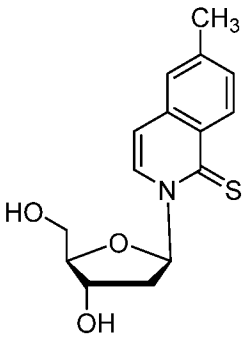
[0249] The host cell into which the constructs or vectors disclosed herein are introduced is cultured or maintained in a suitable medium such that the tRNA, the tRNA synthetase and the protein of interest are produced. The medium also comprises the unnatural amino acid(s) such that the protein of interest incorporates the unnatural amino acid(s). In some embodiments, a nucleoside triphosphate transporter (NTT) from bacteria, plant, or algae is also present in the host cell. In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugates disclosed herein are prepared by use of a host cell that expresses a NTT. In some embodiments, the nucleotide nucleoside triphosphate transporter used in the host cell may be selected from TpNTT1, TpNTT2, TpNTT3, TpNTT4, TpNTT5, TpNTT6, TpNTT7, TpNTT8 (T. pseudonana), PtNTT1, PtNTT2, PtNTT3, PtNTT4, PtNTT5, PtNTT6 (P. tricornutum), GsNTT (Galdieria sulphuraria), AtNTT1, AtNTT2 (Arabidopsis thaliana), CtNTT1, CtNTT2 (Chlamydia trachomatis), PamNTT1, PamNTT2 (Protochlamydia amoebophila), CcNTT (Caedibacter caryophilus), RpNTT1 (Rickettsia prowazekii). In some embodiments, the NTT is selected from PtNTT1, PtNTT2, PtNTT3, PtNTT4, PtNTT5, and PtNTT6. In some embodiments, the NTT is PtNTT1. In some embodiments, the NTT is PtNTT2. In some embodiments, the NTT is PtNTT3. In some embodiments, the NTT is PtNTT4. In some embodiments, the NTT is PtNTT5. In some embodiments, the NTT is PtNTT6. Other NTTs that may be used are disclosed in Zhang et al., *Nature* 2017, 551(7682): 644-647; Malyshev et al. *Nature* 2014 (509(7500), 385-388; and Zhang et al. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA, 2017, 114:1317–1322; the disclosure of each of which is herein incorporated by reference.

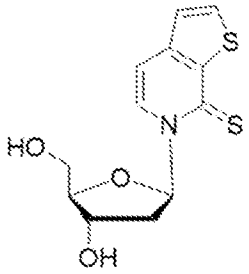
[0250] The orthogonal tRNA synthetase/tRNA pair charges a tRNA with an unnatural amino acid and incorporates the unnatural amino acid into the polypeptide chain in response to the codon. Exemplary aaRS-tRNA pairs include, but are not limited to, *Methanococcus jannaschii* (*Mj-Tyr*) aaRS/tRNA pairs, *E. coli* TyrRS (*Ec-Tyr*)/*B. stearothermophilus* $tRNA_{CUA}$ pairs, *E. coli* LeuRS (*Ec-Leu*)/*B. stearothermophilus* $tRNA_{CUA}$ pairs, and pyrrolysyl-tRNA pairs. Other aaRS-tRNA pairs that may be used according to the present disclosure include those derived from *M. mazei* those described in Feldman et al., J Am Chem Soc., 2018 140:1447–1454; and Zhang et al. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA, 2017, 114:1317–1322; the disclosure of each of which is herein incorporated by reference.

[0251] In some embodiments are provided methods of preparing the IL-2 conjugates disclosed herein in a cellular system that expresses a NTT and a tRNA synthetase. In some embodiments described herein, the NTT is selected from PtNTT1, PtNTT2, PtNTT3, PtNTT4, PtNTT5, and PtNTT6, and the tRNA synthetase is selected from *Methanococcus jannaschii*, *E. coli* TyrRS (*Ec-Tyr*)/*B. stearothermophilus*, and *M. mazei*. In some embodiments, the NTT is PtNTT1 and the tRNA synthetase is derived from *Methanococcus jannaschii*, *E. coli* TyrRS (*Ec-Tyr*)/*B. stearothermophilus*, or *M. mazei*. In some embodiments, the NTT is PtNTT2 and the tRNA synthetase is derived from *Methanococcus jannaschii*, *E. coli* TyrRS (*Ec-Tyr*)/*B. stearothermophilus*, or *M. mazei*. In some embodiments, the NTT is PtNTT3 and the tRNA synthetase is derived from *Methanococcus jannaschii*, *E. coli* TyrRS (*Ec-Tyr*)/*B. stearothermophilus*, or *M. mazei*. In some embodiments, the NTT is PtNTT3 and the tRNA synthetase is derived from *Methanococcus jannaschii*, *E. coli* TyrRS (*Ec-Tyr*)/*B. stearothermophilus*, or *M. mazei*. In some embodiments, the NTT is PtNTT4 and the tRNA synthetase is derived from *Methanococcus jannaschii*, *E. coli* TyrRS (*Ec-Tyr*)/*B. stearothermophilus*, or *M. mazei*. In some embodiments, the NTT is PtNTT5 and the tRNA synthetase is derived from *Methanococcus jannaschii*, *E. coli* TyrRS (*Ec-Tyr*)/*B. stearothermophilus*, or *M. mazei*. In some embodiments, the NTT is PtNTT6 and the tRNA synthetase is derived from *Methanococcus jannaschii*, *E. coli* TyrRS (*Ec-Tyr*)/*B. stearothermophilus*, or *M. mazei*.

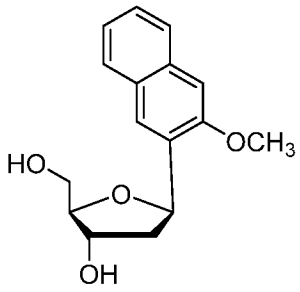
[0252] In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugates disclosed herein may be prepared in a cell, such as *E. coli*, comprising (a) nucleotide triphosphate transporter *Pt*NTT2 (including a truncated variant in which the first 65 amino acid residues of the full-length protein are deleted), (b) a plasmid comprising a double-stranded oligonucleotide that encodes an IL-2 variant having a desired amino acid sequence and that contains a unnatural base pair comprising a first unnatural nucleotide and a second unnatural nucleotide to provide a codon at the desired position at which an unnatural amino acid, such as *N*6-((2-azidoethoxy)-carbonyl)-L-lysine

(AzK), will be incorporated, (c) a plasmid encoding a tRNA derived from *M. mazei* and which comprises an unnatural nucleotide to provide a recognized anticodon (to the codon of the IL-2 variant) in place of its native sequence, and (d) a plasmid encoding a *M. barkeri* derived pyrrolysyl-tRNA synthetase (*Mb* PylRS), which may be the same plasmid that encodes the tRNA or a different plasmid. In some embodiments, the cell is further supplemented with deoxyribo triphosphates comprising one or more unnatural bases. In some embodiments, the cell is further supplemented with ribo triphosphates comprising one or more unnatural bases. In some embodiments, the cells is further supplemented with one or more unnatural amino acids, such as *N*6-((2-azidoethoxy)-carbonyl)-L-lysine (AzK). In some embodiments, the double-stranded oligonucleotide that encodes the amino acid sequence of the desired IL-2 variant contains a codon AXC at, for example, position 34, 37, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 61, 64, 68, or 71 of the sequence that encodes the protein having SEQ ID NO: 1. In some embodiments, the cell further comprises a plasmid, which may be the protein expression plasmid or another plasmid, that encodes an orthogonal tRNA gene from *M. mazei* that comprises an AXC-matching anticodon GYT in place of its native sequence, wherein Y is an unnatural nucleotide that is complementary and may be the same or different as the unnatural nucleotide in the codon. In some embodiments, the unnatural nucleotide in the codon is different than and complimentary to the unnatural nucleotide in the anti-codon. In some embodiments, the unnatural nucleotide in the codon is the same as the unnatural nucleotide in the anti-codon. In some embodiments, the first and second unnatural nucleotides comprising the unnatural base pair in the double-stranded oligonucleotide may be derived from 

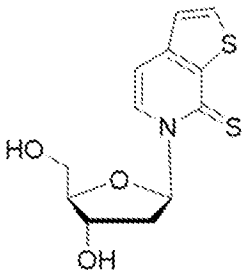
, 

and 

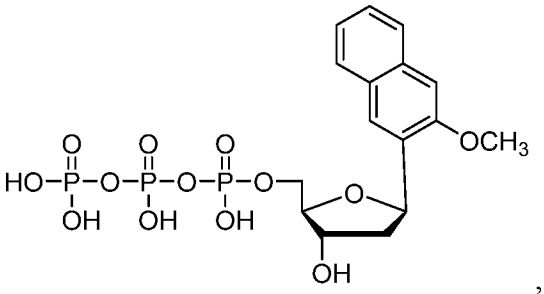
. In some embodiments, the first and second unnatural nucleotides comprising the unnatural base pair in the double-stranded oligonucleotide may be derived from



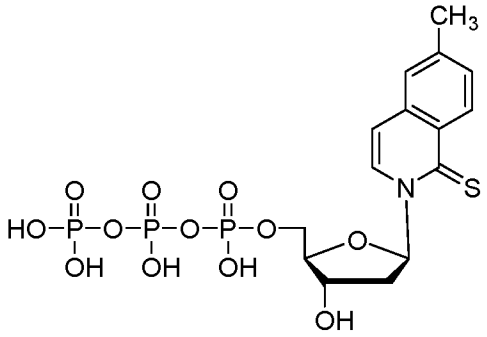
and



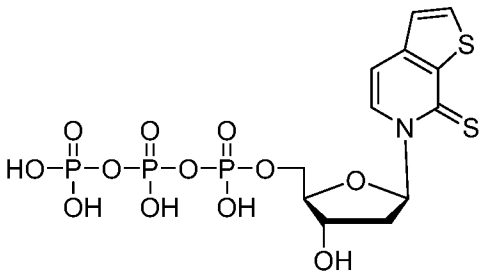
. In some embodiments, the triphosphates of the first and second unnatural nucleotides include,



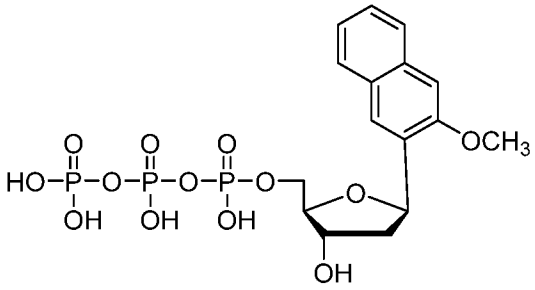
,



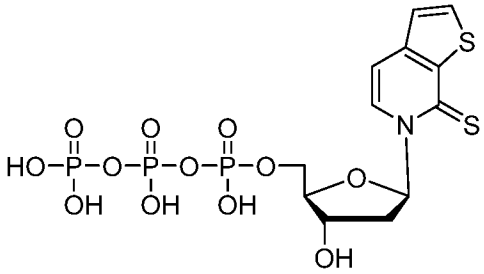
and



, or salts thereof. In some embodiments, the triphosphates of the first and second unnatural nucleotides include,

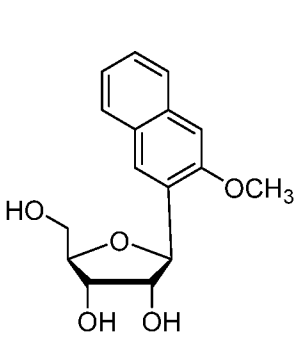


, and

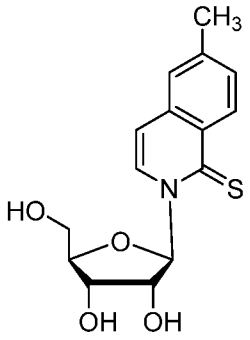


,

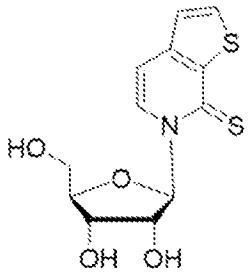
or salts thereof. In some embodiments, the mRNA derived the double-stranded oligonucleotide comprising a first unnatural nucleotide and a second unnatural nucleotide may comprise a codon comprising an unnatural nucleotide derived from

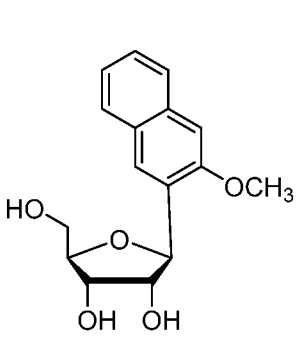
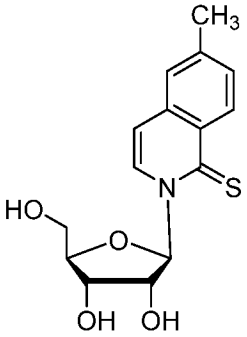
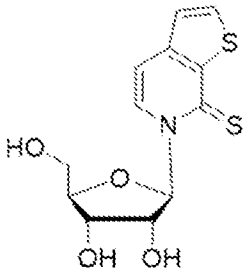


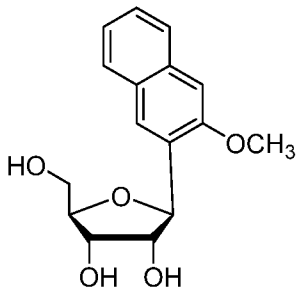
,

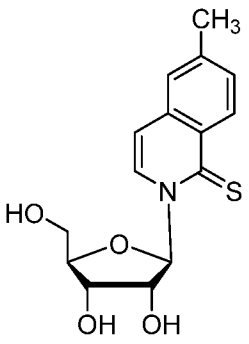
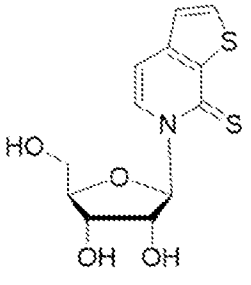


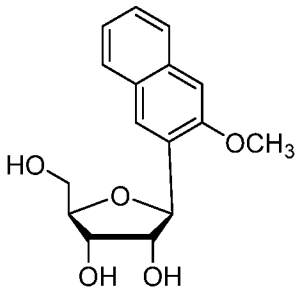
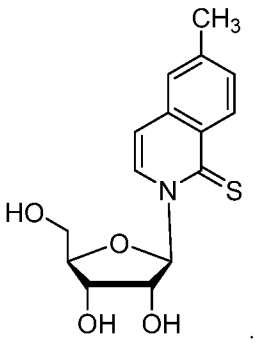
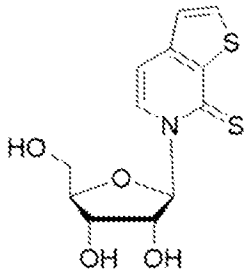
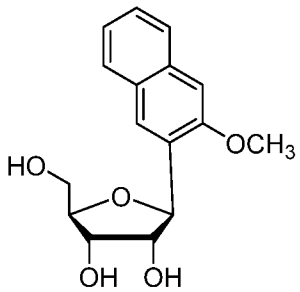
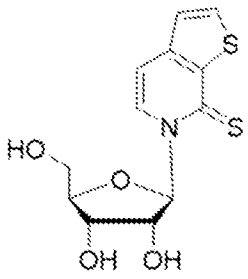
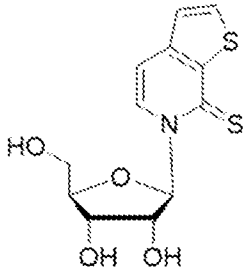
,

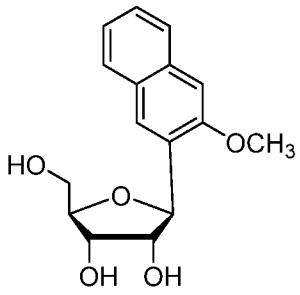


and . In some embodiments, the *M. mazei* tRNA may comprise an anti-codon comprising an unnatural nucleotide that recognizes the codon comprising the unnatural nucleotide of the mRNA. The anti-codon in the *M. mazei* tRNA may comprise an unnatural nucleotide derived from  ,  , and  . In some embodiments, the mRNA comprises an unnatural nucleotide derived from



. In some embodiments, the mRNA comprises an unnatural nucleotide derived from  . In some embodiments, the mRNA comprises an unnatural nucleotide derived from  . In some embodiments, the tRNA comprises an

unnatural nucleotide derived from  . In some embodiments, the tRNA comprises an unnatural nucleotide derived from  . In some embodiments, the tRNA comprises an unnatural nucleotide derived from  . In some embodiments, the mRNA comprises an unnatural nucleotide derived from  and the tRNA comprises an unnatural nucleotide derived from  . In some embodiments, the mRNA comprises an unnatural nucleotide derived from  and the tRNA comprises an unnatural nucleotide derived from



. The host cell is cultured in a medium containing appropriate nutrients, and is supplemented with (a) the triphosphates of the deoxyribo nucleosides comprising one or more unnatural bases that are necessary for replication of the plasmid(s) encoding the cytokine gene harboring the codon, (b) the triphosphates of the ribo nucleosides comprising one or more unnatural bases necessary for transcription of (i) the mRNA corresponding to the coding sequence of the cytokine and containing the codon comprising one or more unnatural bases, and (ii) the tRNA containing the anticodon comprising one or more unnatural bases, and (c) the unnatural amino acid(s) to be incorporated in to the polypeptide sequence of the cytokine of interest. The host cells are then maintained under conditions which permit expression of the protein of interest.

[0253] The resulting AzK-containing protein that is expressed may be purified by methods known to those of ordinary skill in the art and may then be allowed to react with an alkyne, such as DBCO comprising a PEG chain having a desired average molecular weight as disclosed herein, under conditions known to those of ordinary skill in the art, to afford the IL-2 conjugates disclosed herein. Other methods are known to those of ordinary skill in the art, such as those disclosed in Zhang et al., Nature 2017, 551(7682): 644-647; WO 2015157555; WO 2015021432; WO 2016115168; WO 2017106767; WO 2017223528; WO 2019014262; WO 2019014267; WO 2019028419; and WO2019/028425; the disclosure of each of which is herein incorporated by reference.

[0254] The resulting protein comprising the one or more unnatural amino acids, Azk for example, that is expressed may be purified by methods known to those of ordinary skill in the art and may then be allowed to react with an alkyne, such as DBCO comprising a PEG chain having a desired average molecular weight as disclosed herein, under conditions known to those of ordinary skill in the art, to afford the IL-2 conjugates disclosed herein. Other methods are known to those of ordinary skill in the art, such as those disclosed in Zhang et al., Nature 2017, 551(7682): 644-647; WO 2015157555; WO 2015021432; WO 2016115168; WO 2017106767; WO 2017223528; WO 2019014262; WO 2019014267; WO 2019028419; and WO2019/028425; the disclosure of each of which is herein incorporated by reference.

[0255] Alternatively, a cytokine (e.g., IL-2) polypeptide comprising an unnatural amino acid(s) are prepared by introducing the nucleic acid constructs described herein comprising the

tRNA and aminoacyl tRNA synthetase and comprising a nucleic acid sequence of interest with one or more in-frame orthogonal (stop) codons into a host cell. The host cell is cultured in a medium containing appropriate nutrients, is supplemented with (a) the triphosphates of the deoxyribo nucleosides comprising one or more unnatural bases required for replication of the plasmid(s) encoding the cytokine gene harboring the new codon and anticodon, (b) the triphosphates of the ribo nucleosides required for transcription of the mRNA corresponding to (i) the cytokine sequence containing the codon, and (ii) the orthogonal tRNA containing the anticodon, and (c) the unnatural amino acid(s). The host cells are then maintained under conditions which permit expression of the protein of interest. The unnatural amino acid(s) is incorporated into the polypeptide chain in response to the unnatural codon. For example, one or more unnatural amino acids are incorporated into the cytokine (e.g., IL-2) polypeptide. Alternatively, two or more unnatural amino acids may be incorporated into the cytokine (e.g., IL-2) polypeptide at two or more sites in the protein.

[0256] Once the cytokine (e.g., IL-2) polypeptide incorporating the unnatural amino acid(s) has been produced in the host cell it can be extracted therefrom by a variety of techniques known in the art, including enzymatic, chemical and/or osmotic lysis and physical disruption. The cytokine (e.g., IL-2) polypeptide can be purified by standard techniques known in the art such as preparative ion exchange chromatography, hydrophobic chromatography, affinity chromatography, or any other suitable technique known to those of ordinary skill in the art.

[0257] Suitable host cells may include bacterial cells (e.g., E. coli, BL21(DE3)), but most suitably host cells are eukaryotic cells, for example insect cells (e.g. Drosophila such as *Drosophila melanogaster*), yeast cells, nematodes (e.g. *C. elegans*), mice (e.g. *Mus musculus*), or mammalian cells (such as Chinese hamster ovary cells (CHO) or COS cells, human 293T cells, HeLa cells, NIH 3T3 cells, and mouse erythroleukemia (MEL) cells) or human cells or other eukaryotic cells. Other suitable host cells are known to those skilled in the art. Suitably, the host cell is a mammalian cell - such as a human cell or an insect cell. In some embodiments, the suitable host cells comprise *E. coli*.

[0258] Other suitable host cells which may be used generally in the embodiments of the invention are those mentioned in the examples section. Vector DNA can be introduced into host cells via conventional transformation or transfection techniques. As used herein, the terms "transformation" and "transfection" are intended to refer to a variety of well-recognized techniques for introducing a foreign nucleic acid molecule (e.g., DNA) into a host cell, including calcium phosphate or calcium chloride co-precipitation, DEAE-dextran-mediated transfection, lipofection, or electroporation. Suitable methods for transforming or transfecting host cells are well known in the art.

[0259] When creating cell lines, it is generally preferred that stable cell lines are prepared. For stable transfection of mammalian cells for example, it is known that, depending upon the expression vector and transfection technique used, only a small fraction of cells may integrate the foreign DNA into their genome. In order to identify and select these integrants, a gene that encodes a selectable marker (for example, for resistance to antibiotics) is generally introduced into the host cells along with the gene of interest. Preferred selectable markers include those that confer resistance to drugs, such as G418, hygromycin, or methotrexate. Nucleic acid molecules encoding a selectable marker can be introduced into a host cell on the same vector or can be introduced on a separate vector. Cells stably transfected with the introduced nucleic acid molecule can be identified by drug selection (for example, cells that have incorporated the selectable marker gene will survive, while the other cells die).

[0260] In one embodiment, the constructs described herein are integrated into the genome of the host cell. An advantage of stable integration is that the uniformity between individual cells or clones is achieved. Another advantage is that selection of the best producers may be carried out. Accordingly, it is desirable to create stable cell lines. In another embodiment, the constructs described herein are transfected into a host cell. An advantage of transfecting the constructs into the host cell is that protein yields may be maximized. In one aspect, there is described a cell comprising the nucleic acid construct or the vector described herein.

Pharmaceutical Compositions and Formulations

[0261] In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition and formulations comprising a cytokine conjugate (e.g., IL-2 conjugate) described herein are administered to a subject by multiple administration routes, including but not limited to, parenteral, oral, buccal, rectal, sublingual, or transdermal administration routes. In some cases, parenteral administration comprises intravenous, subcutaneous, intramuscular, intracerebral, intranasal, intra-arterial, intra-articular, intradermal, intravitreal, intraosseous infusion, intraperitoneal, or intratechal administration. In some instances, the pharmaceutical composition is formulated for local administration. In other instances, the pharmaceutical composition is formulated for systemic administration. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition and formulations described herein are administered to a subject by intravenous, subcutaneous, and intramuscular administration. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition and formulations described herein are administered to a subject by intravenous administration. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition and formulations described herein are administered to a subject by administration. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical

composition and formulations described herein are administered to a subject by intramuscular administration.

[0262] In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical formulations include, but are not limited to, aqueous liquid dispersions, self-emulsifying dispersions, solid solutions, liposomal dispersions, aerosols, solid dosage forms, powders, immediate release formulations, controlled release formulations, fast melt formulations, tablets, capsules, pills, delayed release formulations, extended release formulations, pulsatile release formulations, multiparticulate formulations (e.g., nanoparticle formulations), and mixed immediate and controlled release formulations.

[0263] In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical formulations include a carrier or carrier materials selected on the basis of compatibility with the composition disclosed herein, and the release profile properties of the desired dosage form. Exemplary carrier materials include, e.g., binders, suspending agents, disintegration agents, filling agents, surfactants, solubilizers, stabilizers, lubricants, wetting agents, diluents, and the like. Pharmaceutically compatible carrier materials include, but are not limited to, acacia, gelatin, colloidal silicon dioxide, calcium glycerophosphate, calcium lactate, maltodextrin, glycerine, magnesium silicate, polyvinylpyrrollidone (PVP), cholesterol, cholesterol esters, sodium caseinate, soy lecithin, taurocholic acid, phosphotidylcholine, sodium chloride, tricalcium phosphate, dipotassium phosphate, cellulose and cellulose conjugates, sugars sodium stearoyl lactylate, carrageenan, monoglyceride, diglyceride, pregelatinized starch, and the like. See, e.g., *Remington: The Science and Practice of Pharmacy*, Nineteenth Ed (Easton, Pa.: Mack Publishing Company, 1995), Hoover, John E., *Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences*, Mack Publishing Co., Easton, Pennsylvania 1975, Liberman, H.A. and Lachman, L., Eds., *Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms*, Marcel Decker, New York, N.Y., 1980, and *Pharmaceutical Dosage Fo*rms *and* Drug Delivery Systems, Seventh Ed. (Lippincott Williams & Wilkins1999); the disclosure of each of which is herein incorporated by reference.

[0264] In some cases, the pharmaceutical composition is formulated as an immunoliposome, which comprises a plurality of IL-2 conjugates bound either directly or indirectly to lipid bilayer of liposomes. Exemplary lipids include, but are not limited to, fatty acids; phospholipids; sterols such as cholesterols; sphingolipids such as sphingomyelin; glycosphingolipids such as gangliosides, globocides, and cerebrosides; surfactant amines such as stearyl, oleyl, and linoleyl amines.

[0265] In some instances, the pharmaceutical formulations further include pH adjusting agents or buffering agents which include a pharmaceutically acceptable acid, base, or buffer.

[0266] In some instances, the pharmaceutical formulation includes one or more pharmaceutically acceptable salts, e.g., in an amount that brings the osmolality of the composition into an acceptable range.

[0267] In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical formulations include, but are not limited to, sugars like trehalose, sucrose, mannitol, maltose, glucose, or salts like potassium phosphate, sodium citrate, ammonium sulfate and/or other agents such as heparin to increase the solubility and *in vivo* stability of polypeptides.

[0268] In some instances, the pharmaceutical formulations further include diluent which are used to stabilize compounds because they can provide a more stable environment. Salts dissolved in buffered solutions (which also can provide pH control or maintenance) are utilized as diluents in the art, including, but not limited to a phosphate buffered saline solution. In certain instances, diluents increase bulk of the composition to facilitate compression or create sufficient bulk for homogenous blend for capsule filling.

[0269] In some cases, the pharmaceutical formulations include disintegration agents or disintegrants to facilitate the breakup or disintegration of a substance. The term "disintegrate" includes both the dissolution and dispersion of the dosage form when contacted with gastrointestinal fluid. Examples of disintegration agents include a starch, e.g., a natural starch such as corn starch or potato starch, a pregelatinized starch such as National 1551 or Amijel®, or sodium starch glycolate such as Promogel® or Explotab®, a cellulose such as a wood product, methylcrystalline cellulose, e.g., Avicel®, Avicel® PH101, Avicel® PH102, Avicel® PH105, Elcema® P100, Emcocel®, Vivacel®, Ming Tia®, and Solka-Floc®, methylcellulose, croscarmellose, or a cross-linked cellulose, such as cross-linked sodium carboxymethylcellulose (Ac-Di-Sol®), cross-linked carboxymethylcellulose, or cross-linked croscarmellose, a cross-linked starch such as sodium starch glycolate, a cross-linked polymer such as crospovidone, a cross-linked polyvinylpyrrolidone, alginate such as alginic acid or a salt of alginic acid such as sodium alginate, a clay such as Veegum® HV (magnesium aluminum silicate), a gum such as agar, guar, locust bean, Karaya, pectin, or tragacanth, sodium starch glycolate, bentonite, a natural sponge, a surfactant, a resin such as a cation-exchange resin, citrus pulp, sodium lauryl sulfate, sodium lauryl sulfate in combination starch, and the like.

[0270] In some instances, the pharmaceutical formulations include filling agents such as lactose, calcium carbonate, calcium phosphate, dibasic calcium phosphate, calcium sulfate, microcrystalline cellulose, cellulose powder, dextrose, dextrates, dextran, starches, pregelatinized starch, sucrose, xylitol, lactitol, mannitol, sorbitol, sodium chloride, polyethylene glycol, and the like.

[0271] Lubricants and glidants are also optionally included in the pharmaceutical formulations described herein for preventing, reducing or inhibiting adhesion or friction of materials. Exemplary lubricants include, e.g., stearic acid, calcium hydroxide, talc, sodium stearyl fumerate, a hydrocarbon such as mineral oil, or hydrogenated vegetable oil such as hydrogenated soybean oil (Sterotex®), higher fatty acids and their alkali-metal and alkaline earth metal salts, such as aluminum, calcium, magnesium, zinc, stearic acid, sodium stearates, glycerol, talc, waxes, Stearowet®, boric acid, sodium benzoate, sodium acetate, sodium chloride, leucine, a polyethylene glycol (e.g., PEG-4000) or a methoxypolyethylene glycol such as Carbowax™, sodium oleate, sodium benzoate, glyceryl behenate, polyethylene glycol, magnesium or sodium lauryl sulfate, colloidal silica such as Syloid™, Cab-O-Sil®, a starch such as corn starch, silicone oil, a surfactant, and the like.

[0272] Plasticizers include compounds used to soften the microencapsulation material or film coatings to make them less brittle. Suitable plasticizers include, e.g., polyethylene glycols such as PEG 300, PEG 400, PEG 600, PEG 1450, PEG 3350, and PEG 800, stearic acid, propylene glycol, oleic acid, triethyl cellulose and triacetin. Plasticizers can also function as dispersing agents or wetting agents.

[0273] Solubilizers include compounds such as triacetin, triethylcitrate, ethyl oleate, ethyl caprylate, sodium lauryl sulfate, sodium doccusate, vitamin E TPGS, dimethylacetamide, N-methylpyrrolidone, N-hydroxyethylpyrrolidone, polyvinylpyrrolidone, hydroxypropylmethyl cellulose, hydroxypropyl cyclodextrins, ethanol, n-butanol, isopropyl alcohol, cholesterol, bile salts, polyethylene glycol 200-600, glycofurol, transcutol, propylene glycol, and dimethyl isosorbide and the like.

[0274] Stabilizers include compounds such as any antioxidation agents, buffers, acids, preservatives and the like. Exemplary stabilizers include L-arginine hydrochloride, tromethamine, albumin (human), citric acid, benzyl alcohol, phenol, disodium biphosphate dehydrate, propylene glycol, metacresol or m-cresol, zinc acetate, polysorbate-20 or Tween® 20, or trometamol.

[0275] Suspending agents include compounds such as polyvinylpyrrolidone, e.g., polyvinylpyrrolidone K12, polyvinylpyrrolidone K17, polyvinylpyrrolidone K25, or polyvinylpyrrolidone K30, vinyl pyrrolidone/vinyl acetate copolymer (S630), polyethylene glycol, e.g., the polyethylene glycol can have a molecular weight of about 300 to about 6000, or about 3350 to about 4000, or about 7000 to about 5400, sodium carboxymethylcellulose, methylcellulose, hydroxypropylmethylcellulose, hydroxymethylcellulose acetate stearate, polysorbate-80, hydroxyethylcellulose, sodium alginate, gums, such as, e.g., gum tragacanth and gum acacia, guar gum, xanthans, including xanthan gum, sugars, cellulosics, such as, e.g.,

sodium carboxymethylcellulose, methylcellulose, sodium carboxymethylcellulose, hydroxypropylmethylcellulose, hydroxyethylcellulose, polysorbate-80, sodium alginate, polyethoxylated sorbitan monolaurate, polyethoxylated sorbitan monolaurate, povidone and the like.

[0276] Surfactants include compounds such as sodium lauryl sulfate, sodium docusate, Tween 60 or 80, triacetin, vitamin E TPGS, sorbitan monooleate, polyoxyethylene sorbitan monooleate, polysorbates, polaxomers, bile salts, glyceryl monostearate, copolymers of ethylene oxide and propylene oxide, e.g., Pluronic® (BASF), and the like. Additional surfactants include polyoxyethylene fatty acid glycerides and vegetable oils, *e.g.*, polyoxyethylene (60) hydrogenated castor oil, and polyoxyethylene alkylethers and alkylphenyl ethers, *e.g.*, octoxynol 10, octoxynol 40. Sometimes, surfactants is included to enhance physical stability or for other purposes.

[0277] Viscosity enhancing agents include, e.g., methyl cellulose, xanthan gum, carboxymethyl cellulose, hydroxypropyl cellulose, hydroxypropylmethyl cellulose, hydroxypropylmethyl cellulose acetate stearate, hydroxypropylmethyl cellulose phthalate, carbomer, polyvinyl alcohol, alginates, acacia, chitosans and combinations thereof.

[0278] Wetting agents include compounds such as oleic acid, glyceryl monostearate, sorbitan monooleate, sorbitan monolaurate, triethanolamine oleate, polyoxyethylene sorbitan monooleate, polyoxyethylene sorbitan monolaurate, sodium docusate, sodium oleate, sodium lauryl sulfate, sodium doccusate, triacetin, Tween 80, vitamin E TPGS, ammonium salts and the like.

Methods of Treatment

Cancer Types

[0279] In some embodiments, the cancer is selected from renal cell carcinoma (RCC), non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC), head and neck squamous cell cancer (HNSCC), classical Hodgkin lymphoma (cHL), primary mediastinal large B-cell lymphoma (PMBCL), urothelial carcinoma, microsatellite unstable cancer, microsatellite stable cancer, gastric cancer, colon cancer, colorectal cancer (CRC), cervical cancer, hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC), Merkel cell carcinoma (MCC), melanoma, small cell lung cancer (SCLC), esophageal, esophageal squamous cell carcinoma (ESCC), glioblastoma, mesothelioma, breast cancer, triple-negative breast cancer, prostate cancer, castrate-resistant prostate cancer, metastatic castrate-resistant prostate cancer, or metastatic castrate-resistant prostate cancer having DNA damage response (DDR) defects, bladder cancer, ovarian cancer, tumors of moderate to low mutational burden, cutaneous

squamous cell carcinoma (CSCC), squamous cell skin cancer (SCSC), tumors of low- to non-expressing PD-L1, tumors disseminated systemically to the liver and CNS beyond their primary anatomic originating site, and diffuse large B-cell lymphoma.

[0280] In some embodiments, the response is a complete response (CR), a partial response (PR) or stable disease (SD).

Administration

[0281] In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate is administered to the subject by intravenous, subcutaneous, intramuscular, intracerebral, intranasal, intra-arterial, intra-articular, intradermal, intravitreal, intraosseous infusion, intraperitoneal, or intrathecal administration. In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate is administered to the subject by intravenous, subcutaneous, or intramuscular administration. In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate is administered to the subject by subcutaneous or intravenous administration. In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate is administered to the subject by intravenous administration. In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate is administered to the subject by subcutaneous administration. In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate is administered to the subject by intramuscular administration. In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate is administered to the subject by intravenous administration.

[0282] The IL-2 conjugate may be administered more than once, e.g., twice, three times, four times, five times, or more. In some embodiments, the duration of the treatment is up to 24 months, such as 1 month, 2 months, 3 months, 6 months, 9 months, 12 months, 15 months, 18 months, 21 months or 24 months. In some embodiments, the duration of treatment is further extended by up to another 24 months.

[0283] In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate is administered to a subject in need thereof about once every two weeks, about once every three weeks, or about once every 4 weeks. In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate is administered to a subject in need thereof once every two weeks. In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate is administered to a subject in need thereof once every three weeks. In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate is administered to a subject in need thereof once every 4 weeks. In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate is administered about once every 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, or 21 days.

[0284] In some instances, the desired doses are conveniently presented in a single dose or as divided doses administered simultaneously (or over a short period of time) or at appropriate intervals, for example as two, three, four or more sub-doses per day.

[0285] In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate is administered to a subject in need thereof at a dose of about 8 μg/kg, 16 μg/kg, 24 μg/kg, 32 μg/kg, or 40 μg/kg. In some embodiments,

the IL-2 conjugate is administered to a subject in need thereof at a dose of about 8 μg/kg. In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate is administered to a subject in need thereof at a dose of about 16 μg/kg. In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate is administered to a subject in need thereof at a dose of about 24 μg/kg. In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate is administered to a subject in need thereof at a dose of about 32 μg/kg. In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate is administered to a subject in need thereof at a dose of about 40 μg/kg. In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate is administered to a subject in need thereof at a dose of about 8-40 μg/kg. In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate is administered to a subject in need thereof at a dose of about 8-16 μg/kg. In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate is administered to a subject in need thereof at a dose of about 24-32 μg/kg. In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate is administered to a subject in need thereof at a dose of about 24-40 μg/kg.

Subject

[0286] In some embodiments, administration of the IL-2 conjugate is to an adult. In some embodiments, the adult is a male. In other embodiments, the adult is a female. In some embodiments, the adult is at least age 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, or 95 years of age. In some embodiments, administration of the IL-2 conjugate is to an infant, child, or adolescent. In some embodiments, the subject is at least 1 month, 2 months, 3 months, 6 months, 9 months or 12 months of age. In some embodiments, the subject is at least 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, or 19 years of age.

[0287] In some embodiments, the subject has measurable disease (i.e., cancer) as determined by RECIST v1.1. In some embodiments, the subject has been determined to have Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group (ECOG) performance status of 0 or 1. In some embodiments, the subject has adequate cardiovascular, hematological, liver, and renal function, as determined by a physician. In some embodiments, the subject has been determined (e.g., by a physician) to have a life expectancy greater than or equal to 12 weeks. In some embodiments, the subject has had prior anti-cancer therapy before administration of the first treatment dose.

[0288] In some embodiments, the subject has a solid tumor cancer. In some embodiments, the subject has a metastatic solid tumor. In some embodiments, the subject has an advanced solid tumor. In some embodiments, the subject has refractory cancer. In some embodiments, the subject has relapsed cancer.

[0289] In some embodiments, the subject has no known hypersensitivity or contraindications to any of the IL-2 conjugates disclosed herein, PEG, or pegylated drugs.

Effects of Administration

[0290] In some embodiments, administration of the IL-2 conjugate provides a complete response, a partial response or stable disease.

[0291] In some embodiments, following administration of the IL-2 conjugate, the subject experiences a response as measured by the Immune-related Response Evaluation Criteria in Solid Tumors (iRECIST). In some embodiments, following administration of the IL-2 conjugate, the subject experiences an Objective Response Rate (ORR) according to RECIST version 1.1. In some embodiments, following administration of the IL-2 conjugate, the subject experiences Duration of Response (DOR) according to RECIST versions 1.1. In some embodiments, following administration of the IL-2 conjugate, the subject experiences Progression-Free Survival (PFS) according to RECIST version 1.1. In some embodiments, following administration of the IL-2 conjugate, the subject experiences Overall Survival according to RECIST version 1.1. In some embodiments, following administration of the IL-2 conjugate, the subject experiences Time to Response (TTR) according to RECIST version 1.1. In some embodiments, following administration of the IL-2 conjugate, the subject experiences Disease Control Rate (DCR) according to RECIST version 1.1. In any of these embodiments, the subject's experience is based on a physician's review of a radiographic image taken of the subject.

[0292] In some embodiments, administration of the IL-2 conjugate to the subject does not cause vascular leak syndrome in the subject. In some embodiments, administration of the IL-2 conjugate to the subject does not cause Grade 2, Grade 3, or Grade 4 vascular leak syndrome in the subject. In some embodiments, administration of the IL-2 conjugate to the subject does not cause Grade 2 vascular leak syndrome in the subject. In some embodiments, administration of the IL-2 conjugate to the subject does not cause Grade 3 vascular leak syndrome in the subject. In some embodiments, administration of the IL-2 conjugate to the subject does not cause Grade 4 vascular leak syndrome in the subject. In some embodiments, administration of the IL-2 conjugate to the subject does not cause loss of vascular tone in the subject.

[0293] In some embodiments, administration of the IL-2 conjugate to the subject does not cause extravasation of plasma proteins and fluid into the extravascular space in the subject.

[0294] In some embodiments, administration of the IL-2 conjugate to the subject does not cause hypotension and reduced organ perfusion in the subject.

[0295] In some embodiments, administration of the IL-2 conjugate to the subject does not cause impaired neutrophil function in the subject. In some embodiments, administration of the IL-2 conjugate to the subject does not cause reduced chemotaxis in the subject.

[0296] In some embodiments, administration of the IL-2 conjugate to the subject is not associated with an increased risk of disseminated infection in the subject. In some embodiments,

the disseminated infection is sepsis or bacterial endocarditis. In some embodiments, the disseminated infection is sepsis. In some embodiments, the disseminated infection is bacterial endocarditis. In some embodiments, the subject is treated for any preexisting bacterial infections prior to administration of the IL-2 conjugate. In some embodiments, the subject is treated with an antibacterial agent selected from oxacillin, nafcillin, ciprofloxacin, and vancomycin prior to administration of the IL-2 conjugate.

[0297] In some embodiments, administration of the IL-2 conjugate to the subject does not exacerbate a pre-existing or initial presentation of an autoimmune disease or an inflammatory disorder in the subject. In some embodiments, the administration of the IL-2 conjugate to the subject does not exacerbate a pre-existing or initial presentation of an autoimmune disease in the subject. In some embodiments, the administration of the IL-2 conjugate to the subject does not exacerbate a pre-existing or initial presentation of an inflammatory disorder in the subject. In some embodiments, the autoimmune disease or inflammatory disorder in the subject is selected from Crohn's disease, scleroderma, thyroiditis, inflammatory arthritis, diabetes mellitus, oculo-bulbar myasthenia gravis, crescentic IgA glomerulonephritis, cholecystitis, cerebral vasculitis, Stevens-Johnson syndrome and bullous pemphigoid. In some embodiments, the autoimmune disease or inflammatory disorder in the subject is Crohn's disease. In some embodiments, the autoimmune disease or inflammatory disorder in the subject is scleroderma. In some embodiments, the autoimmune disease or inflammatory disorder in the subject is thyroiditis. In some embodiments, the autoimmune disease or inflammatory disorder in the subject is inflammatory arthritis. In some embodiments, the autoimmune disease or inflammatory disorder in the subject is diabetes mellitus. In some embodiments, the autoimmune disease or inflammatory disorder in the subject is oculo-bulbar myasthenia gravis. In some embodiments, the autoimmune disease or inflammatory disorder in the subject is crescentic IgA glomerulonephritis. In some embodiments, the autoimmune disease or inflammatory disorder in the subject is cholecystitis. In some embodiments, the autoimmune disease or inflammatory disorder in the subject is cerebral vasculitis. In some embodiments, the autoimmune disease or inflammatory disorder in the subject is Stevens-Johnson syndrome. In some embodiments, the autoimmune disease or inflammatory disorder in the subject is bullous pemphigoid.

[0298] In some embodiments, administration of the IL-2 conjugate to the subject does not cause changes in mental status, speech difficulties, cortical blindness, limb or gait ataxia, hallucinations, agitation, obtundation, or coma in the subject. In some embodiments, administration of the IL-2 conjugate to the subject does not cause seizures in the subject. In some embodiments, administration of the IL-2 conjugate to the subject is not contraindicated in subjects having a known seizure disorder.

[0299] In some embodiments, administration of the IL-2 conjugate to the subject does not cause capillary leak syndrome in the subject. In some embodiments, administration of the IL-2 conjugate to the subject does not cause Grade 2, Grade 3, or Grade 4 capillary leak syndrome in the subject. In some embodiments, administration of the IL-2 conjugate to the subject does not cause Grade 2 capillary leak syndrome in the subject. In some embodiments, administration of the IL-2 conjugate to the subject does not cause Grade 3 capillary leak syndrome in the subject. In some embodiments, administration of the IL-2 conjugate to the subject does not cause Grade 4 capillary leak syndrome in the subject.

[0300] In some embodiments, administration of the IL-2 conjugate to the subject does not cause a drop in mean arterial blood pressure in the subject following administration. In some embodiments, administration of the IL-2 conjugate to the subject does cause hypotension in the subject. In some embodiments, administration of the IL-2 conjugate to the subject does not cause the subject to experience a systolic blood pressure below 90 mm Hg or a 20 mm Hg drop from baseline systolic pressure.

[0301] In some embodiments, administration of the IL-2 conjugate to the subject does not cause edema or impairment of kidney or liver function in the subject.

[0302] In some embodiments, administration of the IL-2 conjugate to the subject does not cause eosinophilia in the subject. In some embodiments, administration of the IL-2 conjugate to the subject does not cause the eosinophil count in the peripheral blood of the subject to exceed 500 per μL. In some embodiments, administration of the IL-2 conjugate to the subject does not cause the eosinophil count in the peripheral blood of the subject to exceed 500 μL to 1500 per μL. In some embodiments, administration of the IL-2 conjugate to the subject does not cause the eosinophil count in the peripheral blood of the subject to exceed 1500 per μL to 5000 per μL. In some embodiments, administration of the IL-2 conjugate to the subject does not cause the eosinophil count in the peripheral blood of the subject to exceed 5000 per μL. In some embodiments, administration of the IL-2 conjugate to the subject is not contraindicated in subjects on an existing regimen of psychotropic drugs.

[0303] In some embodiments, administration of the IL-2 conjugate to the subject is not contraindicated in subjects on an existing regimen of nephrotoxic, myelotoxic, cardiotoxic, or hepatotoxic drugs. In some embodiments, administration of the IL-2 conjugate to the subject is not contraindicated in subjects on an existing regimen of aminoglycosides, cytotoxic chemotherapy, doxorubicin, methotrexate, or asparaginase. In some embodiments, administration of the IL-2 conjugate to the subject is not contraindicated in subjects receiving combination regimens containing antineoplastic agents. In some embodiments, the antineoplastic agent is selected from dacarbazine, cis-platinum, tamoxifen and interferon-alpha.

[0304] In some embodiments, administration of the IL-2 conjugate to the subject does not cause one or more Grade 4 adverse events in the subject following administration. In some embodiments, Grade 4 adverse events are selected from hypothermia; shock; bradycardia; ventricular extrasystoles; myocardial ischemia; syncope; hemorrhage; atrial arrhythmia; phlebitis; AV block second degree; endocarditis; pericardial effusion; peripheral gangrene; thrombosis; coronary artery disorder; stomatitis; nausea and vomiting; liver function tests abnormal; gastrointestinal hemorrhage; hematemesis; bloody diarrhea; gastrointestinal disorder; intestinal perforation; pancreatitis; anemia; leukopenia; leukocytosis; hypocalcemia; alkaline phosphatase increase; blood urea nitrogen (BUN) increase; hyperuricemia; non-protein nitrogen (NPN) increase; respiratory acidosis; somnolence; agitation; neuropathy; paranoid reaction; convulsion; grand mal convulsion; delirium; asthma, lung edema; hyperventilation; hypoxia; hemoptysis; hypoventilation; pneumothorax; mydriasis; pupillary disorder; kidney function abnormal; kidney failure; and acute tubular necrosis. In some embodiments, administration of the IL-2 conjugate to a group of subjects does not cause one or more Grade 4 adverse events in greater than 1% of the subjects following administration. In some embodiments, Grade 4 adverse events are selected from hypothermia; shock; bradycardia; ventricular extrasystoles; myocardial ischemia; syncope; hemorrhage; atrial arrhythmia; phlebitis; AV block second degree; endocarditis; pericardial effusion; peripheral gangrene; thrombosis; coronary artery disorder; stomatitis; nausea and vomiting; liver function tests abnormal; gastrointestinal hemorrhage; hematemesis; bloody diarrhea; gastrointestinal disorder; intestinal perforation; pancreatitis; anemia; leukopenia; leukocytosis; hypocalcemia; alkaline phosphatase increase; blood urea nitrogen (BUN) increase; hyperuricemia; non-protein nitrogen (NPN) increase; respiratory acidosis; somnolence; agitation; neuropathy; paranoid reaction; convulsion; grand mal convulsion; delirium; asthma, lung edema; hyperventilation; hypoxia; hemoptysis; hypoventilation; pneumothorax; mydriasis; pupillary disorder; kidney function abnormal; kidney failure; and acute tubular necrosis.

[0305] In some embodiments, administration of the IL-2 conjugate to a group of subjects does not cause one or more adverse events in greater than 1% of the subjects following administration, wherein the one or more adverse events is selected from duodenal ulceration; bowel necrosis; myocarditis; supraventricular tachycardia; permanent or transient blindness secondary to optic neuritis; transient ischemic attacks; meningitis; cerebral edema; pericarditis; allergic interstitial nephritis; and tracheo-esophageal fistula.

[0306] In some embodiments, administration of the IL-2 conjugate to a group of subjects does not cause one or more adverse events in greater than 1% of the subjects following administration, wherein the one or more adverse events is selected from malignant

hyperthermia; cardiac arrest; myocardial infarction; pulmonary emboli; stroke; intestinal perforation; liver or renal failure; severe depression leading to suicide; pulmonary edema; respiratory arrest; respiratory failure.

[0307] In some embodiments, administration of the IL-2 conjugate to the subject stimulates CD8+ cells in a subject. In some embodiments, administration of the IL-2 conjugate to the subject stimulates NK cells in a subject. Stimulation may comprise an increase in the number of CD8+ cells in the subject, e.g., about 4, 5, 6, or 7 days after administration, or about 1, 2, 3, or 4 weeks after administration. In some embodiments, the CD8+ cells comprise memory CD8+ cells. In some embodiments, the CD8+ cells comprise effector CD8+ cells. Stimulation may comprise an increase in the proportion of CD8+ cells that are Ki67 positive in the subject, e.g., about 4, 5, 6, or 7 days after administration, or about 1, 2, 3, or 4 weeks after administration. Stimulation may comprise an increase in the number of NK cells in the subject, e.g., about 4, 5, 6, or 7 days after administration, or about 1, 2, 3, or 4 weeks after administration.

[0308] In some embodiments, CD8+ cells are expanded in the subject following administration of the IL-2 conjugate by at least 1.5-fold, such as by at least 1.6-fold, 1.7-fold, 1.8-fold, or 1.9-fold. In some embodiments, NK cells are expanded in the subject following administration of the IL-2 conjugate by at least 5-fold, such as by at least 5.5-fold, 6-fold, or 6.5-fold. In some embodiments, eosinophils are expanded in the subject following administration of the IL-2 conjugate by no more than about 2-fold, such as no more than about 1.5-fold, 1.4-fold, or 1.3-fold. In some embodiments, CD4+ cells are expanded in the subject following administration of the IL-2 conjugate by no more than about 2-fold, such as no more than about 1.8-fold, 1.7-fold, or 1.6-fold. In some embodiments, the expansion of CD8+ cells and/or NK cells in the subject following administration of the IL-2 conjugate is greater than the expansion of CD4+ cells and/or eosinophils. In some embodiments, the expansion of CD8+ cells is greater than the expansion of CD4+ cells. In some embodiments, the expansion of NK cells is greater than the expansion of CD4+ cells. In some embodiments, the expansion of CD8+ cells is greater than the expansion of eosinophils. In some embodiments, the expansion of NK cells is greater than the expansion of eosinophils. Fold expansion is determined relative to a baseline value measured before administration of the IL-2 conjugate. In some embodiments, fold expansion is determined at any of the times after administration, such as about 4, 5, 6, or 7 days after administration, or about 1, 2, 3, or 4 weeks after administration.

[0309] In some embodiments, administration of the IL-2 conjugate to the subject increases the number of peripheral CD8+ T and NK cells in the subject without increasing the number of peripheral CD4+ regulatory T cells in the subject. In some embodiments, administration of the IL-2 conjugate to the subject increases the number of peripheral CD8+ T and NK cells in the

subject without increasing the number of peripheral eosinophils in the subject. In some embodiments, administration of the IL-2 conjugate to the subject increases the number of peripheral CD8+ T and NK cells in the subject without increasing the number of intratumoral CD8+ T and NK cells in the subject and without increasing the number of intratumoral CD4+ regulatory T cells in the subject.

[0310] In some embodiments, administration of the IL-2 conjugate to the subject does not require the availability of an intensive care facility or skilled specialists in cardiopulmonary or intensive care medicine. In some embodiments, administration of the IL-2 conjugate to the subject does not require the availability of an intensive care facility or skilled specialists in cardiopulmonary or intensive care medicine. In some embodiments, administration of the IL-2 conjugate to the subject does not require the availability of an intensive care facility. In some embodiments, administration of the IL-2 conjugate to the subject does not require the availability of skilled specialists in cardiopulmonary or intensive care medicine.

[0311] In some embodiments, administration of the IL-2 conjugate does not cause dose-limiting toxicity. In some embodiments, administration of the IL-2 conjugate does not cause severe cytokine release syndrome. In some embodiments, the IL-2 conjugate does not induce anti-drug antibodies (ADAs), i.e., antibodies against the IL-2 conjugate. In some embodiments, a lack of induction of ADAs is determined by direct immunoassay for antibodies against PEG and/or ELISA for antibodies against the IL-2 conjugate. An IL-2 conjugate is considered not to induce ADAs if a measured level of ADAs is statistically indistinguishable from a baseline (pre-treatment) level or from a level in an untreated control.

Kits/Article of Manufacture

[0312] Disclosed herein, in certain embodiments, are kits and articles of manufacture for use with one or more methods and compositions described herein. Such kits include a carrier, package, or container that is compartmentalized to receive one or more containers such as vials, tubes, and the like, each of the container(s) comprising one of the separate elements to be used in a method described herein. Suitable containers include, for example, bottles, vials, syringes, and test tubes. In one embodiment, the containers are formed from a variety of materials such as glass or plastic.

[0313] A kit typically includes labels listing contents and/or instructions for use, and package inserts with instructions for use. A set of instructions will also typically be included.

[0314] In one embodiment, a label is on or associated with the container. In one embodiment, a label is on a container when letters, numbers or other characters forming the label are attached, molded or etched into the container itself, a label is associated with a container when it is

present within a receptacle or carrier that also holds the container, e.g., as a package insert. In one embodiment, a label is used to indicate that the contents are to be used for a specific therapeutic application. The label also indicates directions for use of the contents, such as in the methods described herein.

[0315] In certain embodiments, the pharmaceutical compositions are presented in a pack or dispenser device which contains one or more unit dosage forms containing a compound provided herein. The pack, for example, contains metal or plastic foil, such as a blister pack. In one embodiment, the pack or dispenser device is accompanied by instructions for administration. In one embodiment, the pack or dispenser is also accompanied with a notice associated with the container in form prescribed by a governmental agency regulating the manufacture, use, or sale of pharmaceuticals, which notice is reflective of approval by the agency of the form of the drug for human or veterinary administration. Such notice, for example, is the labeling approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration for drugs, or the approved product insert. In one embodiment, compositions containing a compound provided herein formulated in a compatible pharmaceutical carrier are also prepared, placed in an appropriate container, and labeled for treatment of an indicated condition.

EXAMPLES

[0316] These examples are provided for illustrative purposes only and not to limit the scope of the claims provided herein.

[0317] An exemplary method with details for preparing IL-2 conjugates described herein is provided as Example 1.

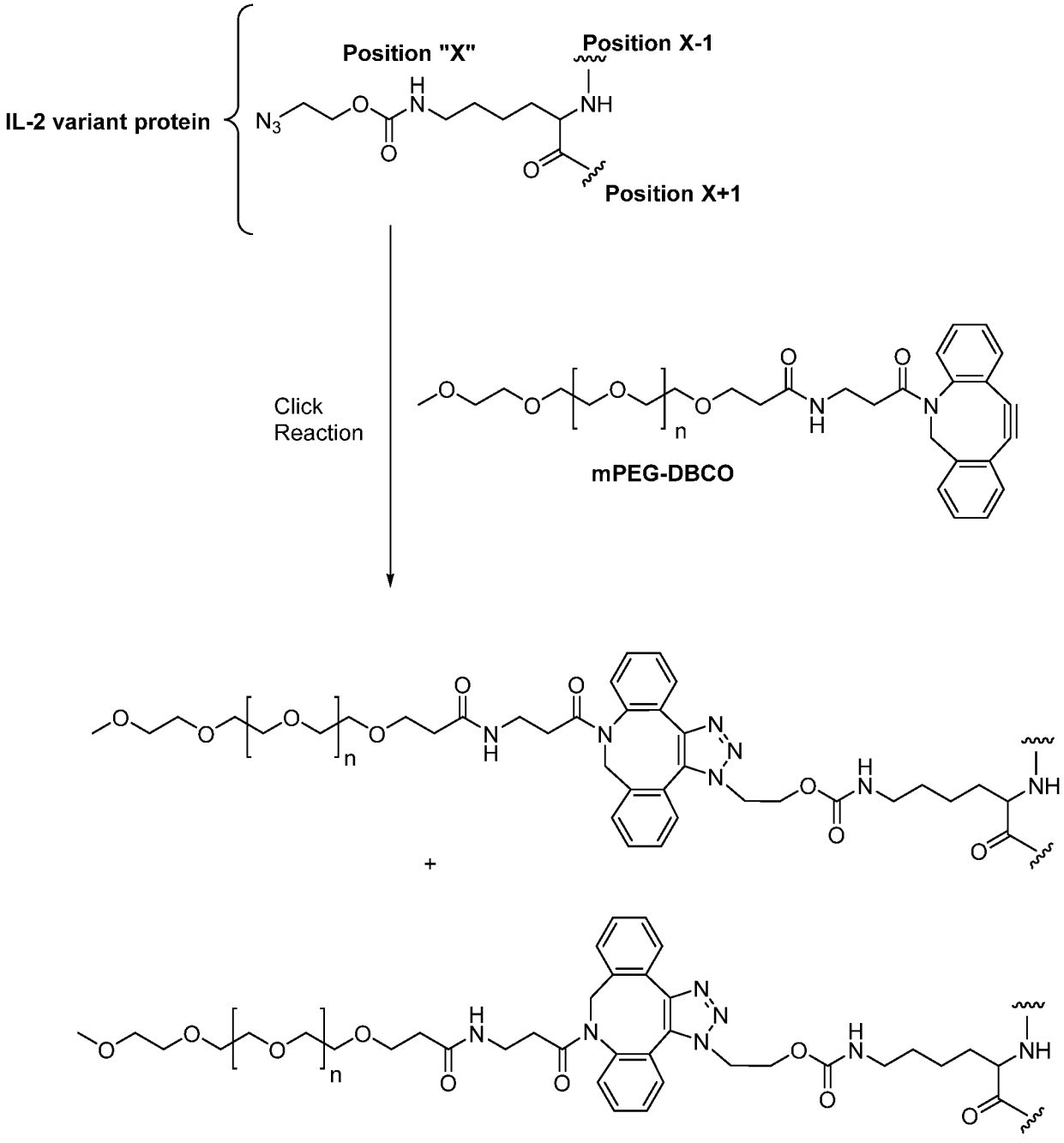
Example 1. Preparation of pegylated IL-2 conjugates.

[0318] An exemplary method with details for preparing IL-2 conjugates described herein is provided in this Example.

[0319] IL-2 employed for bioconjugation was expressed as inclusion bodies in *E. coli* using methods disclosed herein, using: (a) an expression plasmid encoding (i) the protein with the desired amino acid sequence, which gene contains a first unnatural base pair to provide a codon at the desired position at which an unnatural amino acid *N*6-((2-azidoethoxy)-carbonyl)-L-lysine (AzK) was incorporated and (ii) a tRNA derived from *M. mazei* Pyl, which gene comprises a second unnatural nucleotide to provide a matching anticodon in place of its native sequence; (b) a plasmid encoding a *M. barkeri* derived pyrrolysyl-tRNA synthetase (*Mb* PylRS), (c) *N*6-((2-azidoethoxy)-carbonyl)-L-lysine (AzK); and (d) a truncated variant of nucleotide triphosphate transporter PtNTT2 in which the first 65 amino acid residues of the full-length protein were

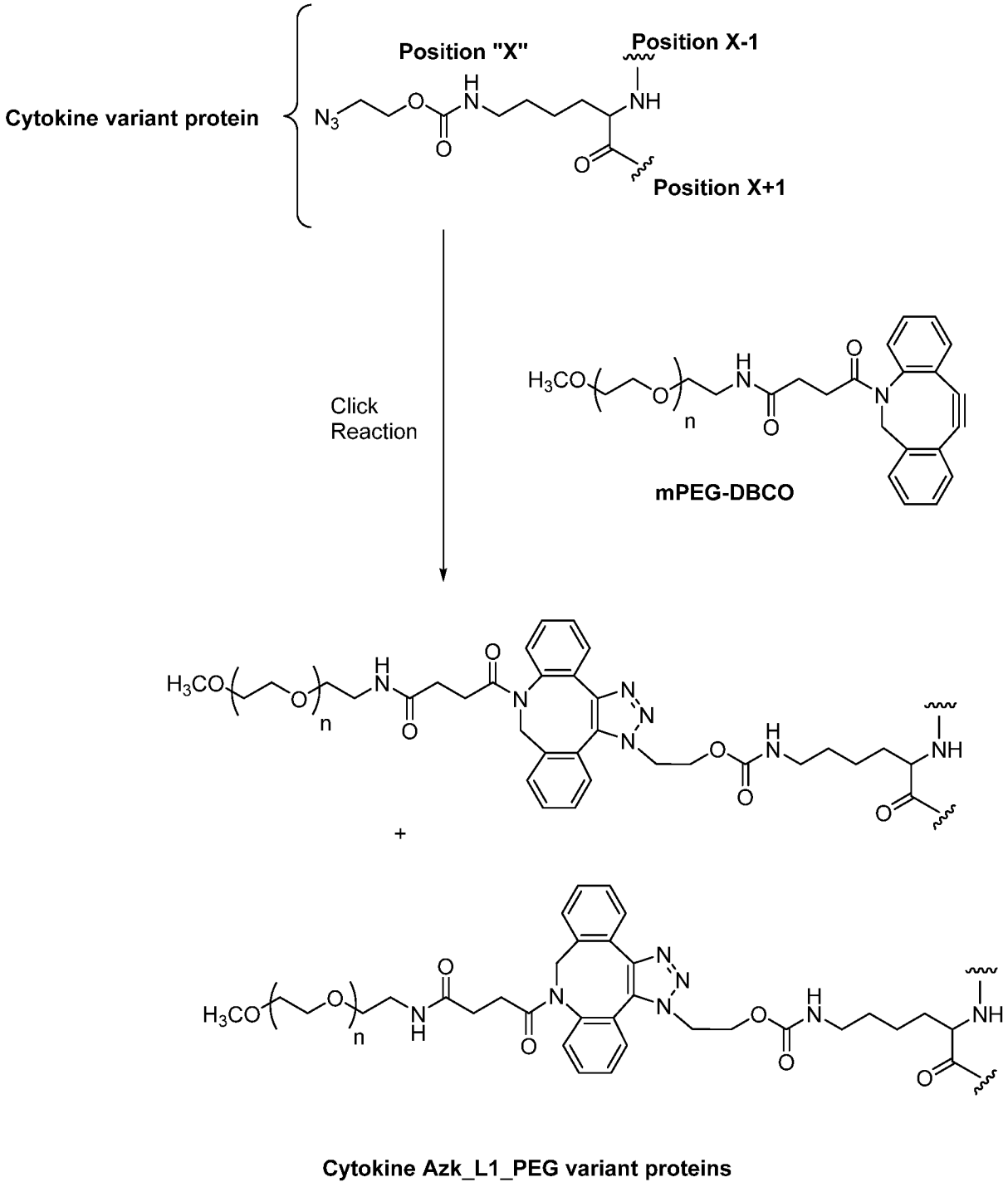
deleted. The double-stranded oligonucleotide that encodes the amino acid sequence of the desired IL-2 variant contained a codon AXC as codon 64 of the sequence that encodes the protein having SEQ ID NO: 1 in which P64 is replaced with an unnatural amino acid described herein. The plasmid encoding an orthogonal tRNA gene from *M. mazei* comprised an AXC-matching anticodon GYT in place of its native sequence, wherein Y is an unnatural nucleotide as disclosed herein. X and Y were selected from unnatural nucleotides dTPT3 and dNaM as disclosed herein. The expressed protein was extracted from inclusion bodies and re-folded using standard procedures before site-specifically pegylating the AzK-containing IL-2 product using DBCO-mediated copper-free click chemistry to attach stable, covalent mPEG moieties to the AzK. Examplary reactions are shown in Schemes 1 and 2 (wherein n indicates the number of repeating PEG units). The reaction of the AzK moiety with the DBCO alkynyl moiety may afford one regioisomeric product or a mixture of regioisomeric products.

Scheme 1.



IL-2 Azk_PEG variant proteins

Scheme 2.



Example 2. Clinical Study of Biomarker Effects Following IL-2 Conjugate Administration (24 µg/kg and 32 µg/kg [Q3W]).

First Cohort Using 24 µg/kg Dose

[0320] A study was performed to characterize immunological effects of in vivo administration of an IL-2 conjugate described herein. The IL-2 conjugate comprised SEQ ID NO: 2, wherein

position 64 is AzK_L1_PEG30kD, where AzK_L1_PEG30kD is defined as a structure of Formula (IV) or Formula (V), or a mixture of Formula (IV) and Formula (V), and a 30 kDa, linear mPEG chain. This IL-2 conjugate can also be described as an IL-2 conjugate comprising SEQ ID NO: 1, wherein position 64 is replaced by the structure of Formula (IV) or Formula (V), or a mixture of Formula (IV) and Formula (V), and a 30 kDa, linear mPEG chain. The IL-2 conjugate can also be described as an IL-2 conjugate comprising SEQ ID NO: 1, wherein position 64 is replaced by the structure of Formula (XII) or Formula (XIII), or a mixture of Formula (XII) and Formula (XIII), and a 30 kDa, linear mPEG chain. The compound was prepared using methods wherein a protein was first prepared having SEQ ID NO: 1 in which the proline at position 64 was replaced by *N*6-((2-azidoethoxy)-carbonyl)-L-lysine AzK. The AzK-containing protein was then allowed to react under click chemistry conditions with DBCO comprising a methoxy, linear PEG group having an average molecular weight of 30kDa, followed by purification and formulation employing standard procedures.

[0321] The IL-2 conjugate was administered via IV infusion at a dose of 24 μg/kg for 30 minutes every 3 weeks [Q3W]. Effects on the following biomarkers were analyzed as surrogate predictors of safety and/or efficacy:

Eosinophilia (elevated peripheral eosinophil count): Cell surrogate marker for IL-2-induced proliferation of cells (eosinophils) linked to vascular leak syndrome (VLS);

Interleukin 5 (IL-5): Cytokine surrogate marker for IL-2 induced activation of type 2 innate lymphoid cells and release of this chemoattractant that leads to eosinophilia and potentially VLS;

Interleukin 6 (IL-6): Cytokine surrogate marker for IL-2 induced cytokine release syndrome (CRS); and

Interferon γ (IFN- γ): Cytokine surrogate marker for IL-2 induced activation of CD8+ cytotoxic T lymphocytes.

[0322] Effects on the following biomarkers were analyzed as surrogate predictors of anti-tumor immune activity:

Peripheral CD8+ Effector Cells: Marker for IL-2-induced proliferation of these target cells in the periphery that upon infiltration become a surrogate marker of inducing a potentially latent therapeutic response;

Peripheral CD8+ Memory Cells: Marker for IL-2-induced proliferation of these target cells in the periphery that upon infiltration become a surrogate marker of inducing a potentially durable latent therapeutic and maintenance of the memory population;

Peripheral NK Cells: Marker for IL-2-induced proliferation of these target cells in the periphery that upon infiltration become a surrogate marker of inducing a potentially rapid therapeutic response; and

Peripheral CD4+ Regulatory Cells: Marker for IL-2-induced proliferation of these target cells in the periphery that upon infiltration become a surrogate marker of inducing an immunosuppressive TME and offsetting of an effector-based therapeutic effect.

[0323] Subjects were human males or females aged ≥18 years at screening. All subjects had been previously treated with an anti-cancer therapy and met at least one of the following: Treatment related toxicity resolved to grade 0 or 1 (alopecia excepted) according to NCI CTCAE v5.0; or Treatment related toxicity resolved to at least grade 2 according to NCI CTCAE v5.0 with prior approval of the Medical Monitor. The most common tumors were colorectal or melanoma.

[0324] Subjects also met the following criteria: Provided informed consent. Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group (ECOG) performance status of 0 or 1. Life expectancy greater than or equal to 12 weeks as determined by the Investigator. Histologically or cytologically confirmed diagnosis of advanced and/or metastatic solid tumors. Subjects with advanced or metastatic solid tumors who have refused standard of care; or for whom no reasonable standard of care exists that would confer clinical benefit; or for whom standard therapy is intolerable, not effective, or not accessible. Measurable disease per RECIST v1.1. Adequate laboratory parameters including: Absolute lymphocyte count $\geq$ 0.5 times lower limit of normal; Platelet count $\geq 100 \times 10^9$/L; Hemoglobin $\geq$ 9.0 g/dL (absence of growth factors or transfusions within 2 weeks; 1-week washout for ESA and CSF administration is sufficient); Absolute neutrophil count $\geq 1.5 \times 10^9$/L (absence of growth factors within 2 weeks); Prothrombin time (PT) and partial thromboplastin time (PTT) $\leq$ 1.5 times upper limit of normal (ULN); Aspartate aminotransferase (AST) and alanine aminotransferase (ALT) $\leq$ 2.5 times ULN except if liver metastases are present may be $\leq$ 5 times ULN; Total bilirubin $\leq 1.5 \times$ ULN. Premenopausal women and women less than 12 months after menopause had a negative serum pregnancy test within 7 days prior to initiating study treatment.

[0325] *Q3W dosing.* 10 individuals (4 [40%] male, 8 [80%] Caucasian) having advanced or metastatic solid tumors and whose median age was 67.5, ranging from (37-78), received the IL-2 conjugate at a 24 μg/kg dose Q3W for up to nine cycles (1 dose per cycle). Here and throughout discussion of the first cohort of Example 2, drug mass per kg subject (e.g., 24 μg/kg) refers to IL-2 mass *exclusive of PEG and linker mass.*

[0326] One subject had partial response at initial scan confirmed on second and third scan (prior PD-1 exposure) ongoing for 6+ months; five subjects had initial disease stabilization (at

the 6-week assessment), three subjects had progressive disease at first assessment, and one subject came off treatment for an adverse event. All subjects had peak post-dose CD8+ Ki67 expression levels that exceeded 50 percent (50%-85%).

[0327] One 73 year old male subject with squamous cell carcinoma of unknown origin who received 7 cycles of treatment (24 μg/kg Q3W) and who had also received two lines of systemic therapy including anti-PD-1 (best response on anti-PD-1: SD) showed tumor reduction of 31% after two cycles. The maximal tumor responses in other patients with immune sensitive tumors were found to be renal cell carcinoma (RCC) (16% growth) and Melanoma (10% growth observed in two subjects; 2% reduction; and 20% reduction).

[0328] The peripheral expansion of CD8+ T effector cells averaged 4.47-fold above baseline. All subjects had elevated post-dose NK Cell Ki67 expression levels. The subjects had peak post-dose peripheral expansion of NK cells that averaged 7.67-fold above baseline.

[0329] *Efficacy biomarkers*. Peripheral CD8+ T_{eff} cell counts were measured (**FIG. 1A-B**). Prolonged CD8+ expansion over baseline (e.g., greater than or equal to 2-fold change) was observed at 3 weeks after the previous dose in some subjects. The percentage of CD8+ T_{eff} cells expressing Ki67 was also measured (**FIG. 2**). Peripheral CD8+ memory cells counts are shown in **FIG. 16A-B**.

[0330] Peripheral NK cell counts are shown in **FIG. 3A-B**. An increase in NK cell count was observed in each subject. The percentage of NK cells expressing Ki67 was also measured (**FIG. 4**).

[0331] Peripheral CD4+ T_{reg} counts are shown in **FIG. 5A-B**. The percentage of CD4+ T_{reg} cells expressing Ki67 was also measured (**FIG. 6**).

[0332] Eosinophil counts were measured (**FIG. 7A-B**). The measured values did not exceed a four-fold increase and were consistently below the range of 2328-15958 eosinophils/μL in patients with IL-2 induced eosinophilia as reported in Pisani et al., *Blood* 1991 Sep 15;78(6):1538-44. Levels of IFN-γ, IL-5, and IL-6 were also measured (**FIG. 8A-C**). The measured values show that IFN-γ was induced, but low amounts of IL-5 and IL-6, cytokines associated with VLS and CRS, respectively, were induced, except for one subject in whom IL-6 levels increased to about 1100 pg/mL at 24 hours after treatment (after receiving tocilizumab) but decreased thereafter.

[0333] *Anti-drug Antibodies (ADAs).* Samples from treated subjects were assayed after each dose cycle for anti-drug antibodies (ADAs). Anti-polyethylene glycol autoantibodies were detected by direct immunoassays (detection limit: 36 ng/mL). A bridging MesoScale Discovery ELISA was performed with a labeled form of the IL-2 conjugate, having a detection limit of 4.66 ng/mL. Additionally, a cell-based assay for neutralizing antibodies against the IL-2

conjugate was performed using the CTLL-2 cell line, with STAT5 phosphorylation as the readout (detection limit: 6.3 μg/mL).

[0334] Samples were collected and analyzed after each dose cycle from two subjects who received 5 dose cycles and one subject who received 4 dose cycles. An assay-specific cut point was determined during assay qualification as a signal to negative ratio of 1.09 or higher for the IL-2 conjugate ADA assay and 2.08 for the PEG ADA assay. Samples that gave positive or inconclusive results in the IL-2 conjugate assay were subjected to confirmatory testing in which samples and controls were assayed in the presence and absence of confirmatory buffer (10 μg/mL IL-2 conjugate in blocking solution). Samples that gave positive or inconclusive results in the PEG assay were subjected to confirmatory testing in which samples and controls were assayed in the presence and absence of confirmatory buffer (10 μg/mL IL-2 conjugate in 6% horse serum). Samples will be considered "confirmed" if their absorbance signal is inhibited by equal to or greater than an assay-specific cut point determined during assay qualification (14.5% for the IL-2 conjugate or 42.4% for PEG) in the detection step. No confirmed ADA against the IL-2 conjugate or PEG were detected (data not shown).

[0335] *Summary of Results; Discussion.* All subjects tested had post-dose CD8+ Ki67 expression levels exceeding 50% (50%-85%) at one or more time points and peripheral expansion of CD8+ T effector (Teff) cells. All subjects tested also had post-dose NK cell Ki67 expression levels exceeding 50% (50%-100%) at one or more time points with peripheral expansion of NK cells. There were no meaningful elevations in IL-5 levels and the subject whose IL-6 level was increased at day 3 showed a reduction the following day. No ADAs were induced in any of the tested subjects.

[0336] An AE was any untoward medical occurrence in a clinical investigation subject administered a pharmaceutical product, regardless of causal attribution. Dose-limiting toxicities were defined as an AE occurring within Day 1 through Day 29 (inclusive) ±1 day of a treatment cycle that was not clearly or incontrovertibly solely related to an extraneous cause and that met at least one of the following criteria:

- Grade 3 neutropenia (absolute neutrophil count $< 1000/mm^3 > 500/mm^3$) lasting ≥ 7 days, or Grade 4 neutropenia of any duration
- Grade 3+ febrile neutropenia
- Grade 4+ thrombocytopenia (platelet count $< 25,000/mm^3$)
- Grade 3+ thrombocytopenia (platelet count $< 50,000\text{-}25,000/mm^3$) lasting ≥ 5 days, or associated with clinically significant bleeding or requiring platelet transfusion
- Failure to meet recovery criteria of an absolute neutrophil count of at least 1,000 cells/mm^3 and a platelet count of at least 75,000 cells/mm^3 within 10 days

- Any other grade 4+ hematologic toxicity lasting ≥ 5 days
- Grade 3+ ALT or AST in combination with a bilirubin > 2 times ULN with no evidence of cholestasis or another cause such as viral infection or other drugs (i.e. Hy's law)
- Grade 3 infusion-related reaction that occurs with premedication; Grade 4 infusion-related reaction
- Grade 3 Vascular Leak Syndrome defined as hypotension associated with fluid retention and pulmonary edema
- Grade 3+ anaphylaxis
- Grade 3+ hypotension
- Grade 3+ AE that does not resolve to grade < 2 within 7 days of starting accepted standard of care medical management
- Grade 3+ cytokine release syndrome

The following exceptions applied to non-hematologic AEs:

- Grade 3 fatigue, nausea, vomiting, or diarrhea that resolves to grade ≤ 2 with optimal medical management in ≤ 3 days
- Grade 3 fever (as defined by > 40°C for ≤ 24 hours)
- Grade 3 infusion-related reaction that occurs without premedication; subsequent doses should use premedication and if reaction recurs then it will be a DLT
- Grade 3 arthralgia or rash that resolves to grade ≤ 2 within 7 days of starting accepted standard of care medical management (e.g. systemic corticosteroid therapy)

If a subject had grade 1 or 2 ALT or AST elevation at baseline considered secondhand to liver metastases, a grade 3 elevation must also be ≥ 3 times baseline and last > 7 days.

[0337] Serious AEs were defined as any AE that results in any of the following outcomes: Death; Life-threatening AE; Inpatient hospitalization or prolongation of an existing hospitalization; A persistent or significant incapacity or substantial disruption of the ability to conduct normal life functions; or a congenital anomaly/birth defect. Important medical events that may not result in death, be life-threatening, or require hospitalization may be considered serious when, based upon appropriate medical judgment, they may jeopardize the subject and may require medical or surgical intervention to prevent one of the outcomes listed above. Examples of such medical events include allergic bronchospasm requiring intensive treatment in an emergency room or at home, blood dyscrasias or convulsions that do not result in inpatient hospitalization, or the development of drug dependency or drug abuse.

[0338] There were no dose-limiting toxicities reported. There was no cumulative toxicity. There were two treatment-related SAEs (1 G3 acute kidney injury and 1 G4 cytokine release

syndrome) which resolved with accepted standard of care. Overall, the IL-2 conjugate was considered well-tolerated.

[0339] All subjects had at least one treatment-emergent AE (TEAE). TEAEs are detailed in Table 1. No TEAEs were grade 5. Two subjects had a grade 3 event and three subjects had grade 4 events. The grade 3 events included: 1 ALT/AST elevation, 1 neutrophil count decrease, and 1 acute kidney injury. The grade 4 events included: 1 CRS, 1 lymphocyte count increase, and 2 lymphocyte count decreases.

Table 1. Treatment Emergent Adverse Events (TEAE)

Adverse Events (PT), n (%)	Frequency (N=10)
Anemia	4 (40%)
Influenza-Like Illness	6 (60%)
Pyrexia	7 (70%)
Chills	4 (40%)
Fatigue	4 (40%)
Nausea	6 (60%)
Vomiting	4 (40%)
ALT increase	4 (40%)
AST Increase	6 (60%)
Decreased Appetite	4 (40%)
Hypophosphatemia	4 (40%)
Lymphocyte Count Decreased	6 (60%)
Hypotension	2 (20%)

[0340] TEAEs mostly consisted of flu-like symptoms, nausea, or vomiting. The TEAEs resolved with accepted standard of care. Treatment-related AEs were transient. AEs of fever, hypotension, and hypoxia did not correlate with IL-5/IL-6 cytokine elevation. One subject presented with IL-6 elevation at 24 hours to 1000 pg/mL (post tocilizumab treatment), which declined to below 100 pg/mL by 72 hours. There was no notable impact to vital signs, no QTc prolongation, or other cardiac toxicity.

[0341] Accordingly, the IL-2 conjugate demonstrated encouraging PD data and was generally well-tolerated. It was determined that the in vivo half-life of the IL-2 conjugate was about 10 hours. Overall, the results are considered to support non-alpha preferential activity of the IL-2 conjugate, with a tolerable safety profile, encouraging PD and preliminary evidence of activity in patients with immune-sensitive tumors.

Second Cohort Using 32 μg/kg Dose

[0342] An extension of the study above was performed to characterize immunological effects of in vivo administration of an IL-2 conjugate administered via IV infusion at a dose of 32 μg/kg for 30 minutes every 3 weeks [Q3W]. Effects on the same biomarkers described in Example 2 were analyzed as surrogate predictors of safety and/or efficacy.

[0343] Subjects in this second cohort met the same criteria as the subjects in Example 2. Tumor types included cervical, colorectal, pancreatic, and sarcoma.

[0344] *Q3W dosing.* Six individuals (5 [83.3%] male, 4 [66.7%] Caucasian) having advanced or metastatic solid tumors received the IL-2 conjugate at a 32 μg/kg dose Q3W (1 dose per cycle). Here and throughout the second cohort of Example 2, drug mass per kg subject (e.g., 32 μg/kg) refers to IL-2 mass *exclusive of PEG and linker mass*.

[0345] *Efficacy biomarkers*. Peripheral CD8+ T_{eff} cell counts were measured (**FIG. 10A-B**). Prolonged CD8+ expansion over baseline (e.g., greater than or equal to 4-fold change) was observed at 3 weeks in some subjects. Peripheral CD8+ memory cells counts are shown in **FIG. 14A-B**.

[0346] Peripheral NK cell counts are shown in **FIG. 11A-B**. An increase in NK cell count was observed in each subject.

[0347] Peripheral CD4+ T_{reg} counts are shown in **FIG. 12A-B**.

[0348] Eosinophil counts were measured (**FIG. 13A-B**). The measured values did not exceed a four-fold increase and were consistently below the range of 2328-15958 eosinophils/μL in patients with IL-2 induced eosinophilia as reported in Pisani et al., *Blood* 1991 Sep 15;78(6):1538-44.

[0349] Levels of IFN-γ, IL-5, and IL-6 were also measured (**FIG. 15**). The measured values show that IFN-γ was induced, but low amounts of IL-5 and IL-6, cytokines associated with VLS and CRS, respectively, were induced, except for one subject in whom IL-6 levels increased to about 700 pg/mL at 4 hours after treatment but decreased thereafter.

[0350] *Summary of Results; Discussion.* All subjects tested had post-dose peripheral expansion of CD8+ T effector (Teff) cells, CD8+ memory cells, NK cells, and CD4+ T_{reg} cells. There were no meaningful elevations in IL-5 levels and the subject whose IL-6 level was increased at day 3 showed a reduction the following day.

[0351] One subject experienced fever at hour 16 on day one of the first cycle and at hour 9 on the first day of the second cycle. A second subject had an elevated blood pressure (162/9 mm Hg) 16 hours after dosing in the first cycle. A third subject experienced two infusion reactions. The first was a grade 1 response 2.5 hours post dose on day one of the first cycle. The second

was a grade 3 response 4 hours post dose on day one of the second cycle. On day one of the first cycle, a fourth subject experienced a grade one CRS that included fever, rigors and decreased blood pressure (135/63 to 106/61 mm Hg). A fifth patient experienced G2 CRS consisting of fever and hypotension that was managed with hydration and dexamethasone. Subsequently developed G3 transaminitis treated with dexamethasone. On C2D1 subject experienced a second episode of G2CRS managed with steroids and hydration.

[0352] In summary, all 6 subjects had at least one treatment-emergent AE (TEAE). TEAEs are detailed in Table 2. No TEAEs were grade 4 or 5. Two patients had grade 2 TEAEs. Four patients had grade 3 TEAEs.

Table 2. Treatment Emergent Adverse Events (TEAE): n = 6

System Organ Class	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
General disorders and administration site conditions	1/6 (16.7%)	2/6 (33.3%)	0/6 (0%	0/6 (0%)	0/6 (0%)
Gastrointestinal disorders	2/6 (33.3%)	1/6 (16.7%)	0/6 (0%)	0/6 (0%)	0/6 (0%)
Investigations	0/6 (0%)	2/6 (33.3%)	2/6 (33.3%)	0/6 (0%)	0/6 (0%)
Immune System Disorders	1/6 (16.7%)	1/6 (16.7%)	0/6 (0%)	0/6 (0%)	0/6 (0%)
Infections and infestations	0/6 (0%)	0/6 (0%)	1/6 (16.7%)	0/6 (0%)	0/6 (0%)
Injury, Procedural Complications	0/6 (0%)	0/6 (0%)	1/6 (16.7%)	0/6 (0%)	0/6 (0%)
Nervous system disorders	2/6 (33.3%)	0/6 (0%)	0/6 (0%)	0/6 (0%)	0/6 (0%)
Skin and subcutaneous tissue disorders	1/6 (16.7%)	0/6 (0%)	0/6 (0%)	0/6 (0%)	0/6 (0%)
Metabolism and nutrition disorders	1/6 (16.7%)	1/6 (16.7%)	2/6 (33.3%)	0/6 (0%)	0/6 (0%)
Respiratory, thoracic and mediastinal disorders	0/6 (0%)	1/6 (16.7%)	0/6 (0%)	0/6 (0%)	0/6 (0%)
Musculoskeletal and connective tissue disorders	4/6 (66.7%)	0/6 (0%)	0/6 (0%)	0/6 (0%)	0/6 (0%)
Psychiatric disorders	1/6 (16.7%)	0/6 (0%)	0/6 (0%)	0/6 (0%)	0/6 (0%)
Vascular Disorders	1/6 (16.7%)	0/6 (0%)	0/6 (0%)	0/6 (0%)	0/6 (0%)

[0353] Two patients had grade 2 treatment related AEs (both pyrexia). Four patients had grade 3 treatment related AEs: 1 infusion reaction, 1 increased transaminases (also grade 2 CRS fever and hypotension treated dexamethasone), 1 hypokalemia and 1 hypophosphatemia (also grade 1

CRS on day 1 of cycle 2, fever, chills and BP decrease 135/62 to 106/61 mm Hg). TRAEs are detailed in Table 3.

Table 3. Treatment Related Adverse Events: n = 6

System Organ Class	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
General disorders and administration site conditions	1/6 (16.7%)	2/6 (33.3%)	0/6 (0%)	0/6 (0%)	0/6 (0%)
Gastrointestinal disorders	2/6 (33.3%)	0/6 (0%)	0/6 (0%)	0/6 (0%)	0/6 (0%)
Immune System Disorders	1/6 (16.7%)	1/6 (16.7%)	0/6 (0%)	0/6 (0%)	0/6 (0%)
Investigations	0/6 (0%)	2/6 (33.3%)	1/6 (16.7%)	0/6 (0%)	0/6 (0%)
Injury, Procedural Complications	0/6 (0%)	0/6 (0%)	1/6 (16.7%)	0/6 (0%)	0/6 (0%)
Metabolism and nutrition disorders	1/6 (16.7%)	0/6 (0%)	2/6 (33.3%)	0/6 (0%)	0/6 (0%)
Musculoskeletal and Connective Tissue Disorders	2/6 (33.3%)	0/6 (0%)	0/6 (0%)	0/6 (0%)	0/6 (0%)
Nervous System Disorders	2/6 (33.3%)	0/6 (0%)	0/6 (0%)	0/6 (0%)	0/6 (0%)
Skin and Subcutaneous Tissue Disorders	1/6 (16.7%)	0/6 (0%)	0/6 (0%)	0/6 (0%)	0/6 (0%)

[0354] Two patients had SAEs: One patient had a grade 1 CRS (fever, chills and BP decrease from 135/62 to 106/61 mm Hg) that required hospitalization but was managed with hydration and electrolyte replacement. Another patient had grade 3 transaminitis on the first cycle and grade 2 CRSs on both cycles 1 and 2 (fever and hypotension) that was managed with dexamethasone.

[0355] One DLT, an infusion related reaction requiring a dosage reduction, occurred. While there were no drug discontinuations resulting from TEAE, one patient dosage reduction occurred as a result of TEAE (G3 infusion reaction). No subjects experienced anaphylaxis.

[0356] Treatment-related AEs resolved with accepted standard of care. There were no meaningful elevations in IL-5, no cumulative toxicity, no end organ toxicity, and no QTc prolongation or other cardiac toxicity associated with G3 hypertension and G4 lymphopenia. Accordingly, the IL-2 conjugate demonstrated encouraging PD data and was generally well-tolerated. PK data (Table 4) were consistent with an in vivo half-life of the IL-2 conjugate of about 10 hours. Overall, the results are considered to support non-alpha preferential activity of

the IL-2 conjugate, with a tolerable safety profile, encouraging PD and preliminary evidence of activity in patients with immune-sensitive tumors.

[0357] For PK assessments, samples were taken from the subjects to determine the concentration of drug in the blood over time. Table 4 reports the mean and standard deviation of blood concentration levels measured in cycles 1 and 2.

Table 4. Concentration versus Time summary

cycle	Nominal Time (hr)	N	Mean	Std Deviation
1	0.0	0	BLQ	N/A
	0.5	6	561	237
	1.0	6	547	230
	2.0	6	516	162
	4.0	6	405	154
	8.0	6	303	95.8
	12.0	6	259	38.0
	24.0	6	168	34.0
	48.0	6	64.1	29.2
	72.0	6	16.7	14.4
	168.0	1	1.01	N/A
2	0.0	0	BLQ	N/A
	0.5	4	338	180
	1.0	4	376	234
	2.0	4	336	156
	4.0	4	280	88.6
	8.0	4	219	62.1
	12.0	3	180	35.2
	24.0	4	115	37.3
	48.0	3	24.2	7.05
	72.0	2	2.97	N/A

Example 3. Administration of IL-2 Conjugate to Cynomolgus Monkeys.

[0358] A study using Cynomolgus monkeys was performed to examine the effects of administering an IL-2 conjugate as described herein on a variety of cell populations. In

particular, the effects on populations of CD8+ T_{eff} cells, CD4+ T_{reg} cells, eosinophil cells, white blood cells, and lymphocyte cells were investigated using the IL-2 conjugate described in Example 2. The study was performed using naïve male cynomolgus monkeys. Three weekly doses of the IL-2 conjugate at 0.03, 0.1, 0.3, or 1 mg/kg were administered intravenously on Days 1, 8, and 15. Blood samples for flow cytometry were collected on Day -4 (pre-dose sampling) and at various time points following each dose (see **FIGs. 9A-C**).

[0359] Blood samples were analyzed for pharmacodynamic (PD) readouts in cell subpopulations. The cell subpopulations in which PD readouts were measured included CD8+ T_{eff} cells, CD4+ T_{reg} cells, eosinophil cells, white blood cells, and lymphocyte cells.

[0360] Administration of the IL-2 conjugate at dosages of 30, 100, 300, and 1000 µg/kg promoted CD8+ T_{eff} cell expansion (**FIG. 9A**). Administration of the IL-2 conjugate at dosages of up to 1000 µg/kg had little to no effect on expansion of peripheral CD4+ T_{reg} cells (**FIG. 9B**).

[0361] In addition, the cell counts of eosinophil cells, white blood cells, and lymphocyte cells following administration of 300 µg/kg of the IL-2 conjugate were measured (**FIG. 9C**). No sign of vascular leak syndrome (VLS) was observed in Cynomolgus monkeys following administration of the IL-2 conjugate.

Example 4. Clinical Study of Biomarker Effects Following IL-2 Conjugate Administration (8, 16, and 24 µg/kg [Q2W]).

[0362] Studies were performed to characterize immunological effects of in vivo administration of the IL-2 conjugate used in Example 2. The IL-2 conjugate was administered via IV infusion at a dose of 8, 16, or 24 µg/kg for 30 minutes every 2 weeks [Q2W]. Effects on the same biomarkers described in Example 2 were analyzed as surrogate predictors of safety and/or efficacy. Subjects in these studies met the same criteria as the subjects in Example 2.

First Cohort Using 8 µg/kg Dose ([Q2W])

[0363] Four individuals (4 [100%] male, 0 [0%] female, Caucasian, median age of 64 years, ranging from 49-70 years) having advanced or metastatic solid tumors received the IL-2 conjugate at a 8 µg/kg dose Q2W (1 dose per cycle). Tumor types included colorectal, pancreactic, and sarcoma. Here and throughout the cohorts of Example 4, drug mass per kg subject (e.g., 8 µg/kg) refers to IL-2 mass *exclusive of PEG and linker mass*. Treatment duration ranged from 1.4-9.0 months (2.0 months, median), and subjects received from 4-20 total doses (5.0 doses, median).

[0364] Three of the subjects (75%) experienced at least one TEAE, all of which were Grade 1 or 2. No drug discontinuations resulted from TEAE, and there were no dose-limiting toxicities.

One subject died as a result of disease progression (Grade 5 AE). No cumulative toxicity, end organ toxicity, or QTc prolongation or other cardiac toxicity was observed. In addition, there were no meaningful elevations in IL-5. TEAEs are detailed in Table 5.

Table 5. Treatment Emergent Adverse Events (TEAE), 8 µg/kg [Q2W] (n=4)

System Organ Class	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
General disorders and administration site conditions	0/4 (0%)	2/4 (50%)	0/4 (0%)	0/4 (0%)	1/4 (25%)
Gastrointestinal disorders	0/4 (0%)	0/4 (0%)	2/4 (50%)	0/4 (0%)	0/4 (0%)
Hepatobiliary Disorders	0/4 (0%)	0/4 (0%)	0/4 (0%)	0/4 (0%)	0/4 (0%)
Investigations	0/4 (0%)	0/4 (0%)	0/4 (0%)	0/4 (0%)	0/4 (0%)
Infections and infestations	1/4 (25%)	0/4 (0%)	1/4 (25%)	0/4 (0%)	0/4 (0%)
Injury, Procedural Complications	0/4 (0%)	0/4 (0%)	0/4 (0%)	0/4 (0%)	0/4 (0%)
Nervous System Disorders	0/4 (0%)	1/4 (25%)	0/4 (0%)	0/4 (0%)	0/4 (0%)
Skin and subcutaneous tissue disorders	2/4 (50%)	0/4 (0%)	0/4 (0%)	0/4 (0%)	0/4 (0%)
Vascular disorders	0/4 (0%)	0/4 (0%)	1/4 (25%)	0/4 (0%)	0/4 (0%)
Blood and lymphatic system disorders	0/4 (0%)	0/4 (0%)	0/4 (0%)	0/4 (0%)	0/4 (0%)
Metabolism and nutrition disorders	1/4 (25%)	1/4 (25%)	0/4 (0%)	0/4 (0%)	0/4 (0%)
Respiratory, thoracic and mediastinal disorders	1/4 (25%)	0/4 (0%)	1/4 (25%)	0/4 (0%)	0/4 (0%)
Renal and urinary disorders	1/4 (25%)	0/4 (0%)	0/4 (0%)	0/4 (0%)	0/4 (0%)
Musculoskeletal and Connective Tissue Disorders	0/4 (0%)	0/4 (0%)	0/4 (0%)	0/4 (0%)	0/4 (0%)
Cardiac disorders	0/4 (0%)	0/4 (0%)	0/4 (0%)	0/4 (0%)	0/4 (0%)
Immune system disorders	1/4 (25%)	0/4 (0%)	0/4 (0%)	0/4 (0%)	0/4 (0%)
Psychiatric disorders	0/4 (0%)	0/4 (0%)	0/4 (0%)	0/4 (0%)	0/4 (0%)
Product issues	0/4 (0%)	0/4 (0%)	1/4 (25%)	0/4 (0%)	0/4 (0%)

[0365] *Efficacy biomarkers*. Peripheral CD8+ T_{eff} cell counts were measured (**FIG. 17**), and peripheral NK cell counts are shown in **FIG. 18**. Peripheral CD4+ T_{reg} cell counts are shown in **FIG. 19**. Peripheral lymphocyte cell counts are shown in **FIG. 20**, and peripheral eosinophil cell counts are shown in **FIG. 21**.

[0366] Mean concentrations of the IL-2 conjugate after 1 and 2 cycles are shown in **FIG. 22A** and **FIG. 22B**, respectively.

[0367] Cytokine levels (IFN-γ, IL-6, and IL-5) are shown in **FIG. 23**.

[0368] Accordingly, the IL-2 conjugate demonstrated encouraging PD data and was generally well-tolerated. Overall, the results are considered to support non-alpha preferential activity of the IL-2 conjugate, with a tolerable safety profile, encouraging PD and preliminary evidence of activity in patients with immune-sensitive tumors.

Second Cohort Using 16 µg/kg Dose ([Q2W])

[0369] Four individuals having advanced or metastatic solid tumors received the IL-2 conjugate at a 16 µg/kg dose Q2W (1 dose per cycle). Tumor types included melanoma, prostate, and colon cancer.

[0370] All 4 (100%) subjects experienced at least one TEAE; 3 of 4 (75%) patients experienced at least 1 Grade 3-4 related TEAEs (1 Grade 3 and 2 Grade 4). One subject experienced a Grade 3 lymphocyte count decrease, and 2 subjects experienced a Grade 4 lymphocyte count decrease (one with Grade 3 hypophosphatemia); the lymphocyte count decrease lasted 2 days. There were no related SAEs these subjects (one unrelated SAE of bowel obstruction). No drug discontinuations resulted from the TEAEs. No DLTs were observed. One patient was not evaluable for DLT since disease progression prevented administration of C2D1. One subject showed elevated IL-6 (1000 pg/mL) without symptoms, suggestive of CRS. TEAEs are detailed in Table 6.

Table 6. Treatment Emergent Adverse Events (TEAE), 16 µg/kg [Q2W] (n=4)

System Organ Class	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Blood and lymphatic disorders	0/4 (0%)	1/4 (25%)	0/4 (0%)	0/4 (0%)	0/4 (0%)
Gastrointestinal disorders	2/4 (50%)	0/4 (0%)	1/4 (25%)	0/4 (0%)	0/4 (0%)
General disorders and administration conditions	3/4 (75%)	1/4 (25%)	0/4 (0%)	0/4 (0%)	0/4 (0%)
Immune system disorders	1/4 (25%)	0/4 (0%)	0/4 (0%)	0/4 (0%)	0/4 (0%)

Investigations	1/4 (25%)	0/4 (0%)	1/4 (25%)	2/4 (50%)	0/4 (0%)
Metabolism and nutrition disorders	1/4 (25%)	0/4 (0%)	1/4 (25%)	0/4 (0%)	0/4 (0%)
Musculoskeletal and Connective Tissue Disorders	1/4 (25%)	0/4 (0%)	0/4 (0%)	0/4 (0%)	0/4 (0%)
Psychiatric disorders	1/4 (25%)	0/4 (0%)	0/4 (0%)	0/4 (0%)	0/4 (0%)
Skin and subcutaneous tissue disorders	1/4 (25%)	0/4 (0%)	0/4 (0%)	0/4 (0%)	0/4 (0%)

[0371] *Efficacy biomarkers*. Peripheral CD8+ T_{eff} cell counts were measured (**FIG. 24**). The CD8+ expansion was about 2-fold, similar to the observed expansion of the first [Q2W] cohort (8 μg/kg dose). Peripheral NK cell counts are shown in **FIG. 25**. The NK cell expansion was about 1- to 20-fold higher than the first [Q2W] cohort (8 μg/kg dose). Peripheral CD4+ T_{reg} cell counts are shown in **FIG. 26**. Peripheral eosinophil cell counts are shown in **FIG. 27**. The CD4+ T_{reg} and eosinophil cell expansions were similar to the expansion of the first [Q2W] cohort (8 μg/kg dose).

[0372] Cytokine levels (IFN-γ, IL-6, and IL-5) are shown in **FIG. 28**.

[0373] Mean concentrations of the IL-2 conjugate after 1 and 2 cycles are shown in **FIG. 29A** and **FIG. 29B**, respectively.

[0374] Accordingly, the IL-2 conjugate demonstrated encouraging PD data and was generally well-tolerated. Overall, the results are considered to support non-alpha preferential activity of the IL-2 conjugate, with a tolerable safety profile, encouraging PD and preliminary evidence of activity in patients with immune-sensitive tumors.

Third Cohort Using 24 μg/kg Dose ([Q2W])

[0375] Three individuals having advanced or metastatic solid tumors received the IL-2 conjugate at a 16 μg/kg dose Q2W (1 dose per cycle). Tumor types included melanoma and lung.

[0376] All 3 (100%) subjects experienced at least one TEAE; 2 (33.3%) of 3 subjects experienced at least one Grade 3-4 related TEAEs (2 Grade 4). There were two instances of Grade 4 lymphocyte count decrease (one subject with Grade 1 transaminitis and Grade 1 decrease TSH). There were no DLTs. There were also no related SAEs. One subject required a dose hold to receive treatment for an adverse event of special interest (COVID-19 infection), and subsequent IL-2 conjugate treatment was discontinued as a result of PD. There were no drug

discontinuations from TEAEs. One subject had a dose hold for C2D1 from GI bleed (gastric ulcer) unrelated to IL-2 conjugate treatment. TEAEs are detailed in Table 7.

Table 7. Treatment Emergent Adverse Events (TEAE), 24 µg/kg [Q2W] (n=3)

System Organ Class	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Gastrointestinal disorders	2/3 (66%)	1/3 (33%)	0/3 (0%)	0/3 (0%)	0/3 (0%)
General disorders and administration conditions	1/3 (33%)	2/3 (66%)	0/3 (0%)	0/3 (0%)	0/3 (0%)
Immune system disorders	1/3 (33%)	0/3 (0%)	0/3 (0%)	0/3 (0%)	0/3 (0%)
Infections and infestations	1/3 (33%)	1/3 (33%)	0/3 (0%)	0/3 (0%)	0/3 (0%)
Injury, poisoning, and procedural complications	1/3 (33%)	0/3 (0%)	0/3 (0%)	0/3 (0%)	0/3 (0%)
Investigations	0/3 (0%)	0/3 (0%)	0/3 (0%)	2/3 (66%)	0/3 (0%)
Metabolism and nutrition disorders	1/3 (33%)	1/3 (33%)	0/3 (0%)	0/3 (0%)	0/3 (0%)
Nervous system disorders	1/3 (33%)	1/3 (33%)	0/3 (0%)	0/3 (0%)	0/3 (0%)

[0377] Accordingly, the IL-2 conjugate demonstrated encouraging PD data and was generally well-tolerated. Overall, the results are considered to support non-alpha preferential activity of the IL-2 conjugate, with a tolerable safety profile, encouraging PD and preliminary evidence of activity in patients with immune-sensitive tumors.

Example 5. Clinical Study of Biomarker Effects Following IL-2 Conjugate Administration (8 µg/kg and 16 µg/kg [Q3W]).

[0378] Studies were performed to characterize immunological effects of in vivo administration of the IL-2 conjugate used in Example 2. The IL-2 conjugate was administered via IV infusion at a dose of 8 µg/kg or 16 µg/kg for 30 minutes every 3 weeks [Q3W]. Effects on the same biomarkers described in Example 2 were analyzed as surrogate predictors of safety and/or efficacy. Subjects in these studies met the same criteria as the subjects in Example 2. Here and throughout the cohorts of Example 5, drug mass per kg subject (e.g., 8 µg/kg) refers to IL-2 mass *exclusive of PEG and linker mass*.

Cohort 1: 8 μg/kg [Q3W] dosing.

[0379] Cohort 1 (individuals having malignant solid tumors) received the IL-2 conjugate at an 8 μg/kg dose Q3W for five dose cycles.

[0380] Four individuals that had initial disease stabilization (at the 6-week assessment; one patient had ~12% tumor regression) were treated with the IL-2 conjugate. These four subjects had post-dose CD8+ Ki67 expression levels that exceeded 60 percent (65%-80%).

[0381] Biomarkers were determined for 4 individuals in Cohort 1 as follows. The peripheral expansion of CD8+ T effector cells averaged 1.53-fold above baseline; one subject was 2.1-fold above baseline. All four subjects had post-dose NK Cell Ki67 expression levels of nearly 100 percent. All four subjects had post-dose peripheral expansion of NK cells that averaged 3.9-fold above baseline at day 3; one subject was 5.0-fold above baseline at day 3. There were no changes in the PK parameters from cycle 1 to cycle 2. There were no anti-drug antibodies detected in the first three subjects; these were measured out to cycle 5 for two subjects and out to cycle 4 for one subject.

[0382] Serum IFNγ, IL-6, and IL-5 levels were measured at 1, 2, and 3 days post-dosing during cycles 1 and 2. Means and ranges are shown in Table 8. The top values of the range were observed 1 day post-dosing for all subjects.

Table 8. Safety/Toxicity Biomarkers - Cytokine Summary Cohort 1: Q3W, 8 μg/kg

Subject	IFNγ pg/mL Mean (range) BLQ<3.5	IL-6 pg/mL Mean (range) BLQ<1.3	IL-5 pg/mL Mean (range) BLQ<8.8
2001-0001	29.6 (BLQ-66.9)	2.6 (BLQ-6.5)	BLQ (All points BLQ)
2001-0002	19.9 (3.7-90.4)	3.1 (1.33-11.6)	BLQ (All points BLQ))
2001-0003	21.3 (5.6-53.5)	3.3 (BLQ-5.96)	BLQ (All points BLQ)
2001-0004	38.1 (BLQ-60.8)	4 (BLQ-6.5)	BLQ (All points BLQ)

[0383] Measured cytokine levels are shown graphically in **FIG. 30**.

[0384] It was reported in Teachey et al., *Cancer Discov.* 2016; 6(6); 664–79, that in acute lymphoblastic leukemia patients treated with CAR-T cells, severe cytokine release syndrome (CRS level 4 or 5) was associated with higher values of each of the three cytokines measured in the present study than nonsevere cytokine release syndrome (CRS level 0-3). Data from Teachey et al. for IFNγ, IL-6, and IL-5, expressed as median (range), are reproduced in Table 9.

Table 9. IFNγ, IL-6, and IL-5 levels reported as associated with CRS levels 0-3 and 4-5.

CRS level	IFNγ pg/mL	IL-6 pg/mL	IL-5 pg/mL
0-3	34.1 (2.14-8,233)	122 (0.40-20,892)	4.25 (0.39-264)
4-5	3,119 (160-15,482)	8,309 (580-102,476)	15.3 (1.71-333)

[0385] Accordingly, the results in Table 8 and **FIG. 30** are consistent with absence of severe CRS.

[0386] The IL-2 conjugate demonstrated encouraging PD data and was generally well-tolerated. Overall, the results are considered to support non-alpha preferential activity of the IL-2 conjugate, with a tolerable safety profile, encouraging PD and preliminary evidence of activity in patients with immune-sensitive tumors.

Cohort 2: 16 μg/kg [Q3W] dosing.

[0387] This example reports results for 3 individuals having malignant solid tumors who received the IL-2 conjugate at a 16 μg/kg dose Q3W for at least 2 cycles. After the first dose, one subject had a post dose peripheral expansion of CD8+ T effector cells of 4.1-fold; the average across the three patients was 2.2-fold expansion. All three subjects had post-dose peripheral expansion of NK cells that exceeded 4-fold above baseline at day 3; one subject was 11.4-fold above baseline and the average was 7.2-fold.

[0388] Serum IFNγ, IL-6, and IL-5 levels were measured at 1, 2, and 3 days post-dosing during Cycles 1 and 2. Means and ranges are shown in Table 10. The top values of the range were observed 1 day post-dosing for the indicated 3 subjects.

Table 10. Safety/Toxicity Biomarkers - Cytokine Summary Cohort 2: Q3W, 16 μg/kg

Subject	IFNγ pg/mL Mean (range) BLQ<3.5	IL-6 pg/mL Mean (range) BLQ<1.3	IL-5 pg/mL Mean (range) BLQ<8.8
1002-0005	91 (BLQ-349)	29.2 (3-114)	BLQ (All points BLQ)
1004-0006	196.8 (BLQ-817)	21 (1.5-112)	BLQ (All points BLQ)
1002-0007	190.1 (5.4-641)	62.5 (BLQ-153)	BLQ (All points BLQ)

[0389] Measured cytokine levels for 4 subjects are shown graphically in **FIG. 31**. These results are also consistent with absence of severe CRS.

[0390] Eosinophil counts were measured by FACS and CBC for cohorts 1-2 (**FIGs. 32A-D**). The measured values were consistently below the range of 2328-15958 eosinophils/μL in patients with IL-2 induced eosinophilia as reported in Pisani et al., *Blood* 1991 Sep 15;78(6):1538-44. Peripheral lymphocyte count was also measured for Cohorts 1 and 2 (**FIGs. 33A-D**).

[0391] *Efficacy biomarkers for Cohorts 1 and 2*. Peripheral CD8+ T_{eff} Counts were measured for Cohorts 1 and 2 (**FIGs. 34A-D**). Prolonged CD8+ expansion over baseline (e.g., greater than or equal to 2-fold change) was observed at 3 weeks after the previous dose in some subjects. The percentage of CD8+ T_{eff} cells expressing Ki67 was also measured for Cohorts 1 and 2 (**FIGs. 35A-B**).

[0392] Peripheral memory CD8+ counts are shown in **FIGs. 36A-B**. Peripheral NK cell counts are shown in **FIGs. 37A-D**. Prolonged NK cell expansion over baseline (e.g., greater than or equal to 5-fold change) was observed at 3 weeks after the previous dose in some subjects. The percentage of NK cells expressing Ki67 was also measured for Cohorts 1 and 2 (**FIGs. 38A-B**).

[0393] Peripheral CD4+ T_{reg} counts for Cohorts 1 and 2 are shown in **FIGs. 39A-B**. The percentage of CD4+ T_{reg} cells expressing Ki67 was also measured for Cohorts 1 and 2 (**FIGs. 40A-B**).

[0394] *Summary of Results; Discussion.* The subjects discussed above receiving the 8 μg/kg dose had post-dose CD8+ Ki67 expression levels exceeding 60% (65%-80%), with peripheral expansion of CD8+ T effector (Teff) cells averaging 1.53-fold above baseline. All 4 subjects also had post-dose NK cell Ki67 expression levels of nearly 100%, with peripheral expansion of NK cells averaging 3.9-fold above baseline at day 3. Of the 3 subjects discussed above who received 16 μg/kg doses, 1 had a post-dose peripheral expansion of CD8+ Teff cells 4.1-fold above baseline at day 7; the average expansion across the 3 subjects was 2.2-fold. There was no observation of anti-drug antibodies (IL-2 or PEG), and no meaningful elevations in IL-5 and IL-6 levels. Also, the PK data does not indicate a decrease in AUC from cycle 1 to cycle 2 (data not shown).

[0395] There were no dose-limiting toxicities reported at either dose and there were no treatment-related adverse events (TRAE) leading to discontinuation or treatment-related serious AEs reported.

[0396] TEAEs for 10 subjects receiving Q3W 8 or 16 μg/kg doses are detailed in Table 11. No TEAEs were Grade 5. Two subjects had a Grade 4 event (one AST elevation and one lymphocyte count decrease). One subject had a Grade 3 event (AST elevation).

Table 11.

Adverse Events (PT), n (%)	**Frequency (N=10)**
Anemia	1 (10%)
Influenza-Like Illness	7 (70%)
Pyrexia	3 (30%)
Chills	3 (30%)
Fatigue	1 (10%)
Nausea	5 (50%)
Vomiting	7 (70%)
ALT increase	2 (20%)
AST Increase	2 (20%)
Decreased Appetite	1 (10%)
Hypophosphatemia	1 (10%)
Lymphocyte Count Decreased	1 (10%)
Hypotension	2 (20%)

[0397] TEAEs mostly consisted of flu-like symptoms, nausea, or vomiting. The TEAEs resolved with accepted standard of care. Treatment-related AEs were transient. AEs of fever, hypotension, and hypoxia did not correlate with IL-5/IL-6 cytokine elevation. There was no notable impact to vital signs, no QTc prolongation, or other cardiac toxicity. Accordingly, the IL-2 conjugate demonstrated encouraging PD data and was generally well-tolerated. It was determined that the in vivo half-life of the IL-2 conjugate was about 10 hours. Overall, the results are considered to support non-alpha preferential activity of the IL-2 conjugate, with a tolerable safety profile, encouraging PD and preliminary evidence of activity in patients with immune-sensitive tumors.

[0398] *Selected individual results.* One subject having prostate adenocarcinoma received 10 cycles of Q3W 16 µg/kg doses and showed stable disease (24% decrease after two cycles). This subject came off treatment after the 10^{th} cycle due to rising PSA.

[0399] One subject having non-small cell lung cancer received at least 6 cycles of Q3W 16 µg/kg doses and showed stable disease (17.9% decrease after 5 cycles).

[0400] *Anti-drug Antibodies (ADAs).* Samples from treated subjects were assayed after each dose cycle for anti-drug antibodies (ADAs). Anti-polyethylene glycol autoantibodies were detected by direct immunoassays (detection limit: 36 ng/mL). A bridging MesoScale Discovery ELISA was performed with a labeled form of the IL-2 conjugate, having a detection limit of 4.66 ng/mL. Additionally, a cell-based assay for neutralizing antibodies against the IL-2 conjugate was performed using the CTLL-2 cell line, with STAT5 phosphorylation as the readout (detection limit: 6.3 μg/mL).

[0401] Samples were collected and analyzed after each dose cycle from two subjects who received 5 dose cycles and one subject who received 4 dose cycles. An assay-specific cut point was determined during assay qualification as a signal to negative ratio of 1.09 or higher for the IL-2 conjugate ADA assay and 2.08 for the PEG ADA assay. Samples that gave positive or inconclusive results in the IL-2 conjugate assay were subjected to confirmatory testing in which samples and controls were assayed in the presence and absence of confirmatory buffer (10 μg/mL IL-2 conjugate in blocking solution). Samples that gave positive or inconclusive results in the PEG assay were subjected to confirmatory testing in which samples and controls were assayed in the presence and absence of confirmatory buffer (10 μg/mL IL-2 conjugate in 6% horse serum). Samples will be considered "confirmed" if their absorbance signal is inhibited by equal to or greater than an assay-specific cut point determined during assay qualification (14.5% for the IL-2 conjugate or 42.4% for PEG) in the detection step. No confirmed ADA against the IL-2 conjugate or PEG were detected (data not shown).

Example 6. Clinical Study of Biomarker Effects Following IL-2 Conjugate Administration (40 μg/kg [Q3W]).

[0402] Studies were performed to characterize immunological effects of in vivo administration of the IL-2 conjugate used in Example 2. The IL-2 conjugate was administered via IV infusion at a dose of 40 μg/kg for 30 minutes every 3 weeks [Q3W]. Effects on the same biomarkers described in Example 2 were analyzed as surrogate predictors of safety and/or efficacy. Subjects in these studies met the same criteria as the subjects in Example 2. Here and throughout the cohorts of Example 6, drug mass per kg subject (e.g., 40 μg/kg) refers to IL-2 mass *exclusive of PEG and linker mass*.

[0403] The study design was to administer the IL-2 conjugate at a 40 μg/kg dose Q3W to six individuals having malignant advanced or metastatic solid tumors. Results have been obtained for 4 of the subjects and the data are shown below.

[0404] Data regarding TEAE of the subjects is summarized in Table 12.

Table 12. Treatment Emergent Adverse Events (TEAE), 40 µg/kg [Q3W] (n=4)

Primary system organ class Preferred Term n (%)	All Grades	Grade ≥ 3
Number of Participants with TEAE	4 (100)	3 (75.0)
Infections and infestations	1 (25.0)	1 (25.0)
Herpes simplex	0	0
Urinary tract infection	1 (25.0)	1 (25.0)
Blood and lymphatic system disorders	1 (25.0)	0
Lymphopenia	0	0
Neutropenia	0	0
Activated protein C resistance	1 (25.0)	0
Anaemia	0	0
Deficiency anaemia	0	0
Thrombocytopenia	0	0
Thrombocytosis	0	0
Immune system disorders	2 (50.0)	0
Cytokine release syndrome	2 (50.0)	0
Metabolism and nutrition disorders	1 (25.0)	0
Hypomagnesaemia	1 (25.0)	0
Hypophosphataemia	1 (25.0)	0
Hypocalcaemia	0	0
Decreased appetite	0	0
Dehydration	0	0
Appetite disorder	0	0
Hypoalbuminaemia	0	0
Hypokalaemia	0	0
Psychiatric disorders	0	0
Insomnia	0	0
Nervous system disorders	1 (25.0)	0
Dizziness	0	0
Headache	0	0
Dysgeusia	1 (25.0)	0
Balance disorder	0	0

Disturbance in attention	0	0
Cardiac disorders	2 (50.0)	0
Tachycardia	2 (50.0)	0
Sinus tachycardia	0	0
Atrial fibrillation	0	0
Palpitations	0	0
Ventricular arrhythmia	0	0
Vascular disorders	2 (50.0)	0
Hypotension	2 (50.0)	0
Flushing	1 (25.0)	0
Hypertension	0	0
Respiratory, thoracic and mediastinal disorders	1 (25.0)	0
Cough	1 (25.0)	0
Tachypnoea	0	0
Dyspnoea	0	0
Dyspnoea exertional	0	0
Hypoxia	0	0
Orthopnoea	0	0
Wheezing	0	0
Gastrointestinal disorders	2 (50.0)	1 (25.0)
Nausea	1 (25.0)	0
Vomiting	2 (50.0)	1 (25.0)
Diarrhoea	2 (50.0)	0
Dry mouth	0	0
Abdominal pain upper	0	0
Stomatitis	0	0
Skin and subcutaneous tissue disorders	1 (25.0)	0
Hyperhidrosis	0	0
Pruritus	0	0
Rash	0	0
Rash maculo-papular	0	0
Alopecia	0	0
Dry skin	0	0
Night sweats	0	0

Palmar-plantar erythrodysaesthesia syndrome	1 (25.0)	0
Musculoskeletal and connective tissue disorders	0	0
Myalgia	0	0
Arthralgia	0	0
Joint swelling	0	0
Renal and urinary disorders	0	0
Acute kidney injury	0	0
General disorders and administration site conditions	2 (50.0)	1 (25.0)
Pyrexia	2 (50.0)	1 (25.0)
Influenza like illness	0	0
Chills	1 (25.0)	0
Fatigue	0	0
Pain	0	0
Investigations	3 (75.0)	3 (75.0)
Lymphocyte count decreased	2 (50.0)	2 (50.0)
Alanine aminotransferase increased	1 (25.0)	0
Aspartate aminotransferase increased	1 (25.0)	0
Platelet count decreased	0	0
Blood alkaline phosphatase increased	0	0
Blood bilirubin increased	1 (25.0)	1 (25.0)
Transaminases increased	0	0
Gamma-glutamyltransferase increased	0	0
Neutrophil count decreased	0	0
Blood creatinine increased	0	0
Blood glucose increased	0	0
Blood lactate dehydrogenase increased	0	0
Blood sodium decreased	0	0
Blood thyroid stimulating hormone decreased	0	0
Liver function test abnormal	0	0

Liver function test increased	0	0
Lymphocyte count increased	0	0
White blood cell count decreased	0	0
Injury, poisoning and procedural complications	0	0
Infusion related reaction	0	0

[0405] There were no dose-limiting toxicities and no discontinuations due to AEs.

[0406] Subjects receiving the IL-2 conjugate at a dose range of 8-40 μg/kg had an increase of $CD8^+$ T-effector cells, but not $CD4^+$ T-regulatory cells, in peripheral blood samples (**FIGs. 41A-B**). **FIG. 41C** shows that subjects receiving the IL-2 conjugate at a dose range of 8-40 μg/kg had an increase of NK cells in peripheral blood samples.

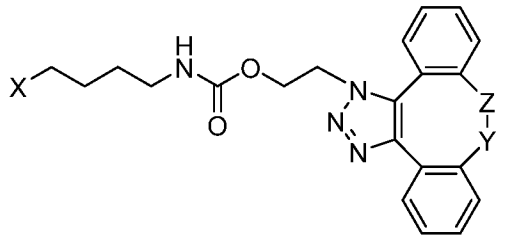
[0407] Overall, the results are considered to support non-alpha preferential activity of the IL-2 conjugate, with a tolerable safety profile, encouraging PD and preliminary evidence of activity in patients.

[0408] While preferred embodiments of the present invention have been shown and described herein, it will be obvious to those skilled in the art that such embodiments are provided by way of example only. Numerous variations, changes, and substitutions will now occur to those skilled in the art without departing from the invention. It should be understood that various alternatives to the embodiments of the invention described herein may be employed in practicing the invention. It is intended that the following claims define the scope of the invention and that methods and structures within the scope of these claims and their equivalents be covered thereby. The disclosures of all patent and scientific literature cited herein are expressly incorporated herein in their entirety by reference. To the extent that any incorporated material is inconsistent with the express content of this disclosure, the express content controls.

CLAIMS

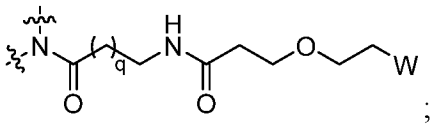
WHAT IS CLAIMED IS:

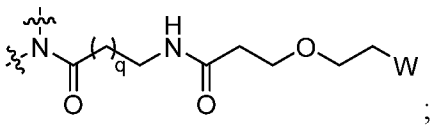
1. A method of treating cancer and/or stimulating CD8+ and/or NK cells in a subject, comprising administering to a subject in need thereof from about 24 μg/kg to 40 μg/kg IL-2 as an IL-2 conjugate, wherein the IL-2 conjugate comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 wherein the amino acid at position P64 is replaced by the structure of Formula (IA):

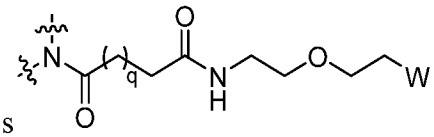


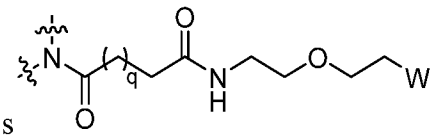
Formula (IA)

wherein:

Z is CH_2 and Y is  ;

Y is CH_2 and Z is  ;

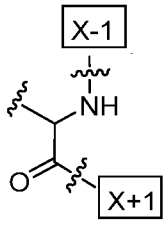
Z is CH_2 and Y is  ; or

Y is CH_2 and Z is  ;

W is a PEG group having an average molecular weight of about 25 kDa - 35 kDa;

q is 1, 2, or 3;

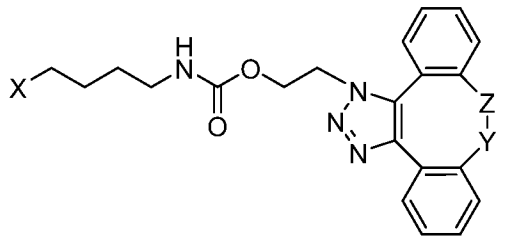
X is an L-amino acid having the structure:

 ;

X-1 indicates the point of attachment to the preceding amino acid residue; and

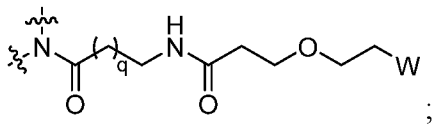
X+1 indicates the point of attachment to the following amino acid residue.

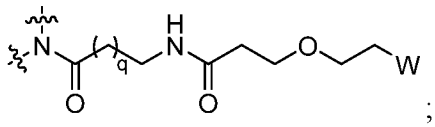
2. A method of treating cancer and/or stimulating CD8+ and/or NK cells in a subject, comprising administering to a subject in need thereof about 40 μg/kg IL-2 as an IL-2 conjugate, wherein the IL-2 conjugate comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 wherein the amino acid at position P64 is replaced by the structure of Formula (IA):

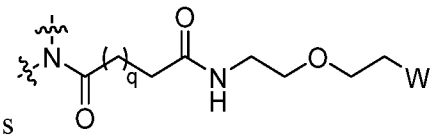


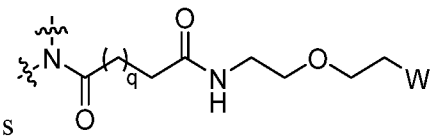
Formula (IA)

wherein:

Z is CH_2 and Y is  ;

Y is CH_2 and Z is  ;

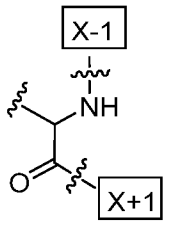
Z is CH_2 and Y is  ; or

Y is CH_2 and Z is  ;

W is a PEG group having an average molecular weight of about 25 kDa - 35 kDa;

q is 1, 2, or 3;

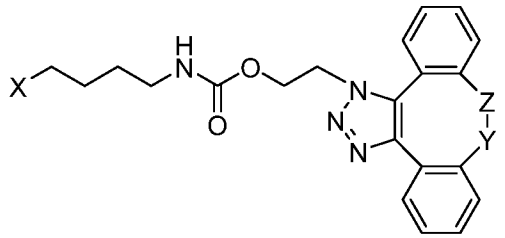
X is an L-amino acid having the structure:

 ;

X-1 indicates the point of attachment to the preceding amino acid residue; and

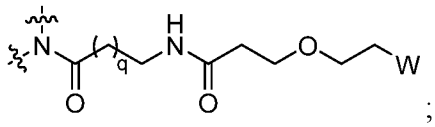
X+1 indicates the point of attachment to the following amino acid residue.

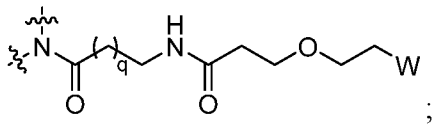
3. A method of treating cancer and/or stimulating CD8+ and/or NK cells in a subject, comprising administering to a subject in need thereof about 32 μg/kg IL-2 as an IL-2 conjugate, wherein the IL-2 conjugate comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 wherein the amino acid at position P64 is replaced by the structure of Formula (IA):

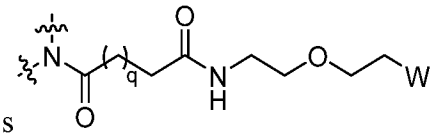


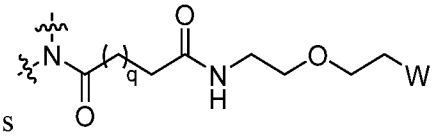
Formula (IA)

wherein:

Z is CH_2 and Y is  ;

Y is CH_2 and Z is  ;

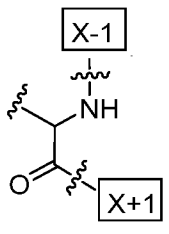
Z is CH_2 and Y is  ; or

Y is CH_2 and Z is  ;

W is a PEG group having an average molecular weight of about 25 kDa - 35 kDa;

q is 1, 2, or 3;

X is an L-amino acid having the structure:

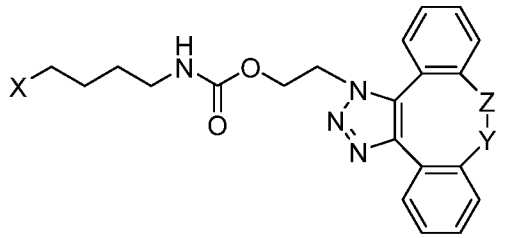


;

X-1 indicates the point of attachment to the preceding amino acid residue; and

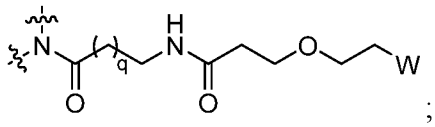
X+1 indicates the point of attachment to the following amino acid residue.

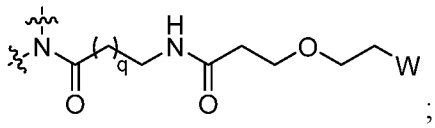
4. A method of treating cancer and/or stimulating CD8+ and/or NK cells in a subject, comprising administering to a subject in need thereof about 24 μg/kg IL-2 as an IL-2 conjugate, wherein the IL-2 conjugate comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 wherein the amino acid at position P64 is replaced by the structure of Formula (IA):

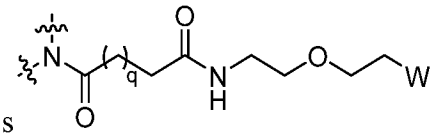


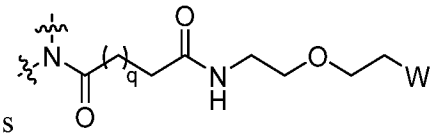
Formula (IA)

wherein:

Z is CH_2 and Y is  ;

Y is CH_2 and Z is  ;

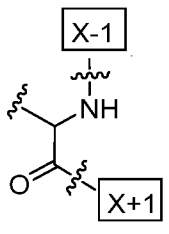
Z is CH_2 and Y is  ; or

Y is CH_2 and Z is  ;

W is a PEG group having an average molecular weight of about 25 kDa - 35 kDa;

q is 1, 2, or 3;

X is an L-amino acid having the structure:

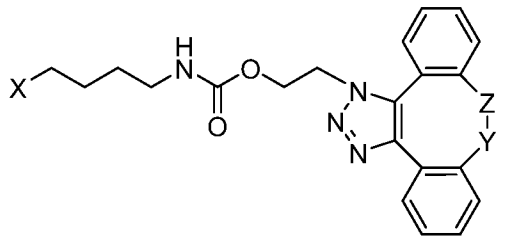


;

X-1 indicates the point of attachment to the preceding amino acid residue; and

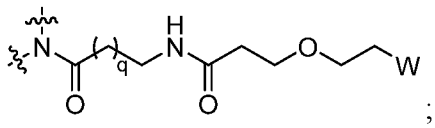
X+1 indicates the point of attachment to the following amino acid residue.

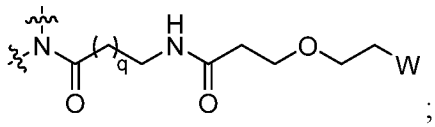
5. An IL-2 conjugate for use in a method of treating cancer and/or stimulating CD8+ and/or NK cells in a subject, the method comprising administering to a subject in need thereof from about 24 μg/kg to 40 μg/kg IL-2 as an IL-2 conjugate, wherein the IL-2 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 wherein the amino acid at position P64 is replaced by the structure of Formula (IA):

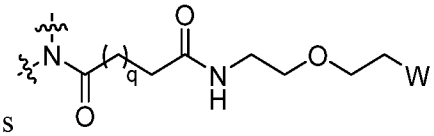


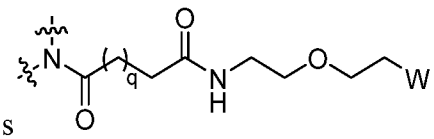
Formula (IA)

wherein:

Z is CH_2 and Y is  ;

Y is CH_2 and Z is  ;

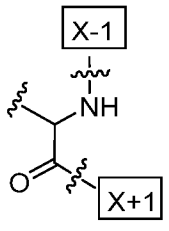
Z is CH_2 and Y is  ; or

Y is CH_2 and Z is  ;

W is a PEG group having an average molecular weight of about 25 kDa - 35 kDa;

q is 1, 2, or 3;

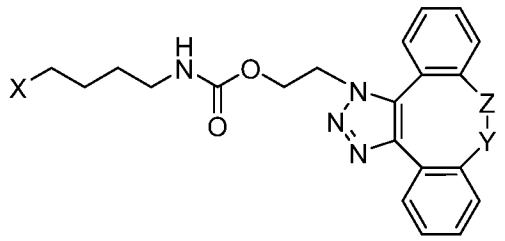
X is an L-amino acid having the structure:

 ;

X-1 indicates the point of attachment to the preceding amino acid residue; and

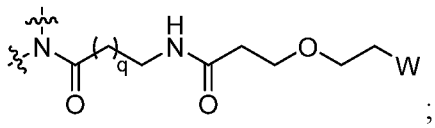
X+1 indicates the point of attachment to the following amino acid residue.

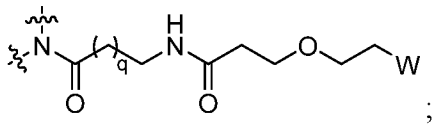
6. An IL-2 conjugate for use in a method of treating cancer and/or stimulating CD8+ and/or NK cells in a subject, the method comprising administering to a subject in need thereof about 40 μg/kg IL-2 as an IL-2 conjugate, wherein the IL-2 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 wherein the amino acid at position P64 is replaced by the structure of Formula (IA):

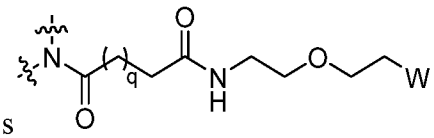


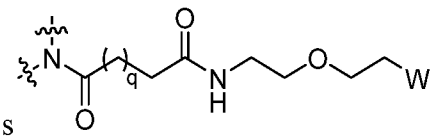
Formula (IA)

wherein:

Z is CH_2 and Y is  ;

Y is CH_2 and Z is  ;

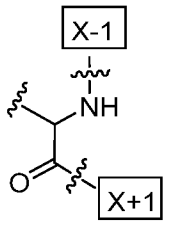
Z is CH_2 and Y is  ; or

Y is CH_2 and Z is  ;

W is a PEG group having an average molecular weight of about 25 kDa - 35 kDa;

q is 1, 2, or 3;

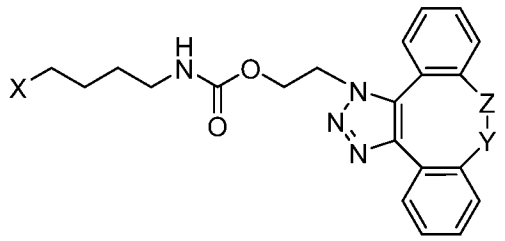
X is an L-amino acid having the structure:

 ;

X-1 indicates the point of attachment to the preceding amino acid residue; and

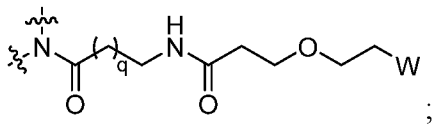
X+1 indicates the point of attachment to the following amino acid residue.

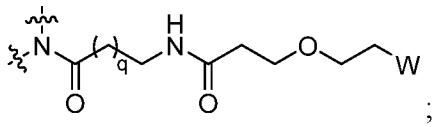
7. An IL-2 conjugate for use in a method of treating cancer and/or stimulating CD8+ and/or NK cells in a subject, the method comprising administering to a subject in need thereof about 32 μg/kg IL-2 as an IL-2 conjugate, wherein the IL-2 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 wherein the amino acid at position P64 is replaced by the structure of Formula (IA):

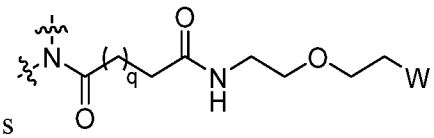


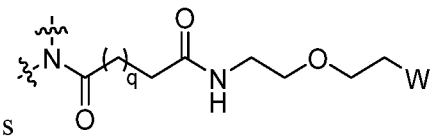
Formula (IA)

wherein:

Z is CH_2 and Y is  ;

Y is CH_2 and Z is  ;

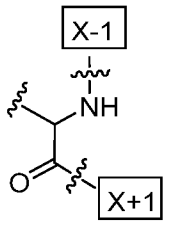
Z is CH_2 and Y is  ; or

Y is CH_2 and Z is  ;

W is a PEG group having an average molecular weight of about 25 kDa - 35 kDa;

q is 1, 2, or 3;

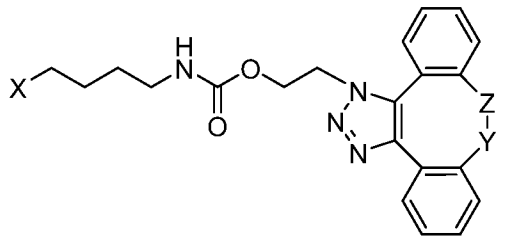
X is an L-amino acid having the structure:

 ;

X-1 indicates the point of attachment to the preceding amino acid residue; and

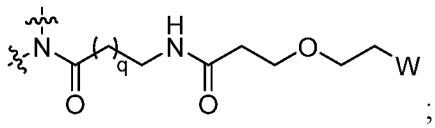
X+1 indicates the point of attachment to the following amino acid residue.

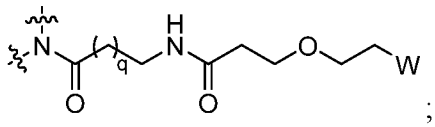
8. An IL-2 conjugate for use in a method of treating cancer and/or stimulating CD8+ and/or NK cells in a subject, the method comprising administering to a subject in need thereof about 24 μg/kg IL-2 as an IL-2 conjugate, wherein the IL-2 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 wherein the amino acid at position P64 is replaced by the structure of Formula (IA):

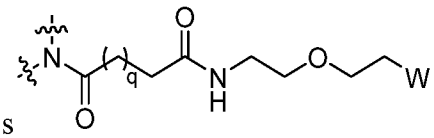


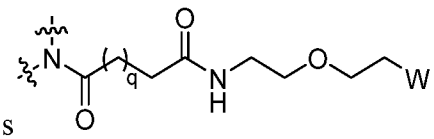
Formula (IA)

wherein:

Z is CH_2 and Y is  ;

Y is CH_2 and Z is  ;

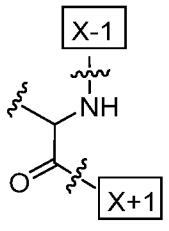
Z is CH_2 and Y is  ; or

Y is CH_2 and Z is  ;

W is a PEG group having an average molecular weight of about 25 kDa - 35 kDa;

q is 1, 2, or 3;

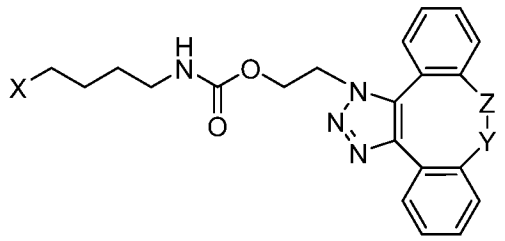
X is an L-amino acid having the structure:

 ;

X-1 indicates the point of attachment to the preceding amino acid residue; and

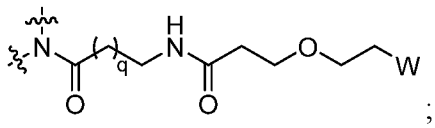
X+1 indicates the point of attachment to the following amino acid residue.

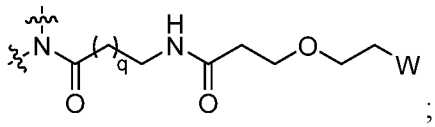
9. Use of an IL-2 conjugate for the manufacture of a medicament for a method of treating cancer and/or stimulating CD8+ and/or NK cells in a subject, the method comprising administering to a subject in need thereof from about 24 μg/kg to 40 μg/kg IL-2 as an IL-2 conjugate, wherein the IL-2 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 wherein the amino acid at position P64 is replaced by the structure of Formula (IA):

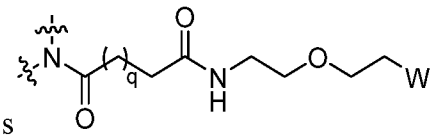


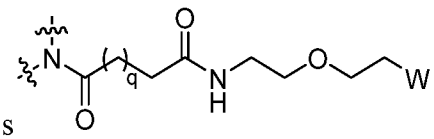
Formula (IA)

wherein:

Z is CH_2 and Y is  ;

Y is CH_2 and Z is  ;

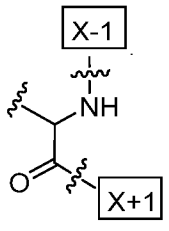
Z is CH_2 and Y is  ; or

Y is CH_2 and Z is  ;

W is a PEG group having an average molecular weight of about 25 kDa - 35 kDa;

q is 1, 2, or 3;

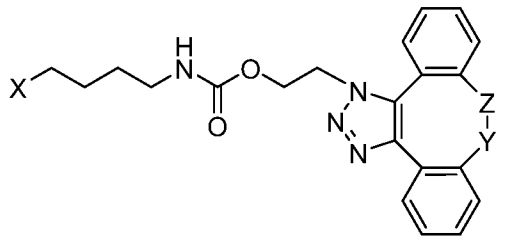
X is an L-amino acid having the structure:

 ;

X-1 indicates the point of attachment to the preceding amino acid residue; and

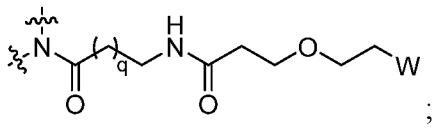
X+1 indicates the point of attachment to the following amino acid residue.

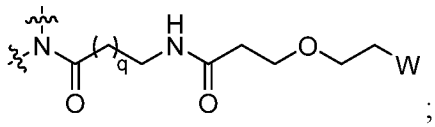
10. Use of an IL-2 conjugate for the manufacture of a medicament for a method of treating cancer and/or stimulating CD8+ and/or NK cells in a subject, the method comprising administering to a subject in need thereof about 40 μg/kg IL-2 as an IL-2 conjugate, wherein the IL-2 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 wherein the amino acid at position P64 is replaced by the structure of Formula (IA):

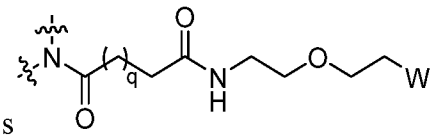


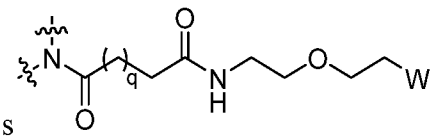
Formula (IA)

wherein:

Z is CH_2 and Y is  ;

Y is CH_2 and Z is  ;

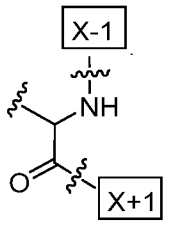
Z is CH_2 and Y is  ; or

Y is CH_2 and Z is  ;

W is a PEG group having an average molecular weight of about 25 kDa - 35 kDa;

q is 1, 2, or 3;

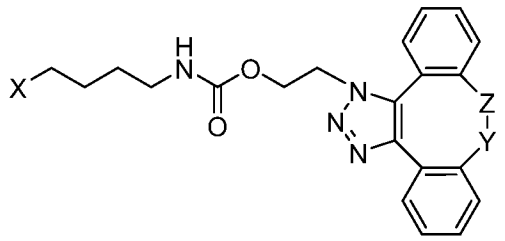
X is an L-amino acid having the structure:

 ;

X-1 indicates the point of attachment to the preceding amino acid residue; and

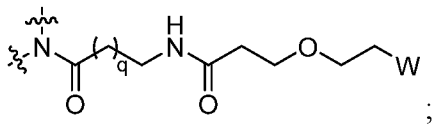
X+1 indicates the point of attachment to the following amino acid residue.

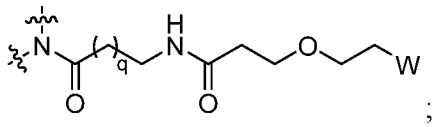
11. Use of an IL-2 conjugate for the manufacture of a medicament for a method of treating cancer and/or stimulating CD8+ and/or NK cells in a subject, the method comprising administering to a subject in need thereof about 32 μg/kg IL-2 as an IL-2 conjugate, wherein the IL-2 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 wherein the amino acid at position P64 is replaced by the structure of Formula (IA):

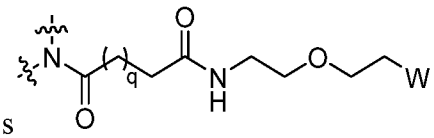


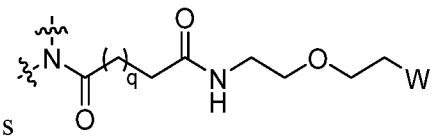
Formula (IA)

wherein:

Z is CH_2 and Y is  ;

Y is CH_2 and Z is  ;

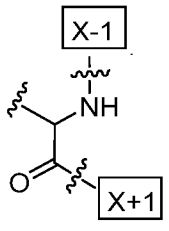
Z is CH_2 and Y is  ; or

Y is CH_2 and Z is  ;

W is a PEG group having an average molecular weight of about 25 kDa - 35 kDa;

q is 1, 2, or 3;

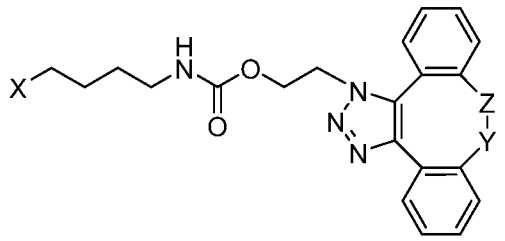
X is an L-amino acid having the structure:

 ;

X-1 indicates the point of attachment to the preceding amino acid residue; and

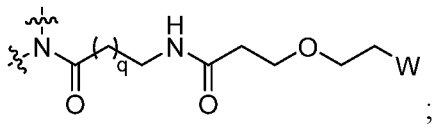
X+1 indicates the point of attachment to the following amino acid residue.

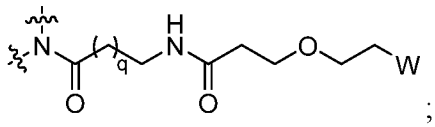
12. Use of an IL-2 conjugate for the manufacture of a medicament for a method of treating cancer and/or stimulating CD8+ and/or NK cells in a subject, the method comprising administering to a subject in need thereof about 24 μg/kg IL-2 as an IL-2 conjugate, wherein the IL-2 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 wherein the amino acid at position P64 is replaced by the structure of Formula (IA):

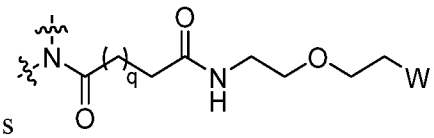


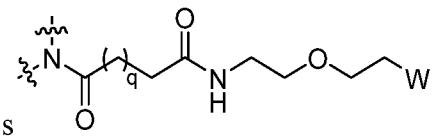
Formula (IA)

wherein:

Z is CH_2 and Y is  ;

Y is CH_2 and Z is  ;

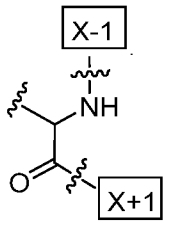
Z is CH_2 and Y is  ; or

Y is CH_2 and Z is  ;

W is a PEG group having an average molecular weight of about 25 kDa - 35 kDa;

q is 1, 2, or 3;

X is an L-amino acid having the structure:

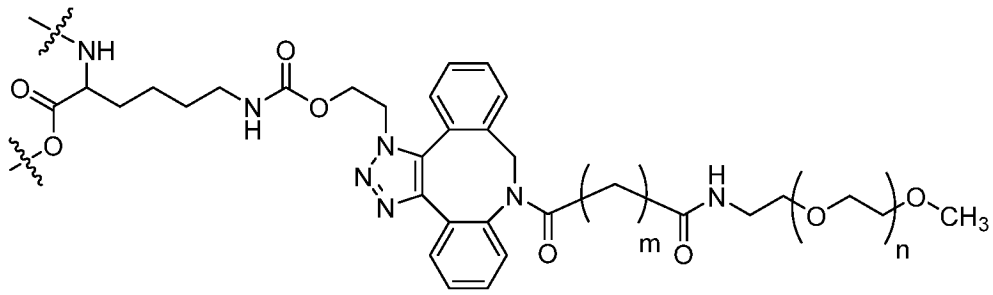
 ;

X-1 indicates the point of attachment to the preceding amino acid residue; and

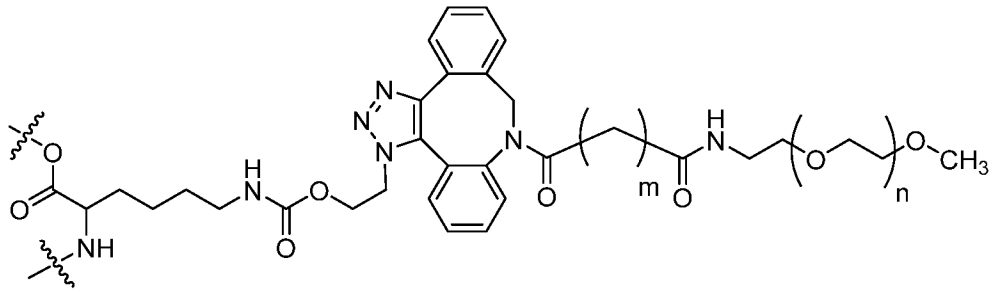
X+1 indicates the point of attachment to the following amino acid residue.

13. The method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of claims 1-12, wherein the PEG has a molecular weight of about 30 kDa.

14. The method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of claims 1-13, wherein the IL-2 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 2, wherein [AzK_L1_PEG30kD] is an L-amino acid having the structure of Formula (XVI) or Formula (XVII):



Formula (XVI);



Formula (XVII);

wherein:

m is 2;

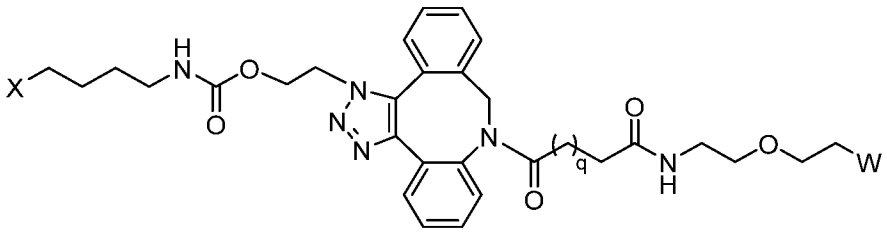
n is an integer such that -$(OCH_2CH_2)_n$-OCH_3 has a molecular weight of about 30 kDa; and

the wavy lines indicate covalent bonds to amino acid residues within SEQ ID NO: 2 that are not replaced.

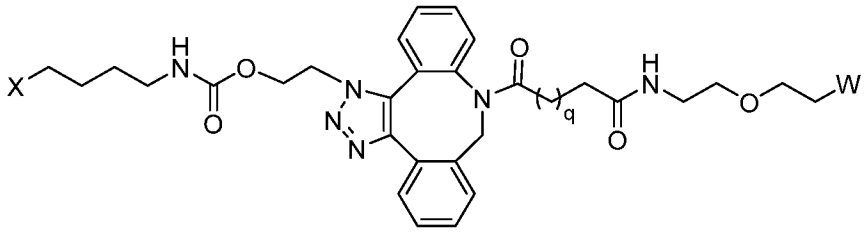
15. The method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of claims 1-14, wherein a pharmaceutical composition comprising the IL-2 conjugate and a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient is administered.

16. The method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of claim 15, wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises a mixture of the IL-2 conjugates, wherein the mixture comprises IL-2 conjugates in which the structure of Formula (IA) is an L-amino acid having the structure of Formula (XVI) and IL-2 conjugates in which the structure of Formula (IA) is an L-amino acid having the structure of Formula (XVII).

17. The method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of claims 1-13, wherein the structure of Formula (IA) has the structure of Formula (IVA) or Formula (VA):



Formula (IVA);



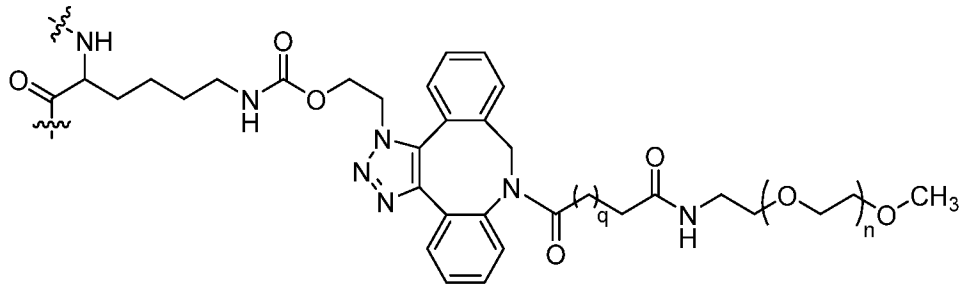
Formula (VA);

wherein:

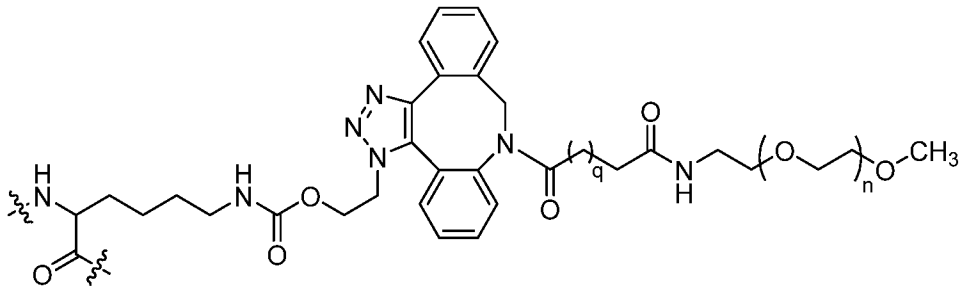
W is a PEG group having an average molecular weight of about 25 kDa - 35 kDa; and q is 1, 2, or 3.

18. The method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of claim 17, wherein a pharmaceutical composition comprising the IL-2 conjugate and a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient is administered and the pharmaceutical composition comprises a mixture of the IL-2 conjugates, wherein the mixture comprises IL-2 conjugates in which the structure of Formula (IA) is an L-amino acid having the structure of Formula (IVA) and IL-2 conjugates in which the structure of Formula (IA) is an L-amino acid having the structure of Formula (VA).

19. The method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of claims 1-13, wherein the amino acid at position 64 has the structure of Formula (XIIA) or (XIIIA):



Formula (XIIA);



Formula (XIIIA);

wherein:

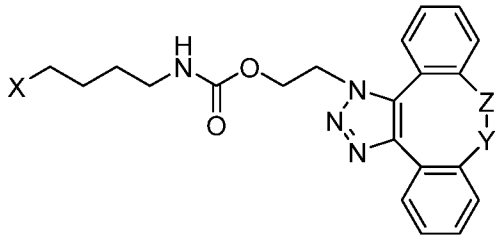
n is an integer such that -$(OCH_2CH_2)_n$-OCH_3 has a molecular weight of about 25 kDa - 35 kDa;

q is 1, 2, or 3; and

the wavy lines indicate covalent bonds to amino acid residues within SEQ ID NO: 1 that are not replaced.

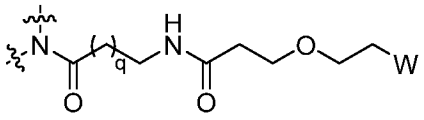
20. The method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of claim 19, wherein a pharmaceutical composition comprising the IL-2 conjugate and a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient is administered and the pharmaceutical composition comprises a mixture of the IL-2 conjugates, wherein the mixture comprises IL-2 conjugates in which amino acid P64 of SEQ ID NO: 1 is replaced by the structure of Formula (XIIA) and IL-2 conjugates in which amino acid P64 of SEQ ID NO: 1 is replaced by the structure of Formula (XIIIA).

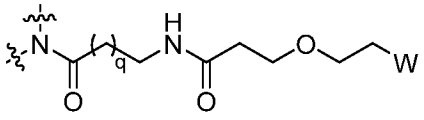
21. A method of treating cancer and/or stimulating CD8+ and/or NK cells in a subject, comprising administering to a subject in need thereof from about 24 μg/kg to 40 μg/kg IL-2 as an IL-2 conjugate, wherein the IL-2 conjugate comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1, wherein the amino acid at position P64 is replaced by the structure of Formula (IA):

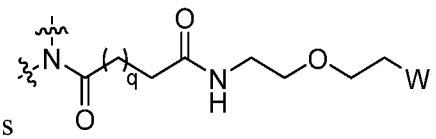


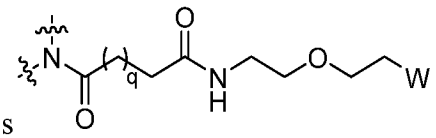
Formula (IA)

wherein:

Z is CH_2 and Y is  ;

Y is CH_2 and Z is  ;

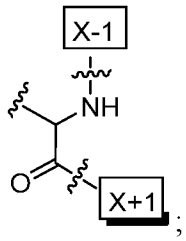
Z is CH_2 and Y is  ; or

Y is CH_2 and Z is  ;

W is a PEG group having an average molecular weight of about 30 kDa;

q is 1, 2, or 3;

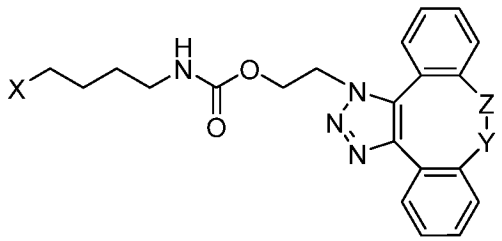
X is an L-amino acid having the structure:

 ;

X-1 indicates the point of attachment to the preceding amino acid residue; and

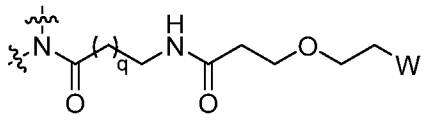
X+1 indicates the point of attachment to the following amino acid residue.

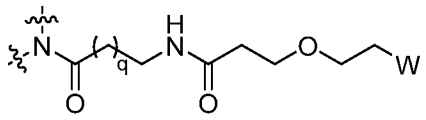
22. A method of treating cancer and/or stimulating CD8+ and/or NK cells in a subject, comprising administering to a subject in need thereof about 40 μg/kg IL-2 as an IL-2 conjugate, wherein the IL-2 conjugate comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1, wherein the amino acid at position P64 is replaced by the structure of Formula (IA):

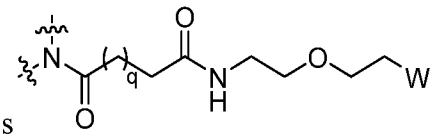


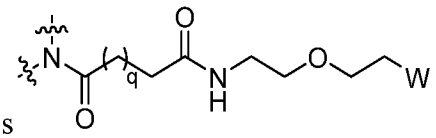
Formula (IA)

wherein:

Z is CH_2 and Y is  ;

Y is CH_2 and Z is  ;

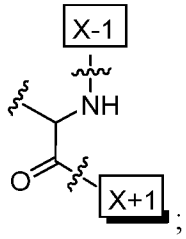
Z is CH_2 and Y is  ; or

Y is CH_2 and Z is  ;

W is a PEG group having an average molecular weight of about 30 kDa;

q is 1, 2, or 3;

X is an L-amino acid having the structure:

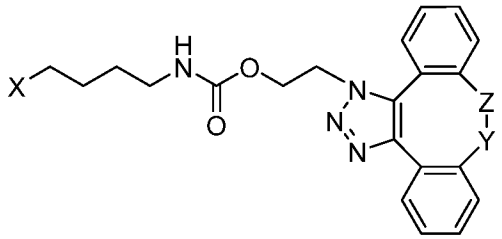


;

X-1 indicates the point of attachment to the preceding amino acid residue; and

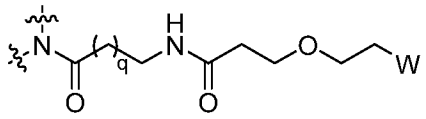
X+1 indicates the point of attachment to the following amino acid residue.

23. A method of treating cancer and/or stimulating CD8+ and/or NK cells in a subject, comprising administering to a subject in need thereof about 32 μg/kg IL-2 as an IL-2 conjugate, wherein the IL-2 conjugate comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1, wherein the amino acid at position P64 is replaced by the structure of Formula (IA):

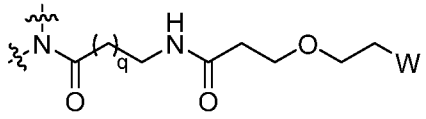


Formula (IA)

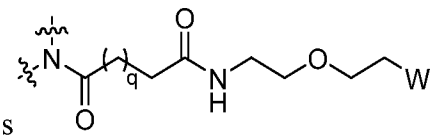
wherein:

Z is CH_2 and Y is 

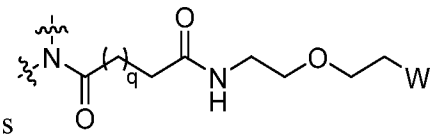
;

Y is CH_2 and Z is 

;

Z is CH_2 and Y is 

; or

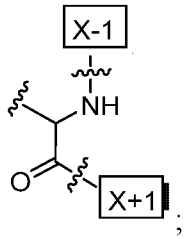
Y is CH_2 and Z is 

;

W is a PEG group having an average molecular weight of about 30 kDa;

q is 1, 2, or 3;

X is an L-amino acid having the structure:

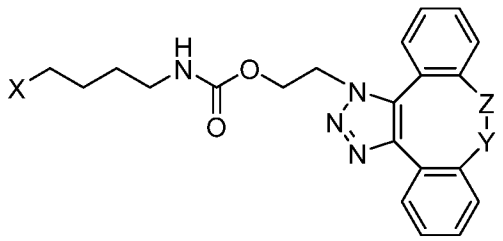


;

X-1 indicates the point of attachment to the preceding amino acid residue; and

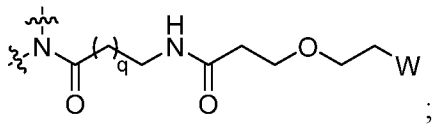
X+1 indicates the point of attachment to the following amino acid residue.

24. A method of treating cancer and/or stimulating CD8+ and/or NK cells in a subject, comprising administering to a subject in need thereof about 24 μg/kg IL-2 as an IL-2 conjugate, wherein the IL-2 conjugate comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1, wherein the amino acid at position P64 is replaced by the structure of Formula (IA):

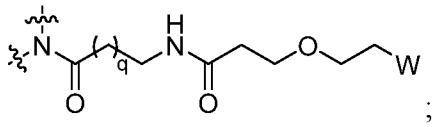


Formula (IA)

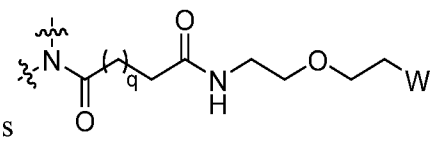
wherein:

Z is CH_2 and Y is 

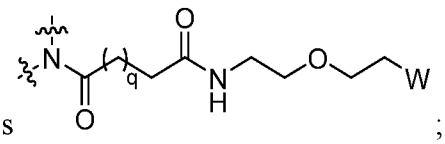
;

Y is CH_2 and Z is 

;

Z is CH_2 and Y is 

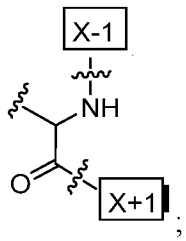
; or

Y is CH_2 and Z is  ;

W is a PEG group having an average molecular weight of about 30 kDa;

q is 1, 2, or 3;

X is an L-amino acid having the structure:

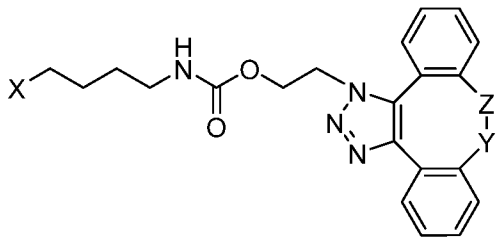


;

X-1 indicates the point of attachment to the preceding amino acid residue; and

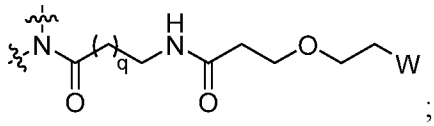
X+1 indicates the point of attachment to the following amino acid residue.

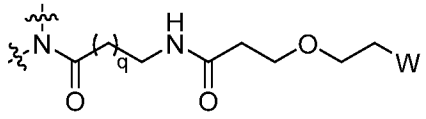
25. An IL-2 conjugate for use in a method of treating cancer and/or stimulating CD8+ and/or NK cells in a subject, the method comprising administering to a subject in need thereof from about 24 μg/kg to 40 μg/kg IL-2 as an IL-2 conjugate, wherein the IL-2 conjugate comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1, wherein the amino acid at position P64 is replaced by the structure of Formula (IA):

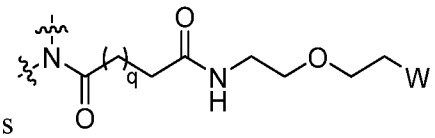


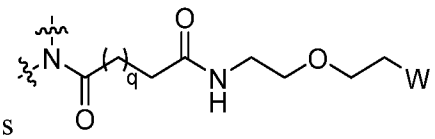
Formula (IA)

wherein:

Z is CH_2 and Y is  ;

Y is CH_2 and Z is  ;

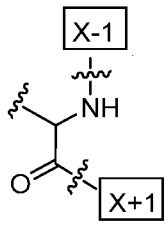
Z is CH_2 and Y is  ; or

Y is CH_2 and Z is  ;

W is a PEG group having an average molecular weight of about 30 kDa;

q is 1, 2, or 3;

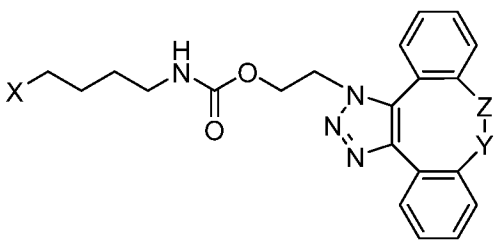
X is an L-amino acid having the structure:

 ;

X-1 indicates the point of attachment to the preceding amino acid residue; and

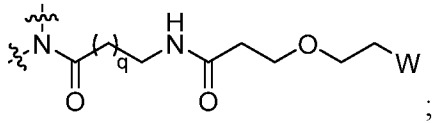
X+1 indicates the point of attachment to the following amino acid residue.

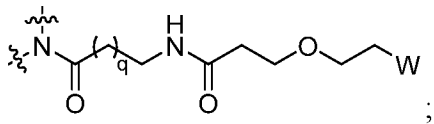
26. An IL-2 conjugate for use in a method of treating cancer and/or stimulating CD8+ and/or NK cells in a subject, the method comprising administering to a subject in need thereof about 40 μg/kg IL-2 as an IL-2 conjugate, wherein the IL-2 conjugate comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1, wherein the amino acid at position P64 is replaced by the structure of Formula (IA):

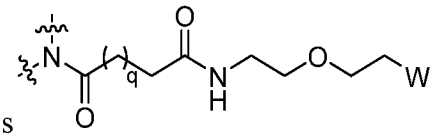


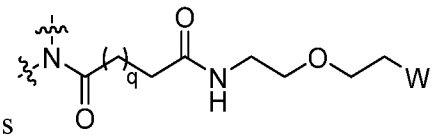
Formula (IA)

wherein:

Z is CH_2 and Y is  ;

Y is CH_2 and Z is  ;

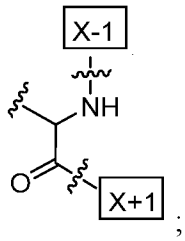
Z is CH_2 and Y is  ; or

Y is CH_2 and Z is  ;

W is a PEG group having an average molecular weight of about 30 kDa;

q is 1, 2, or 3;

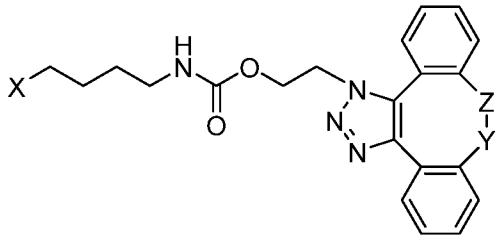
X is an L-amino acid having the structure:

 ;

X-1 indicates the point of attachment to the preceding amino acid residue; and

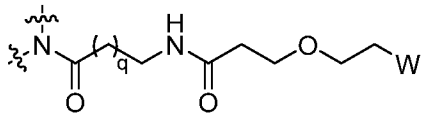
X+1 indicates the point of attachment to the following amino acid residue.

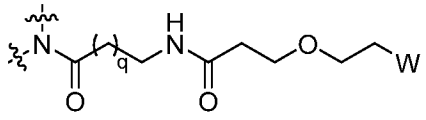
27. An IL-2 conjugate for use in a method of treating cancer and/or stimulating CD8+ and/or NK cells in a subject, the method comprising administering to a subject in need thereof about 32 μg/kg IL-2 as an IL-2 conjugate, wherein the IL-2 conjugate comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1, wherein the amino acid at position P64 is replaced by the structure of Formula (IA):

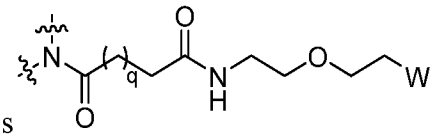


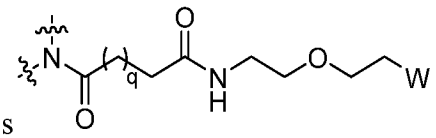
Formula (IA)

wherein:

Z is CH_2 and Y is  ;

Y is CH_2 and Z is  ;

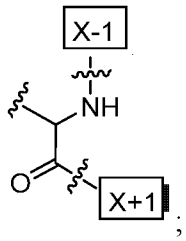
Z is CH_2 and Y is  ; or

Y is CH_2 and Z is  ;

W is a PEG group having an average molecular weight of about 30 kDa;

q is 1, 2, or 3;

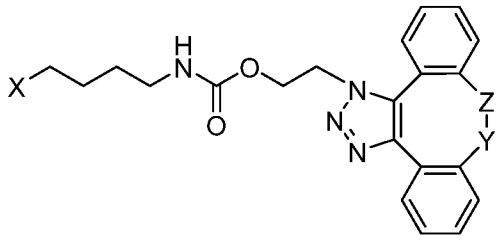
X is an L-amino acid having the structure:

 ;

X-1 indicates the point of attachment to the preceding amino acid residue; and

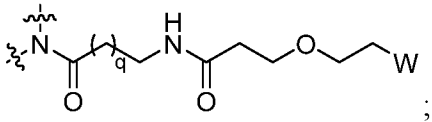
X+1 indicates the point of attachment to the following amino acid residue.

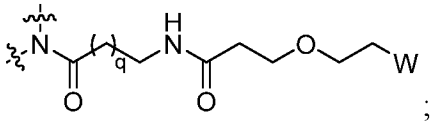
28. An IL-2 conjugate for use in a method of treating cancer and/or stimulating CD8+ and/or NK cells in a subject, the method comprising administering to a subject in need thereof about 24 μg/kg IL-2 as an IL-2 conjugate, wherein the IL-2 conjugate comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1, wherein the amino acid at position P64 is replaced by the structure of Formula (IA):

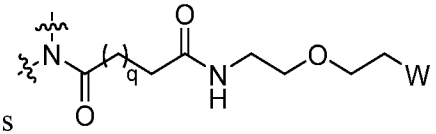


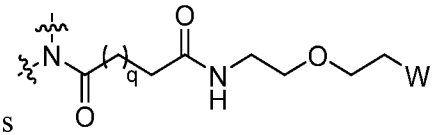
Formula (IA)

wherein:

Z is CH_2 and Y is  ;

Y is CH_2 and Z is  ;

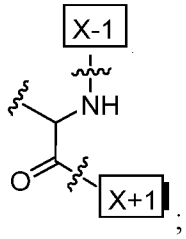
Z is CH_2 and Y is  ; or

Y is CH_2 and Z is  ;

W is a PEG group having an average molecular weight of about 30 kDa;

q is 1, 2, or 3;

X is an L-amino acid having the structure:

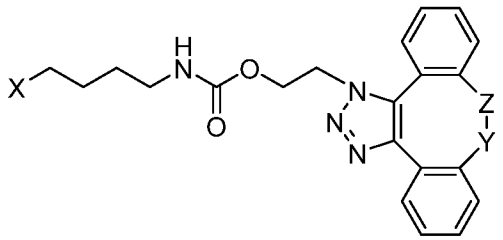


;

X-1 indicates the point of attachment to the preceding amino acid residue; and

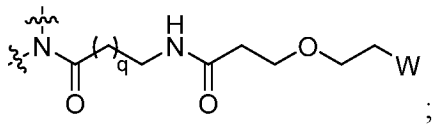
X+1 indicates the point of attachment to the following amino acid residue.

29. An IL-2 conjugate for use in a method of treating cancer and/or stimulating CD8+ and/or NK cells in a subject, the method comprising administering to a subject in need thereof from about 24 μg/kg to 40 μg/kg IL-2 as an IL-2 conjugate, wherein the IL-2 conjugate comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1, wherein the amino acid at position P64 is replaced by the structure of Formula (IA):

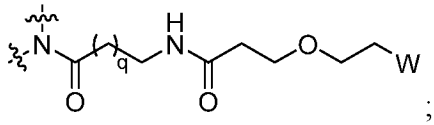


Formula (IA)

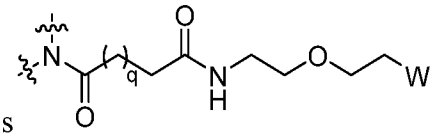
wherein:

Z is CH_2 and Y is 

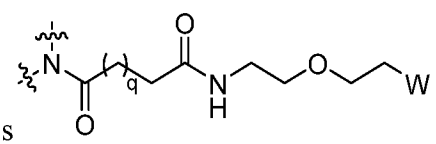
;

Y is CH_2 and Z is 

;

Z is CH_2 and Y is 

; or

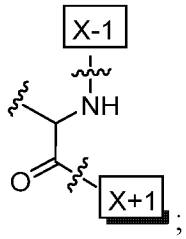
Y is CH_2 and Z is 

;

W is a PEG group having an average molecular weight of about 30 kDa;

q is 1, 2, or 3;

X is an L-amino acid having the structure:

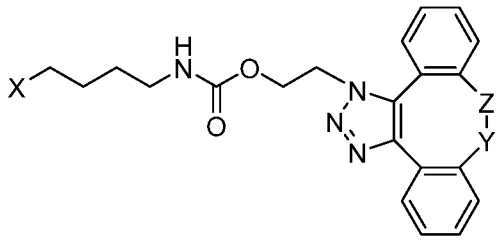


;

X-1 indicates the point of attachment to the preceding amino acid residue; and

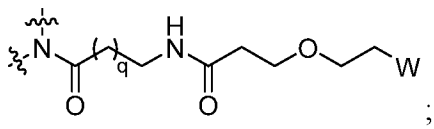
X+1 indicates the point of attachment to the following amino acid residue.

30. An IL-2 conjugate for use in a method of treating cancer and/or stimulating CD8+ and/or NK cells in a subject, the method comprising administering to a subject in need thereof about 40 μg/kg IL-2 as an IL-2 conjugate, wherein the IL-2 conjugate comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1, wherein the amino acid at position P64 is replaced by the structure of Formula (IA):

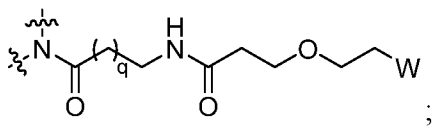


Formula (IA)

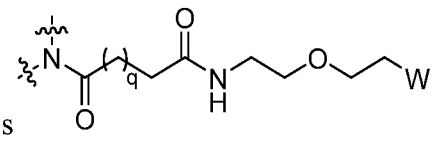
wherein:

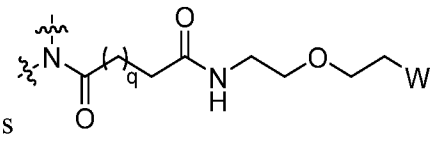
Z is CH_2 and Y is 

;

Y is CH_2 and Z is 

;

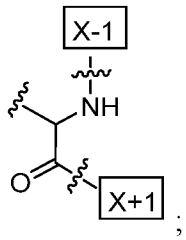
Z is CH_2 and Y is  ; or

Y is CH_2 and Z is  ;

W is a PEG group having an average molecular weight of about 30 kDa;

q is 1, 2, or 3;

X is an L-amino acid having the structure:

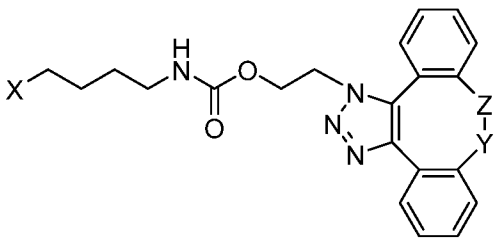


;

X-1 indicates the point of attachment to the preceding amino acid residue; and

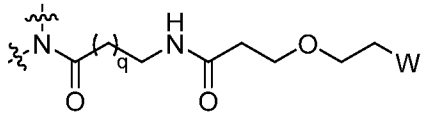
X+1 indicates the point of attachment to the following amino acid residue.

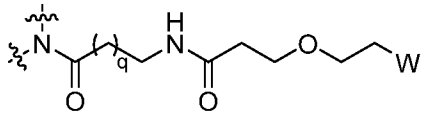
31. An IL-2 conjugate for use in a method of treating cancer and/or stimulating CD8+ and/or NK cells in a subject, the method comprising administering to a subject in need thereof about 32 μg/kg IL-2 as an IL-2 conjugate, wherein the IL-2 conjugate comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1, wherein the amino acid at position P64 is replaced by the structure of Formula (IA):

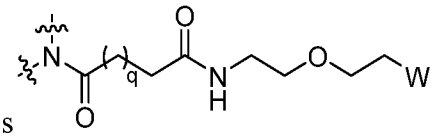


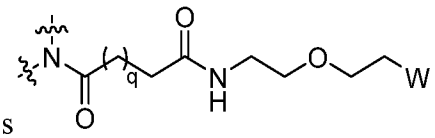
Formula (IA)

wherein:

Z is CH_2 and Y is  ;

Y is CH_2 and Z is  ;

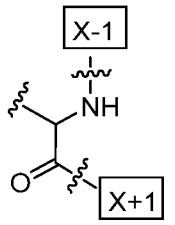
Z is CH_2 and Y is  ; or

Y is CH_2 and Z is  ;

W is a PEG group having an average molecular weight of about 30 kDa;

q is 1, 2, or 3;

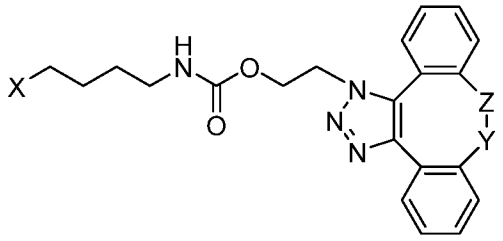
X is an L-amino acid having the structure:

 ;

X-1 indicates the point of attachment to the preceding amino acid residue; and

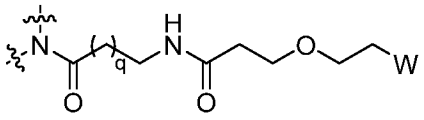
X+1 indicates the point of attachment to the following amino acid residue.

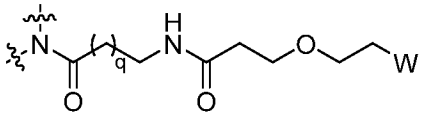
32. An IL-2 conjugate for use in a method of treating cancer and/or stimulating CD8+ and/or NK cells in a subject, the method comprising administering to a subject in need thereof about 24 μg/kg IL-2 as an IL-2 conjugate, wherein the IL-2 conjugate comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1, wherein the amino acid at position P64 is replaced by the structure of Formula (IA):

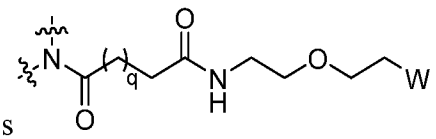


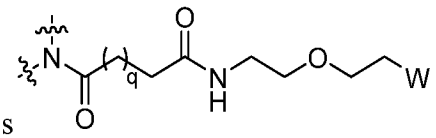
Formula (IA)

wherein:

Z is CH_2 and Y is  ;

Y is CH_2 and Z is  ;

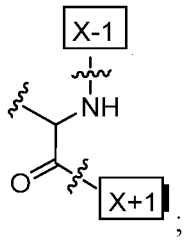
Z is CH_2 and Y is  ; or

Y is CH_2 and Z is  ;

W is a PEG group having an average molecular weight of about 30 kDa;

q is 1, 2, or 3;

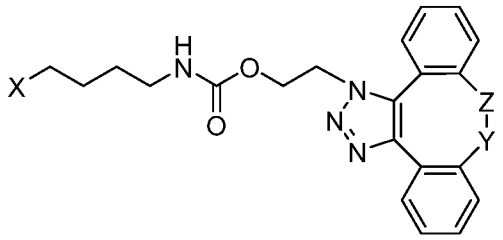
X is an L-amino acid having the structure:

 ;

X-1 indicates the point of attachment to the preceding amino acid residue; and

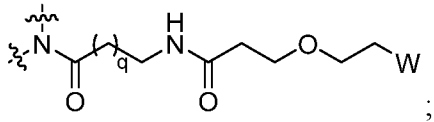
X+1 indicates the point of attachment to the following amino acid residue.

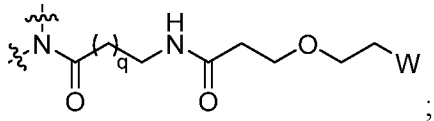
33. Use of an IL-2 conjugate for the manufacture of a medicament for a method of treating cancer and/or stimulating CD8+ and/or NK cells in a subject, the method comprising administering to a subject in need thereof from about 24 μg/kg to 40 μg/kg IL-2 as an IL-2 conjugate, wherein the IL-2 conjugate comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1, wherein the amino acid at position P64 is replaced by the structure of Formula (IA):

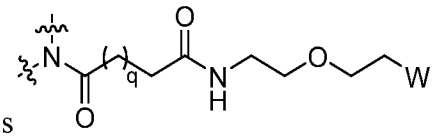


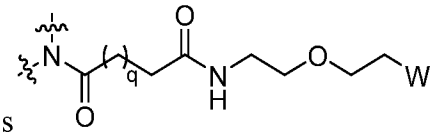
Formula (IA)

wherein:

Z is CH_2 and Y is  ;

Y is CH_2 and Z is  ;

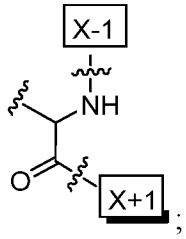
Z is CH_2 and Y is  ; or

Y is CH_2 and Z is  ;

W is a PEG group having an average molecular weight of about 30 kDa;

q is 1, 2, or 3;

X is an L-amino acid having the structure:

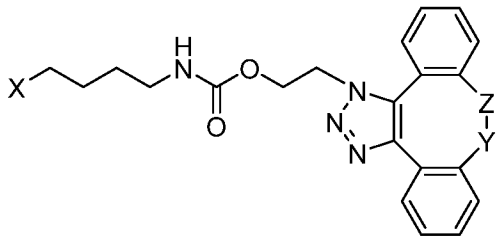


;

X-1 indicates the point of attachment to the preceding amino acid residue; and

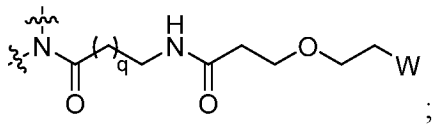
X+1 indicates the point of attachment to the following amino acid residue.

34. Use of an IL-2 conjugate for the manufacture of a medicament for a method of treating cancer and/or stimulating CD8+ and/or NK cells in a subject, the method comprising administering to a subject in need thereof about 40 μg/kg IL-2 as an IL-2 conjugate, wherein the IL-2 conjugate comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1, wherein the amino acid at position P64 is replaced by the structure of Formula (IA):

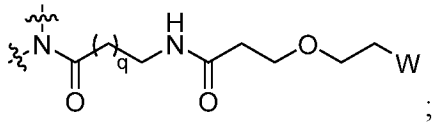


Formula (IA)

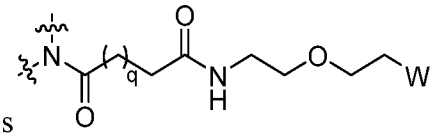
wherein:

Z is CH_2 and Y is 

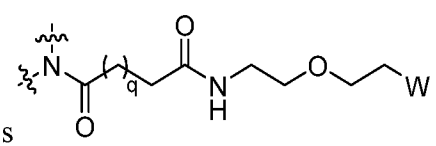
;

Y is CH_2 and Z is 

;

Z is CH_2 and Y is 

; or

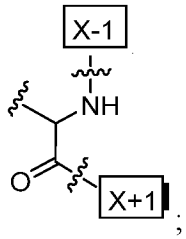
Y is CH_2 and Z is 

;

W is a PEG group having an average molecular weight of about 30 kDa;

q is 1, 2, or 3;

X is an L-amino acid having the structure:

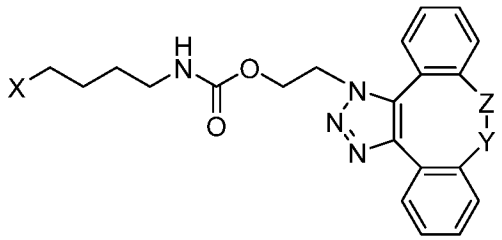


;

X-1 indicates the point of attachment to the preceding amino acid residue; and

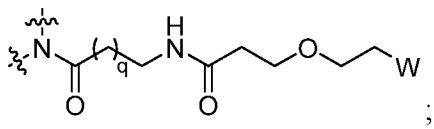
X+1 indicates the point of attachment to the following amino acid residue.

35. Use of an IL-2 conjugate for the manufacture of a medicament for a method of treating cancer and/or stimulating CD8+ and/or NK cells in a subject, the method comprising administering to a subject in need thereof about 32 μg/kg IL-2 as an IL-2 conjugate, wherein the IL-2 conjugate comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1, wherein the amino acid at position P64 is replaced by the structure of Formula (IA):

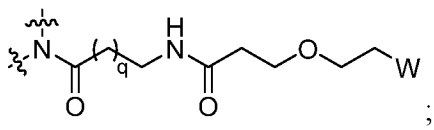


Formula (IA)

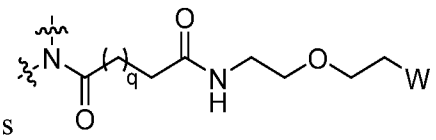
wherein:

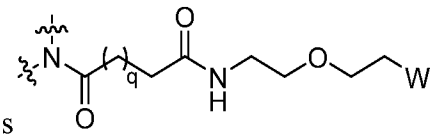
Z is CH_2 and Y is 

;

Y is CH_2 and Z is 

;

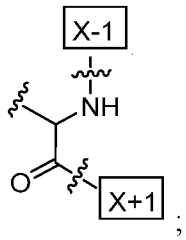
Z is CH_2 and Y is  ; or

Y is CH_2 and Z is  ;

W is a PEG group having an average molecular weight of about 30 kDa;

q is 1, 2, or 3;

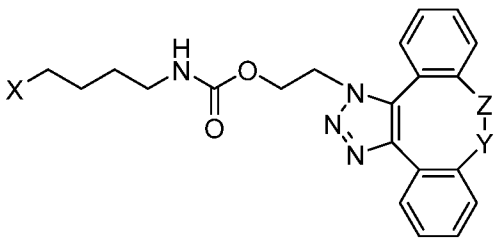
X is an L-amino acid having the structure:

 ;

X-1 indicates the point of attachment to the preceding amino acid residue; and

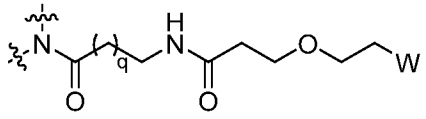
X+1 indicates the point of attachment to the following amino acid residue.

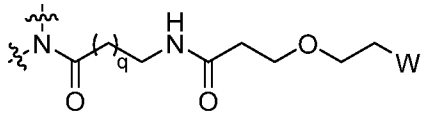
36. Use of an IL-2 conjugate for the manufacture of a medicament for a method of treating cancer and/or stimulating CD8+ and/or NK cells in a subject, the method comprising administering to a subject in need thereof about 24 μg/kg IL-2 as an IL-2 conjugate, wherein the IL-2 conjugate comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1, wherein the amino acid at position P64 is replaced by the structure of Formula (IA):

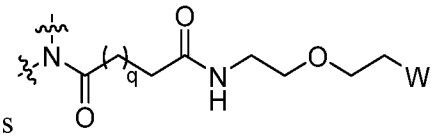


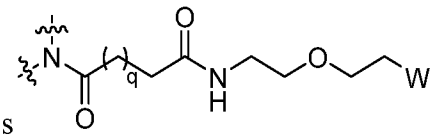
Formula (IA)

wherein:

Z is CH_2 and Y is  ;

Y is CH_2 and Z is  ;

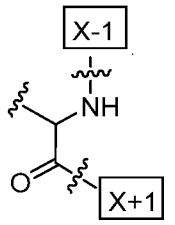
Z is CH_2 and Y is  ; or

Y is CH_2 and Z is  ;

W is a PEG group having an average molecular weight of about 30 kDa;

q is 1, 2, or 3;

X is an L-amino acid having the structure:

 ;

X-1 indicates the point of attachment to the preceding amino acid residue; and

X+1 indicates the point of attachment to the following amino acid residue.

37. The method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of claims 1-13 and 15-36, wherein q is 1.

38. The method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of claims 1-13 and 15-36, wherein q is 2.

39. The method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of claims 1-13 and 15-36, wherein q is 3.

40. The method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of claims 1-39, wherein

the IL-2 conjugate is administered at least twice.

41. The method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of claims 1-40, wherein the IL-2 conjugate is administered at least three times.

42. The method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of claims 1-41, wherein the IL-2 conjugate is administered at least four times.

43. The method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of claims 1-42, wherein the IL-2 conjugate is administered at least five times.

44. The method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of claims 1-43, wherein the IL-2 conjugate is administered about once every two weeks.

45. The method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of claims 1-43, wherein the IL-2 conjugate is administered about once every three weeks.

46. The method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of claims 1-45, wherein the IL-2 conjugate is administered about once every 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, or 21 days.

47. The method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of claims 1-46, wherein the subject has a solid tumor cancer.

48. The method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of claims 1-47, wherein the subject has a metastatic solid tumor.

49. The method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of claims 1-48, wherein the subject has an advanced solid tumor.

50. The method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of claims 1-46, wherein the subject has a liquid tumor.

51. The method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of claims 1-50, wherein the subject has refractory cancer.

52. The method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of claims 1-51, wherein the subject has relapsed cancer.

53. The method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of claims 1-52, wherein the cancer is selected from renal cell carcinoma (RCC), non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC),

head and neck squamous cell cancer (HNSCC), classical Hodgkin lymphoma (cHL), primary mediastinal large B-cell lymphoma (PMBCL), urothelial carcinoma, microsatellite unstable cancer, microsatellite stable cancer, gastric cancer, colon cancer, colorectal cancer (CRC), cervical cancer, hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC), Merkel cell carcinoma (MCC), melanoma, small cell lung cancer (SCLC), esophageal, esophageal squamous cell carcinoma (ESCC), glioblastoma, mesothelioma, breast cancer, triple-negative breast cancer, prostate cancer, castrate-resistant prostate cancer, metastatic castrate-resistant prostate cancer, or metastatic castrate-resistant prostate cancer having DNA damage response (DDR) defects, bladder cancer, ovarian cancer, tumors of moderate to low mutational burden, cutaneous squamous cell carcinoma (CSCC), squamous cell skin cancer (SCSC), tumors of low- to non-expressing PD-L1, tumors disseminated systemically to the liver and CNS beyond their primary anatomic originating site, and diffuse large B-cell lymphoma.

54. The method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of claims 1-53, wherein CD8+ cells are expanded at least about 2-fold.

55. The method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of claims 1-54, wherein NK cells are expanded at least about 2-fold.

56. The method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of claims 1-55, wherein eosinophils are expanded no more than about 3.2-fold.

57. The method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of claims 1-55, wherein CD4+ cells are expanded no more than about 3.2-fold.

58. The method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of claims 1-57, wherein the expansion of CD8+ cells and/or NK cells is greater than the expansion of CD4+ cells and/or eosinophils.

59. The method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of claims 1-58, wherein the IL-2 conjugate does not cause dose-limiting toxicity.

60. The method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of claims 1-59, wherein the IL-2 conjugate does not cause severe cytokine release syndrome.

61. The method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of claims 1-60, wherein the IL-2 conjugate does not cause vascular leak syndrome.

62. The method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of claims 1-61, wherein

the IL-2 conjugate is administered to the subject by subcutaneous administration.

63. The method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of claims 1-61, wherein the IL-2 conjugate is administered to the subject by intravenous administration.

64. The method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of claims 1-63, wherein the IL-2 conjugate is a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, or hydrate.

65. The method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of claims 1-64, wherein an additional therapeutic agent is not administered to the subject.

66. The method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of claims 1-65, wherein the IL-2 conjugate does not induce anti-drug antibodies.

67. The method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of claims 1-66, wherein the subject has squamous cell carcinoma.

68. The method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of claims 1-66, wherein the subject has colorectal cancer.

69. The method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of claims 1-66, wherein the subject has melanoma.

70. The method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of the preceding claims, wherein the method comprises administering to the subject from about 24 μg/kg to 32 μg/kg IL-2 as the IL-2 conjugate.

71. The method, IL-2 conjugate for use, or use of any one of the preceding claims, wherein the method comprises administering to the subject from about 32 μg/kg to 40 μg/kg IL-2 as the IL-2 conjugate.

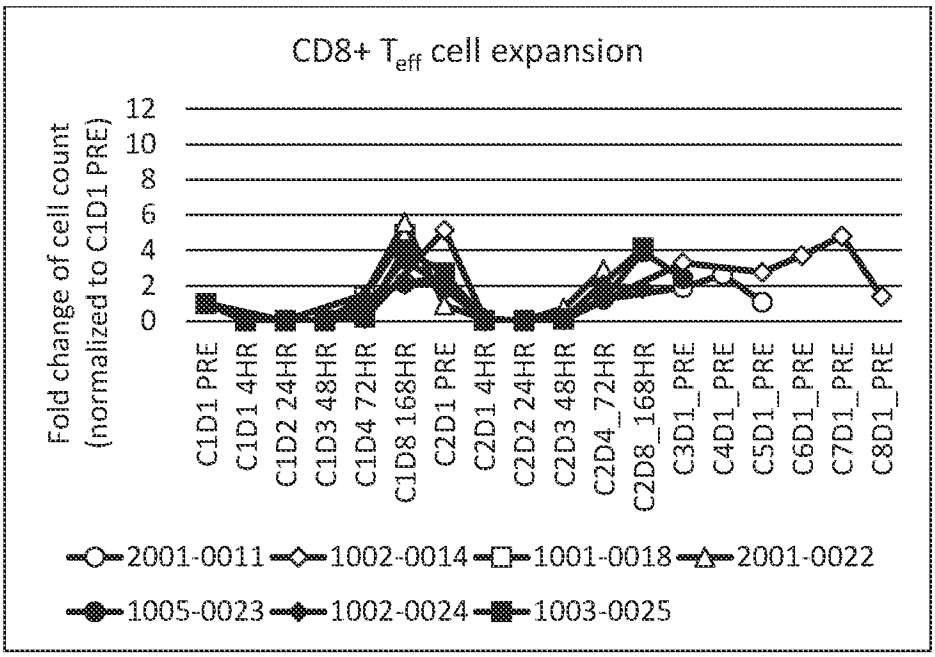

CD8+ T_{eff} cell expansion
Fold change of cell count (normalized to C1D1 PRE)
12
10
8
6
4
2
0
C1D1 PRE
C1D1 4HR
C1D2 24HR
C1D3 48HR
C1D4 72HR
C1D8 168HR
C2D1 PRE
C2D1 4HR
C2D2 24HR
C2D3 48HR
C2D4_72HR
C2D8_168HR
C3D1_PRE
C4D1_PRE
C5D1_PRE
C6D1_PRE
C7D1_PRE
C8D1_PRE
2001-0011
1002-0014
1001-0018
2001-0022
1005-0023
1002-0024
1003-0025

FIG. 1A

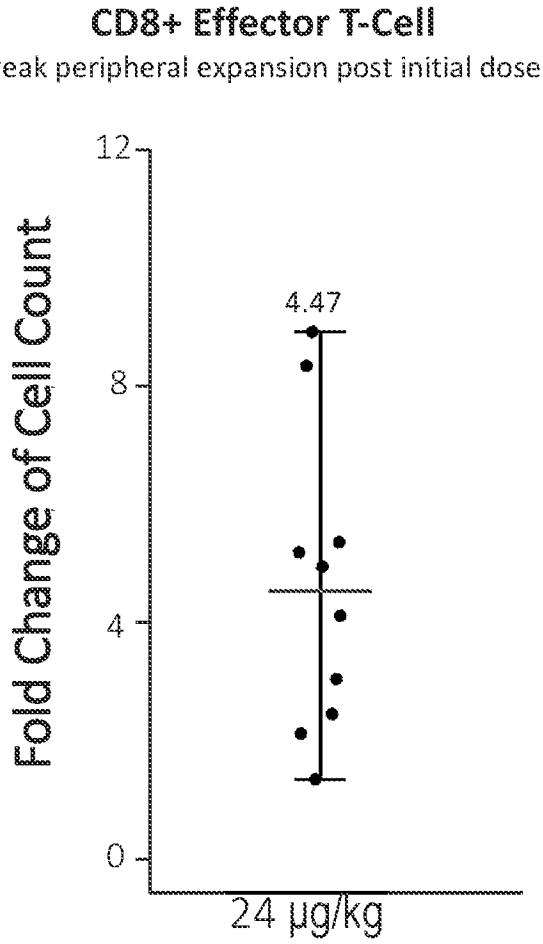

CD8+ Effector T-Cell
Peak peripheral expansion post initial dose
Fold Change of Cell Count
12
8
4
0
4.47
24 µg/kg

FIG. 1B

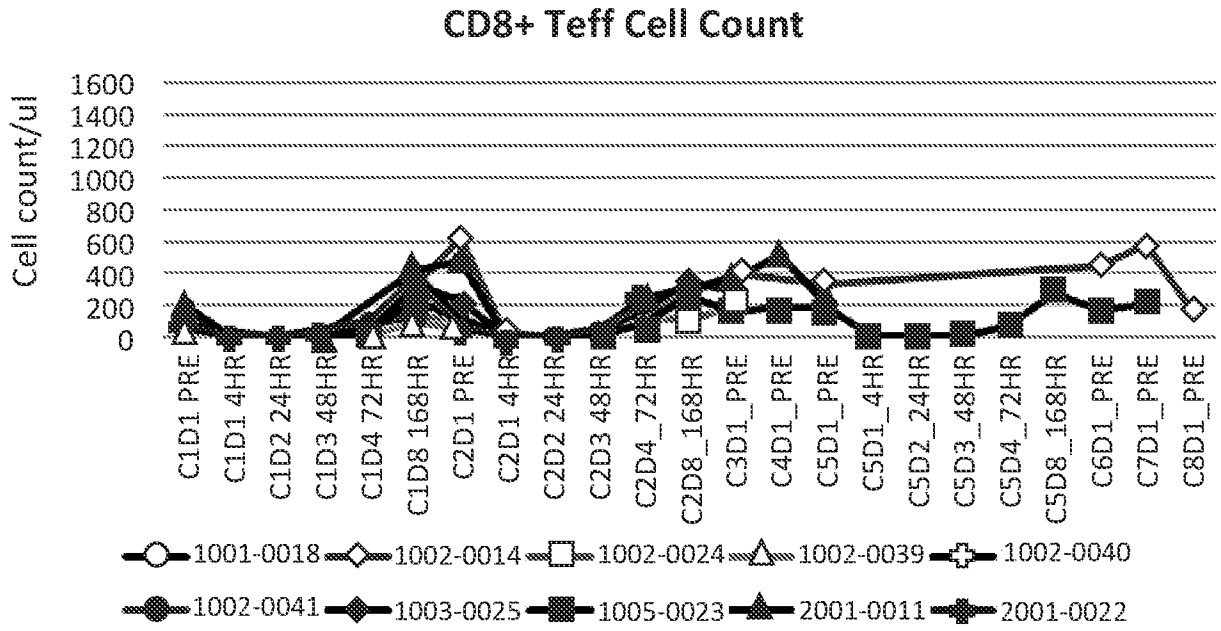

CD8+ Teff Cell Count
Cell count/ul
1600
1400
1200
1000
800
600
400
200
0
C1D1 PRE
C1D1 4HR
C1D2 24HR
C1D3 48HR
C1D4 72HR
C1D8 168HR
C2D1 PRE
C2D1 4HR
C2D2 24HR
C2D3 48HR
C2D4_72HR
C2D8_168HR
C3D1_PRE
C4D1_PRE
C5D1_PRE
C5D1_4HR
C5D2_24HR
C5D3_48HR
C5D4_72HR
C5D8_168HR
C6D1_PRE
C7D1_PRE
C8D1_PRE
1001-0018
1002-0014
1002-0024
1002-0039
1002-0040
1002-0041
1003-0025
1005-0023
2001-0011
2001-0022

FIG. 1C

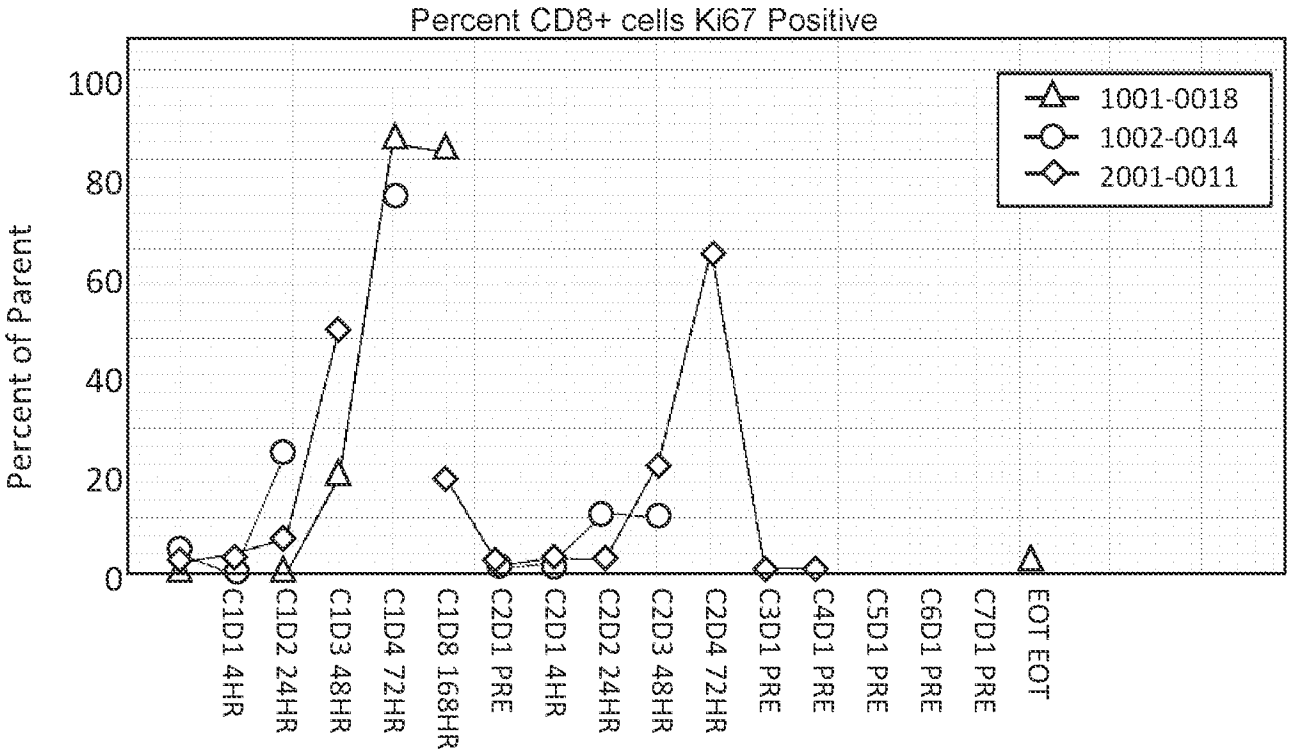

Percent CD8+ cells Ki67 Positive
Percent of Parent
100
80
60
40
20
0
1001-0018
1002-0014
2001-0011
C1D1 4HR
C1D2 24HR
C1D3 48HR
C1D4 72HR
C1D8 168HR
C2D1 PRE
C2D1 4HR
C2D2 24HR
C2D3 48HR
C2D4 72HR
C3D1 PRE
C4D1 PRE
C5D1 PRE
C6D1 PRE
C7D1 PRE
EOT EOT

FIG. 2

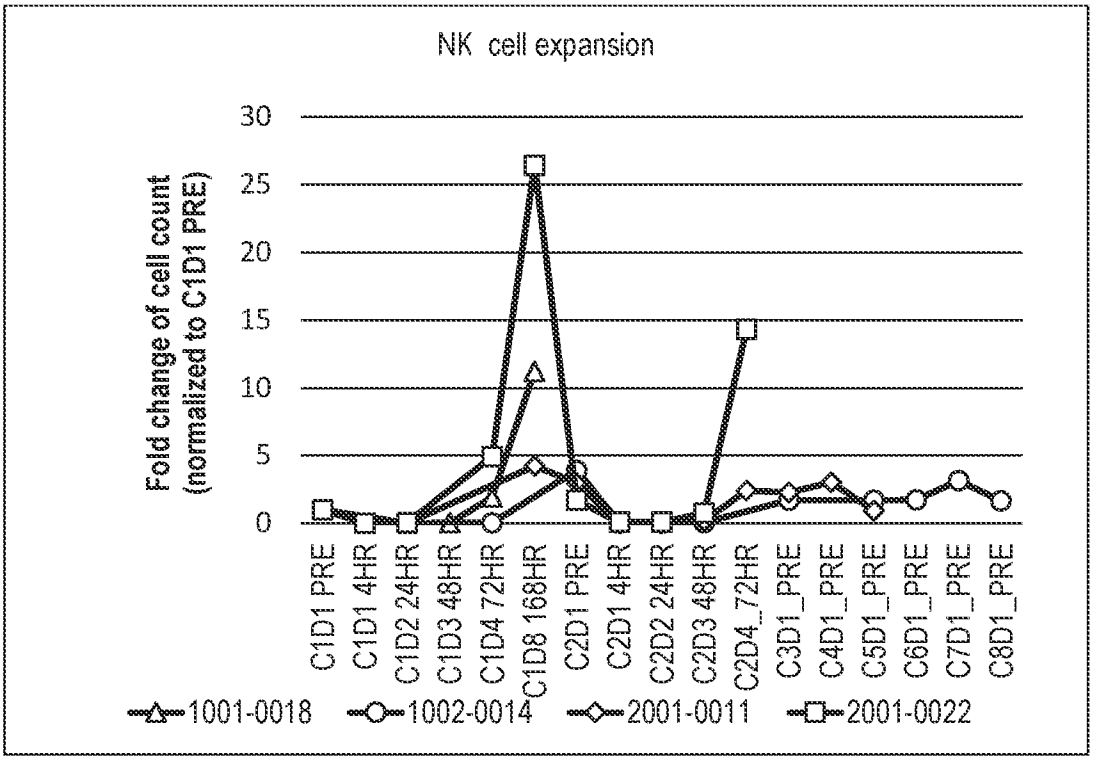

NK cell expansion
Fold change of cell count (normalized to C1D1 PRE)
30
25
20
15
10
5
0
C1D1 PRE
C1D1 4HR
C1D2 24HR
C1D3 48HR
C1D4 72HR
C1D8 168HR
C2D1 PRE
C2D1 4HR
C2D2 24HR
C2D3 48HR
C2D4_72HR
C3D1_PRE
C4D1_PRE
C5D1_PRE
C6D1_PRE
C7D1_PRE
C8D1_PRE
1001-0018
1002-0014
2001-0011
2001-0022

FIG. 3A

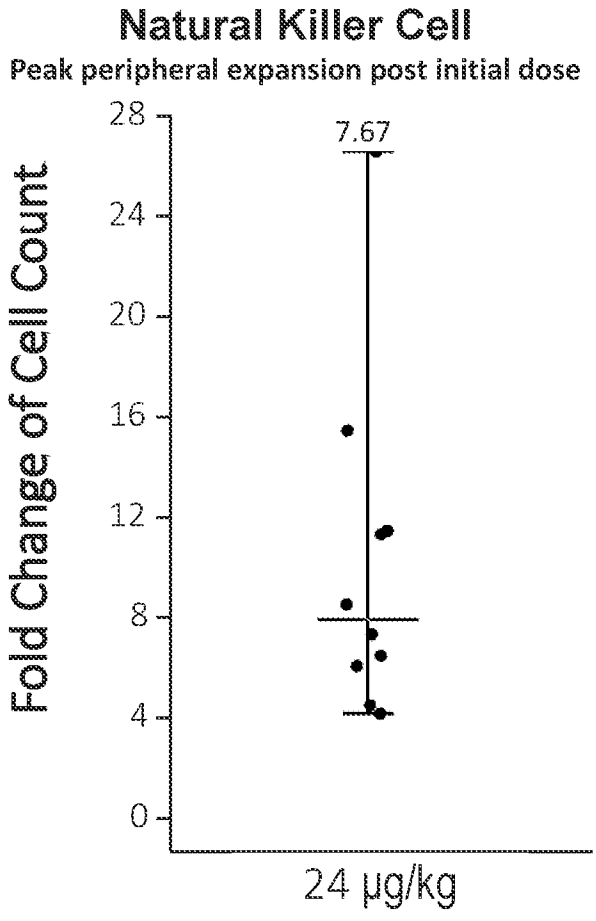

Natural Killer Cell
Peak peripheral expansion post initial dose
Fold Change of Cell Count
28
24
20
16
12
8
4
0
7.67
24 µg/kg

FIG. 3B

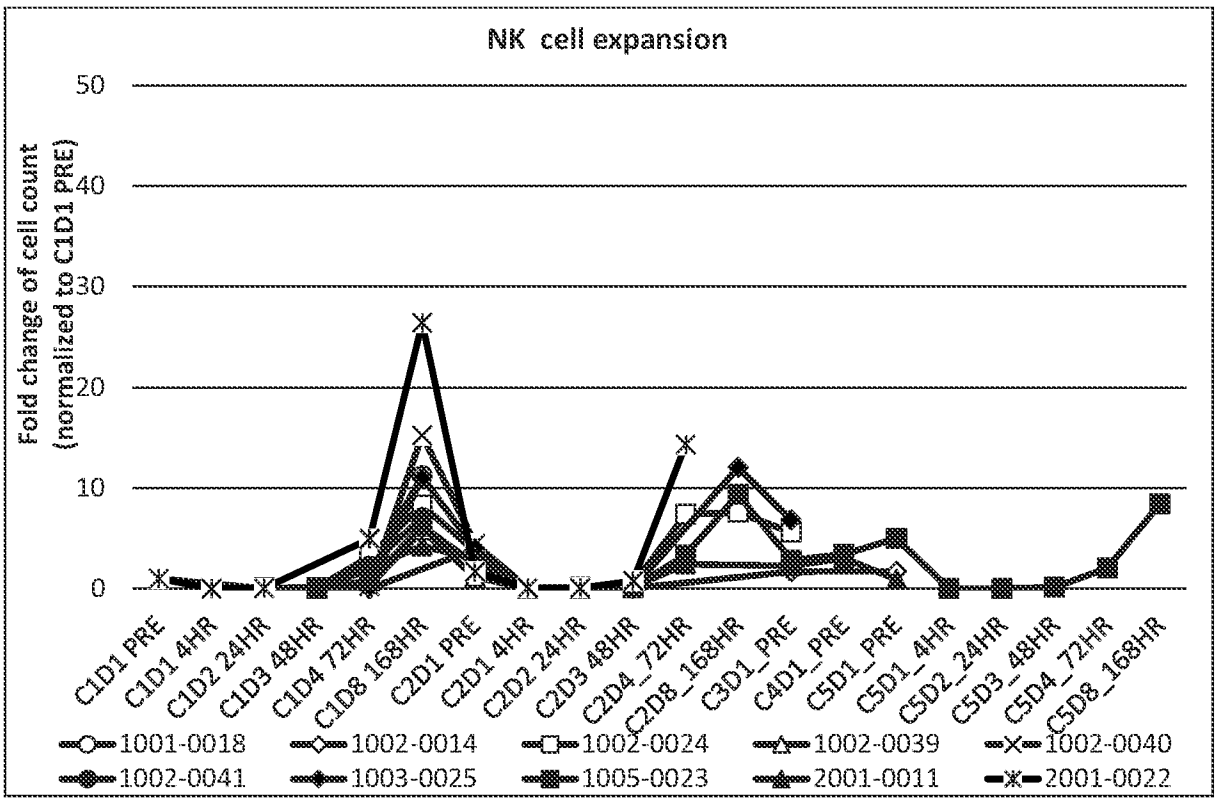

NK cell expansion
Fold change of cell count (normalized to C1D1 PRE)
50
40
30
20
10
0
C1D1 PRE
C1D1 4HR
C1D2 24HR
C1D3 48HR
C1D4 72HR
C1D8 168HR
C2D1 PRE
C2D1 4HR
C2D2 24HR
C2D3 48HR
C2D4_72HR
C2D8_168HR
C3D1_PRE
C4D1_PRE
C5D1_PRE
C5D1_4HR
C5D2_24HR
C5D3_48HR
C5D4_72HR
C5D8_168HR
1001-0018
1002-0014
1002-0024
1002-0039
1002-0040
1002-0041
1003-0025
1005-0023
2001-0011
2001-0022

FIG. 3C

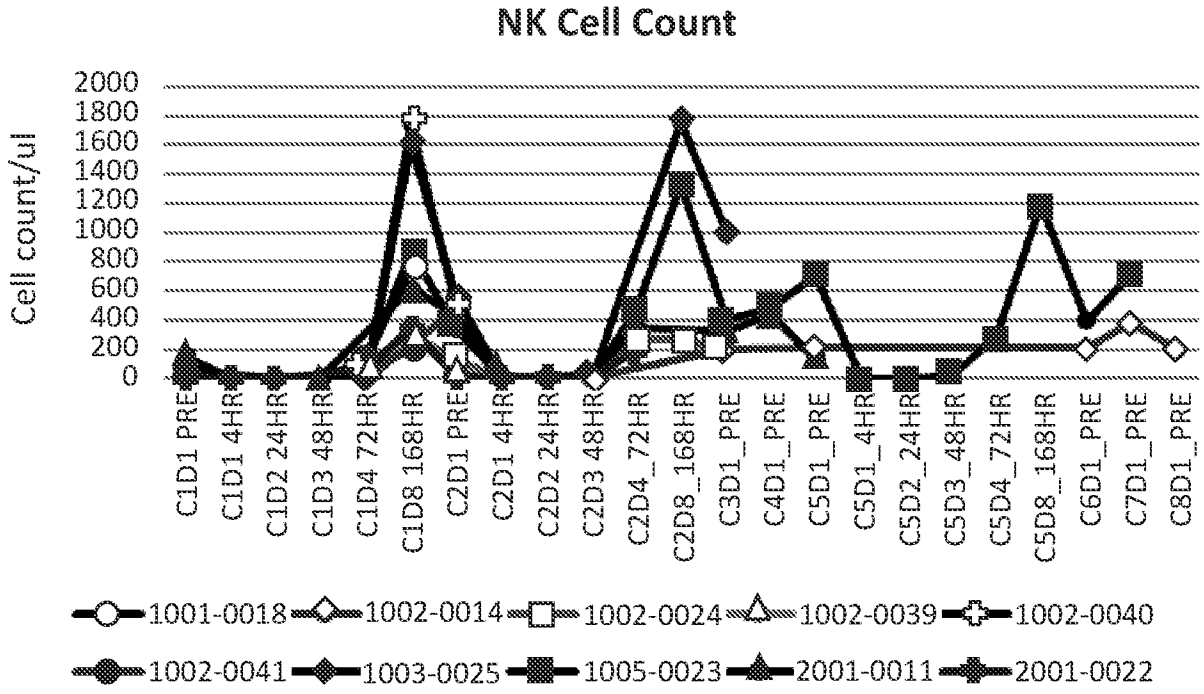

NK Cell Count
Cell count/ul
2000
1800
1600
1400
1200
1000
800
600
400
200
0
C1D1 PRE
C1D1 4HR
C1D2 24HR
C1D3 48HR
C1D4 72HR
C1D8 168HR
C2D1 PRE
C2D1 4HR
C2D2 24HR
C2D3 48HR
C2D4_72HR
C2D8_168HR
C3D1_PRE
C4D1_PRE
C5D1_PRE
C5D1_4HR
C5D2_24HR
C5D3_48HR
C5D4_72HR
C5D8_168HR
C6D1_PRE
C7D1_PRE
C8D1_PRE
1001-0018
1002-0014
1002-0024
1002-0039
1002-0040
1002-0041
1003-0025
1005-0023
2001-0011
2001-0022

FIG. 3D

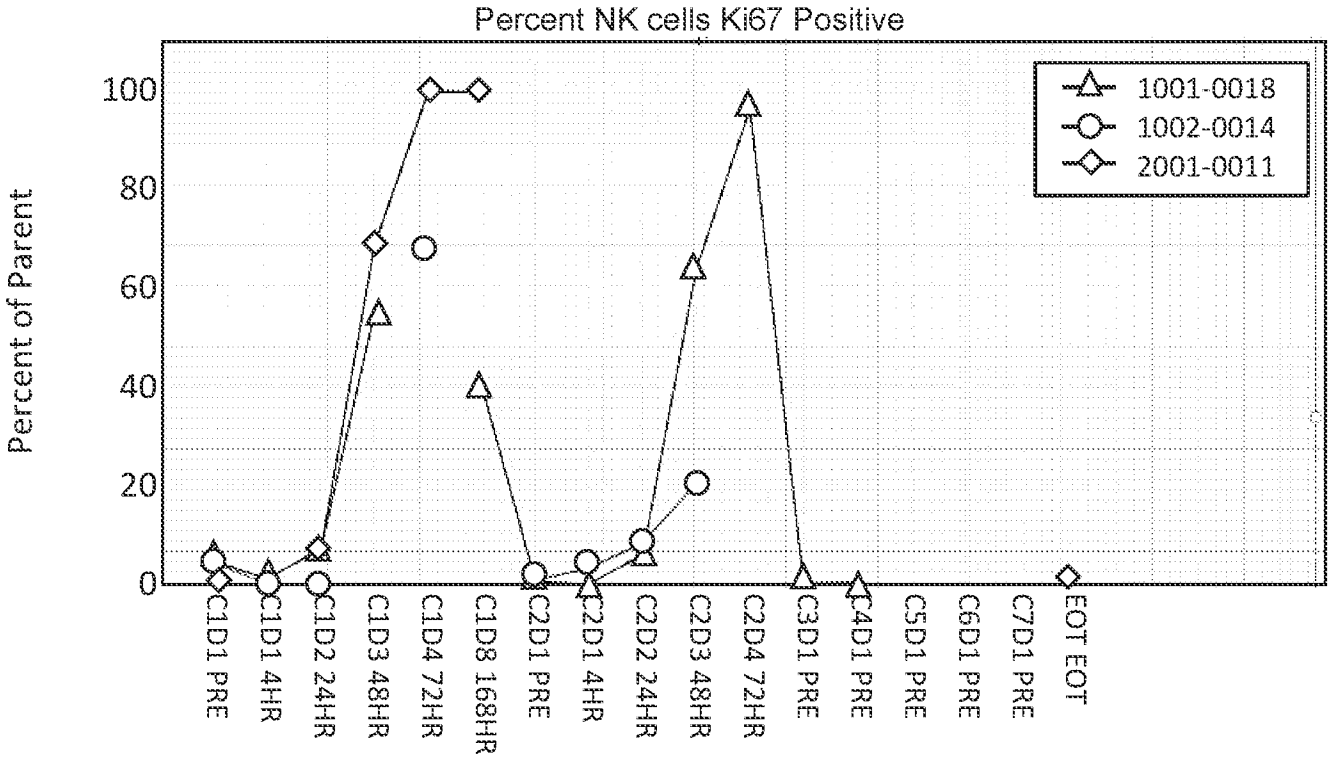

Percent NK cells Ki67 Positive
Percent of Parent
100
80
60
40
20
0
1001-0018
1002-0014
2001-0011
C1D1 PRE
C1D1 4HR
C1D2 24HR
C1D3 48HR
C1D4 72HR
C1D8 168HR
C2D1 PRE
C2D1 4HR
C2D2 24HR
C2D3 48HR
C2D4 72HR
C3D1 PRE
C4D1 PRE
C5D1 PRE
C6D1 PRE
C7D1 PRE
EOT EOT

FIG. 4

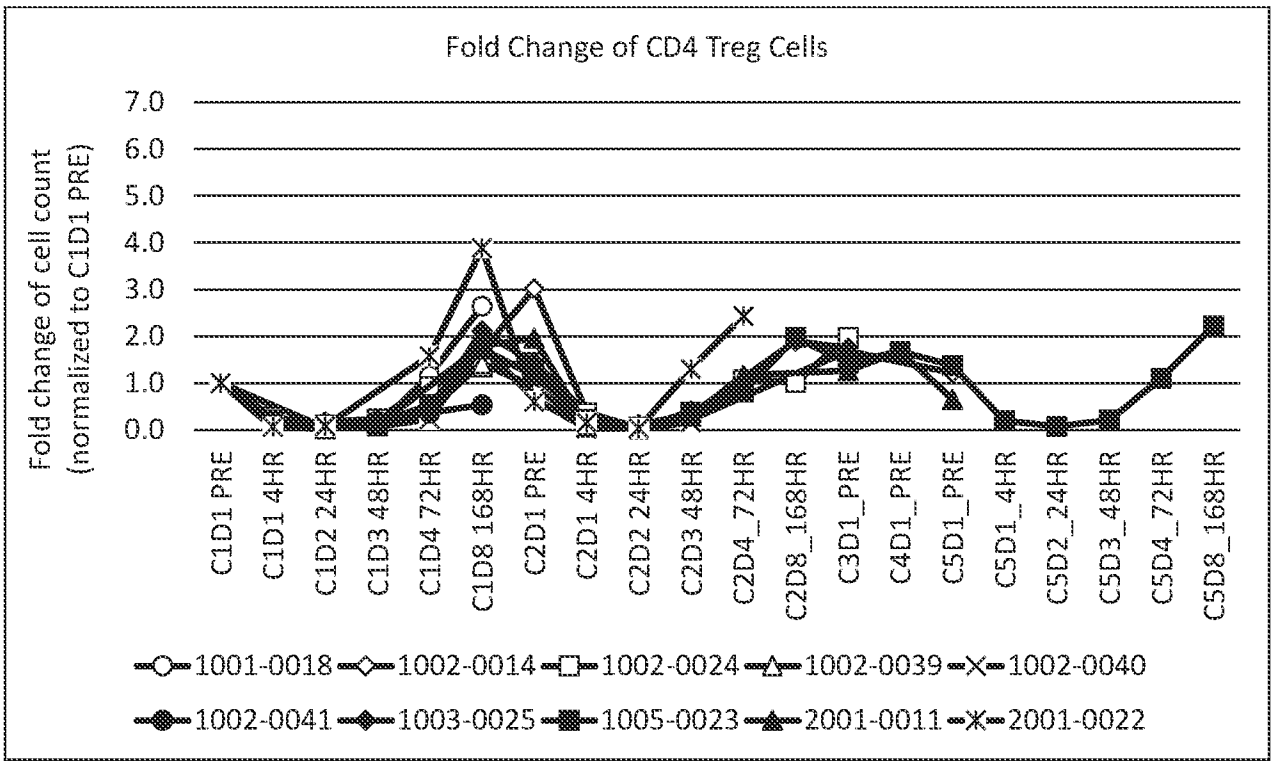

Fold Change of CD4 Treg Cells
Fold change of cell count (normalized to C1D1 PRE)
7.0
6.0
5.0
4.0
3.0
2.0
1.0
0.0
C1D1 PRE
C1D1 4HR
C1D2 24HR
C1D3 48HR
C1D4 72HR
C1D8 168HR
C2D1 PRE
C2D1 4HR
C2D2 24HR
C2D3 48HR
C2D4_72HR
C2D8_168HR
C3D1_PRE
C4D1_PRE
C5D1_PRE
C5D1_4HR
C5D2_24HR
C5D3_48HR
C5D4_72HR
C5D8_168HR
1001-0018
1002-0014
1002-0024
1002-0039
1002-0040
1002-0041
1003-0025
1005-0023
2001-0011
2001-0022

FIG. 5A

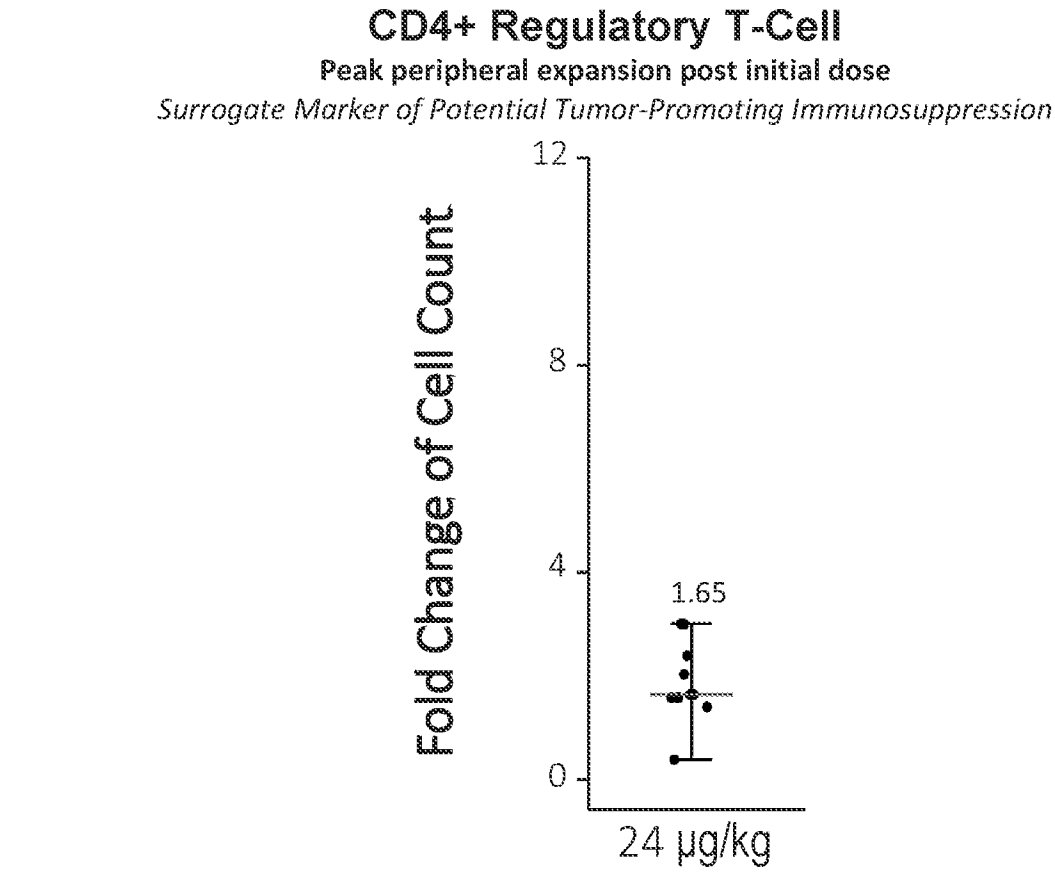

CD4+ Regulatory T-Cell
Peak peripheral expansion post initial dose
Surrogate Marker of Potential Tumor-Promoting Immunosuppression
Fold Change of Cell Count
12
8
4
0
1.65
24 µg/kg

FIG. 5B

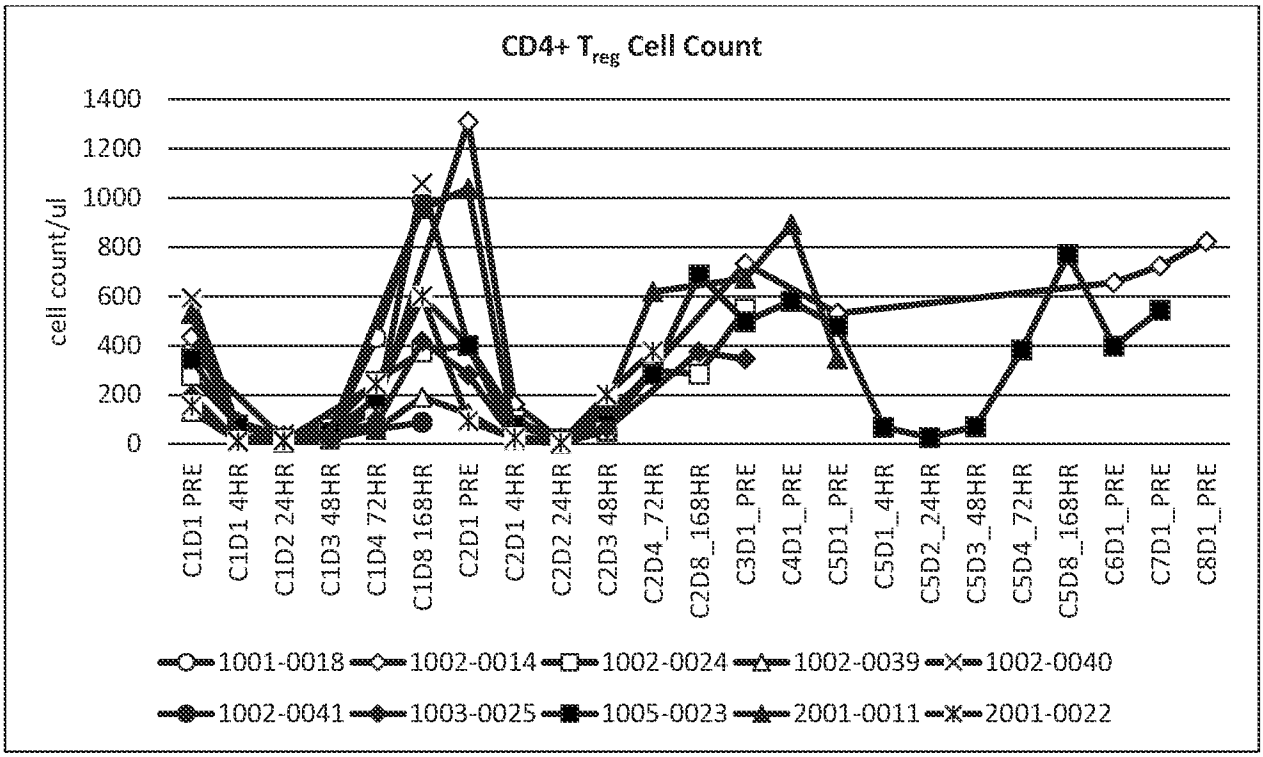

CD4+ T_{reg} Cell Count
cell count/ul
1400
1200
1000
800
600
400
200
0
C1D1 PRE
C1D1 4HR
C1D2 24HR
C1D3 48HR
C1D4 72HR
C1D8 168HR
C2D1 PRE
C2D1 4HR
C2D2 24HR
C2D3 48HR
C2D4_72HR
C2D8_168HR
C3D1_PRE
C4D1_PRE
C5D1_PRE
C5D1_4HR
C5D2_24HR
C5D3_48HR
C5D4_72HR
C5D8_168HR
C6D1_PRE
C7D1_PRE
C8D1_PRE
1001-0018
1002-0014
1002-0024
1002-0039
1002-0040
1002-0041
1003-0025
1005-0023
2001-0011
2001-0022

FIG. 5C

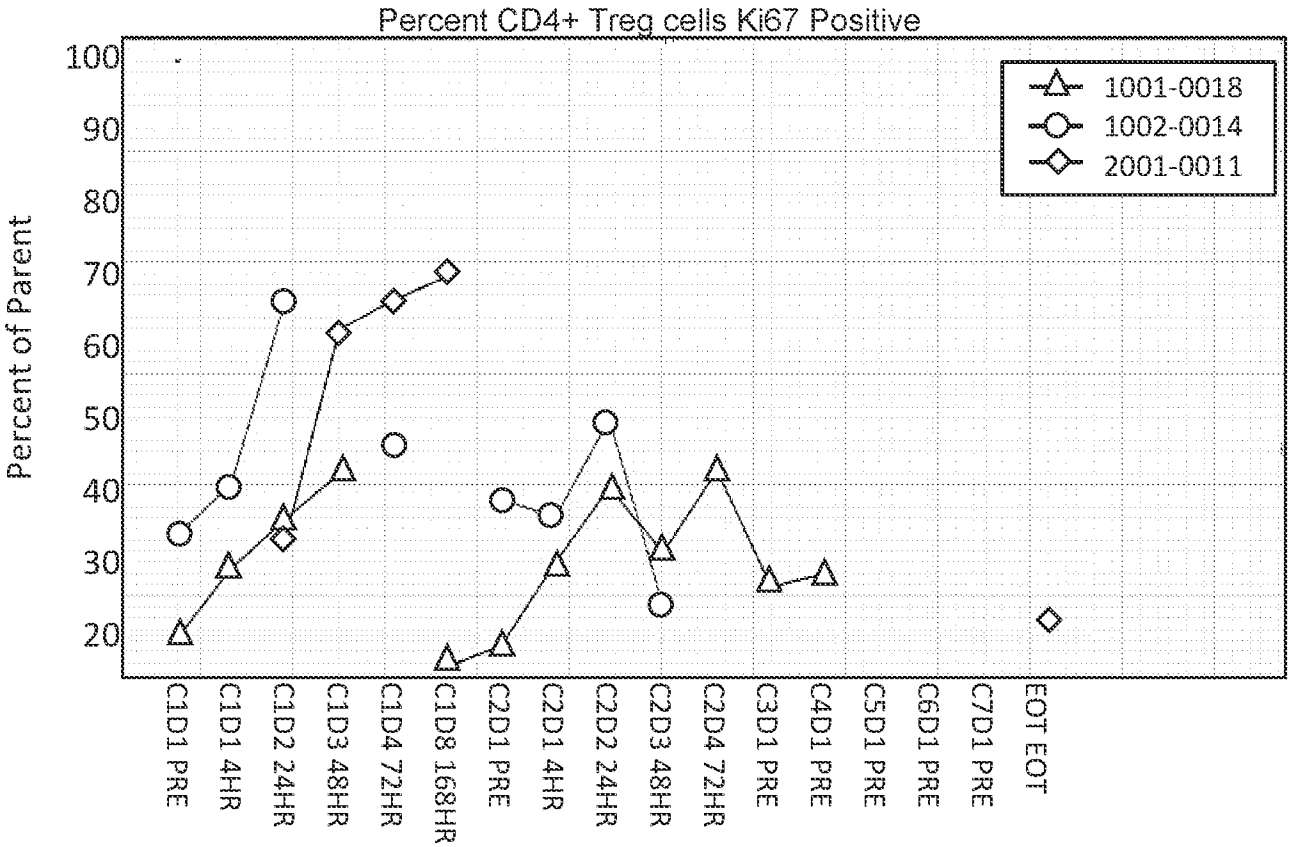

Percent CD4+ Treg cells Ki67 Positive
Percent of Parent
100
90
80
70
60
50
40
30
20
1001-0018
1002-0014
2001-0011
C1D1 PRE
C1D1 4HR
C1D2 24HR
C1D3 48HR
C1D4 72HR
C1D8 168HR
C2D1 PRE
C2D1 4HR
C2D2 24HR
C2D3 48HR
C2D4 72HR
C3D1 PRE
C4D1 PRE
C5D1 PRE
C6D1 PRE
C7D1 PRE
EOT EOT

FIG. 6

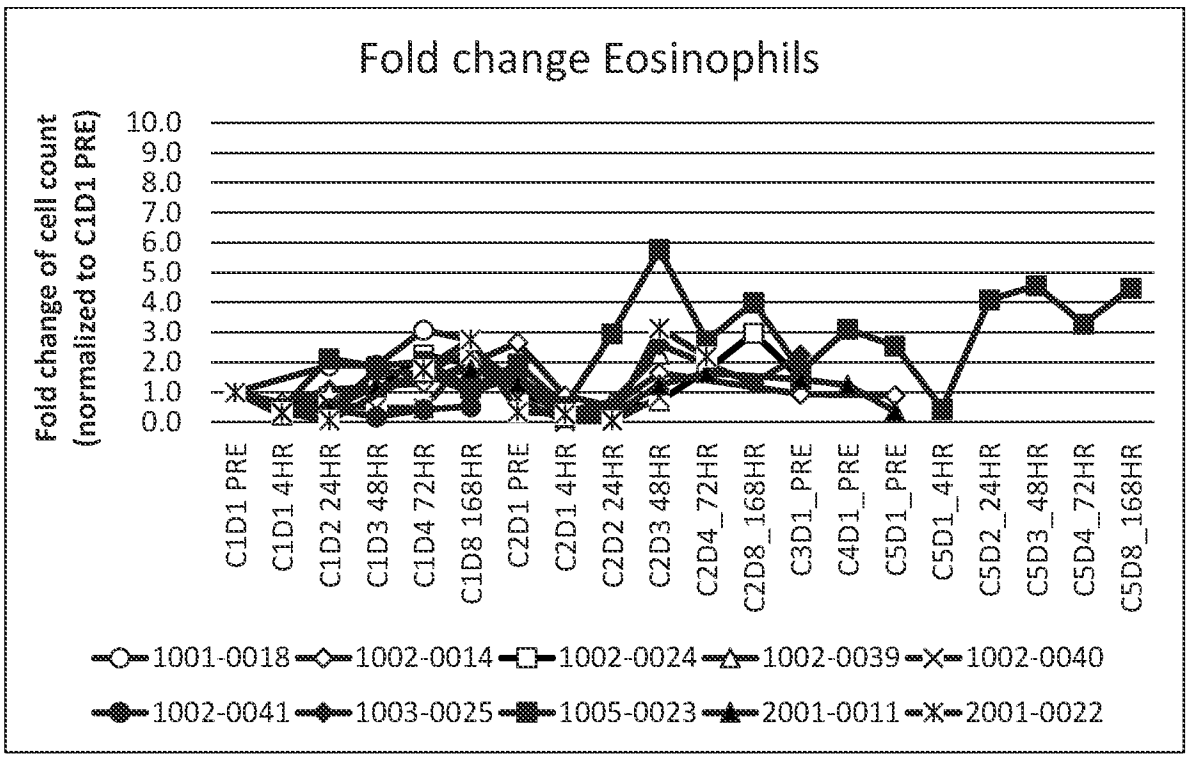

Fold change Eosinophils
Fold change of cell count (normalized to C1D1 PRE)
10.0
9.0
8.0
7.0
6.0
5.0
4.0
3.0
2.0
1.0
0.0
C1D1 PRE
C1D1 4HR
C1D2 24HR
C1D3 48HR
C1D4 72HR
C1D8 168HR
C2D1 PRE
C2D1 4HR
C2D2 24HR
C2D3 48HR
C2D4_72HR
C2D8_168HR
C3D1_PRE
C4D1_PRE
C5D1_PRE
C5D1_4HR
C5D2_24HR
C5D3_48HR
C5D4_72HR
C5D8_168HR
1001-0018
1002-0014
1002-0024
1002-0039
1002-0040
1002-0041
1003-0025
1005-0023
2001-0011
2001-0022

FIG. 7A

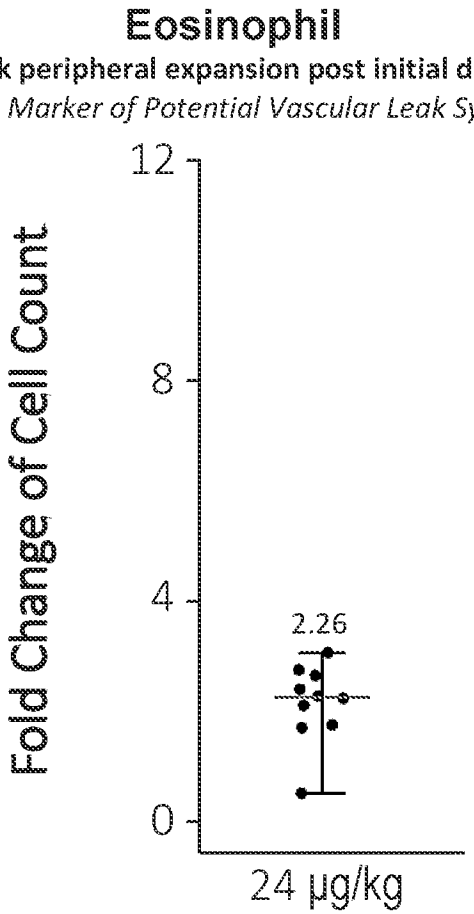

Eosinophil
Peak peripheral expansion post initial dose
Surrogate Marker of Potential Vascular Leak Syndrome‡
Fold Change of Cell Count
12
8
4
0
2.26
24 µg/kg

FIG. 7B

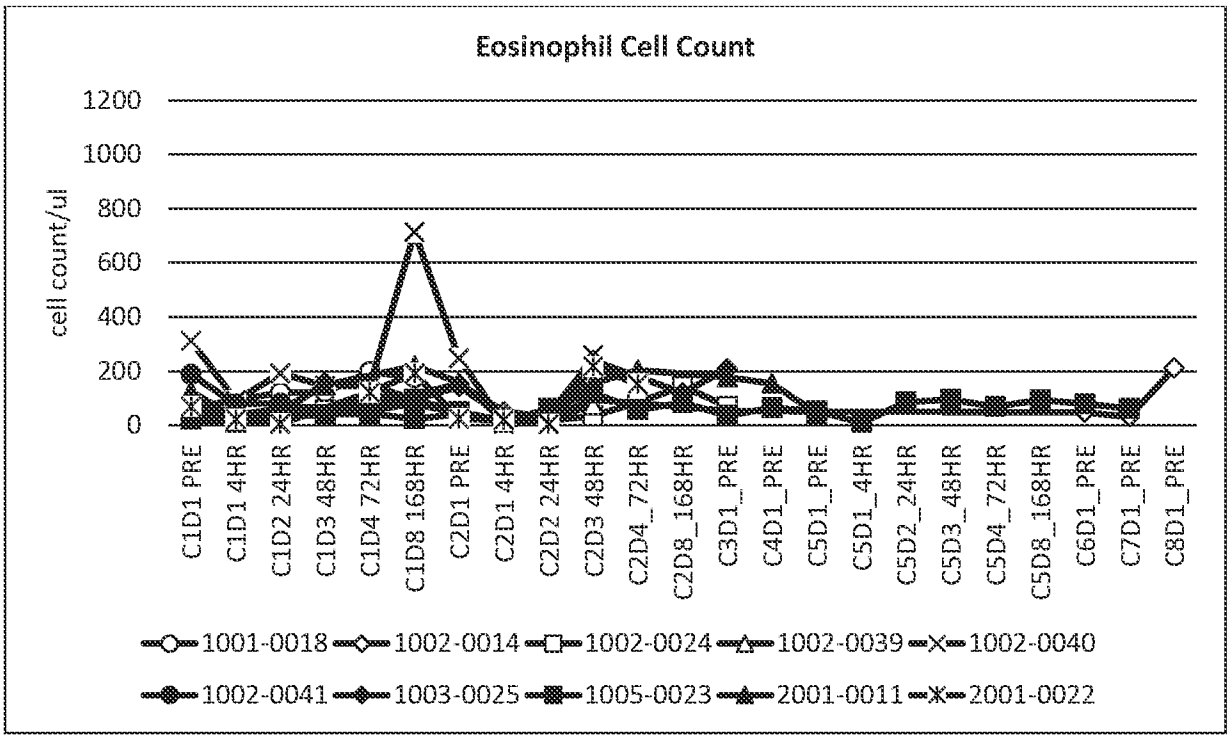

Eosinophil Cell Count
cell count/ul
1200
1000
800
600
400
200
0
C1D1 PRE
C1D1 4HR
C1D2 24HR
C1D3 48HR
C1D4 72HR
C1D8 168HR
C2D1 PRE
C2D1 4HR
C2D2 24HR
C2D3 48HR
C2D4_72HR
C2D8_168HR
C3D1_PRE
C4D1_PRE
C5D1_PRE
C5D1_4HR
C5D2_24HR
C5D3_48HR
C5D4_72HR
C5D8_168HR
C6D1_PRE
C7D1_PRE
C8D1_PRE
1001-0018
1002-0014
1002-0024
1002-0039
1002-0040
1002-0041
1003-0025
1005-0023
2001-0011
2001-0022

FIG. 7C

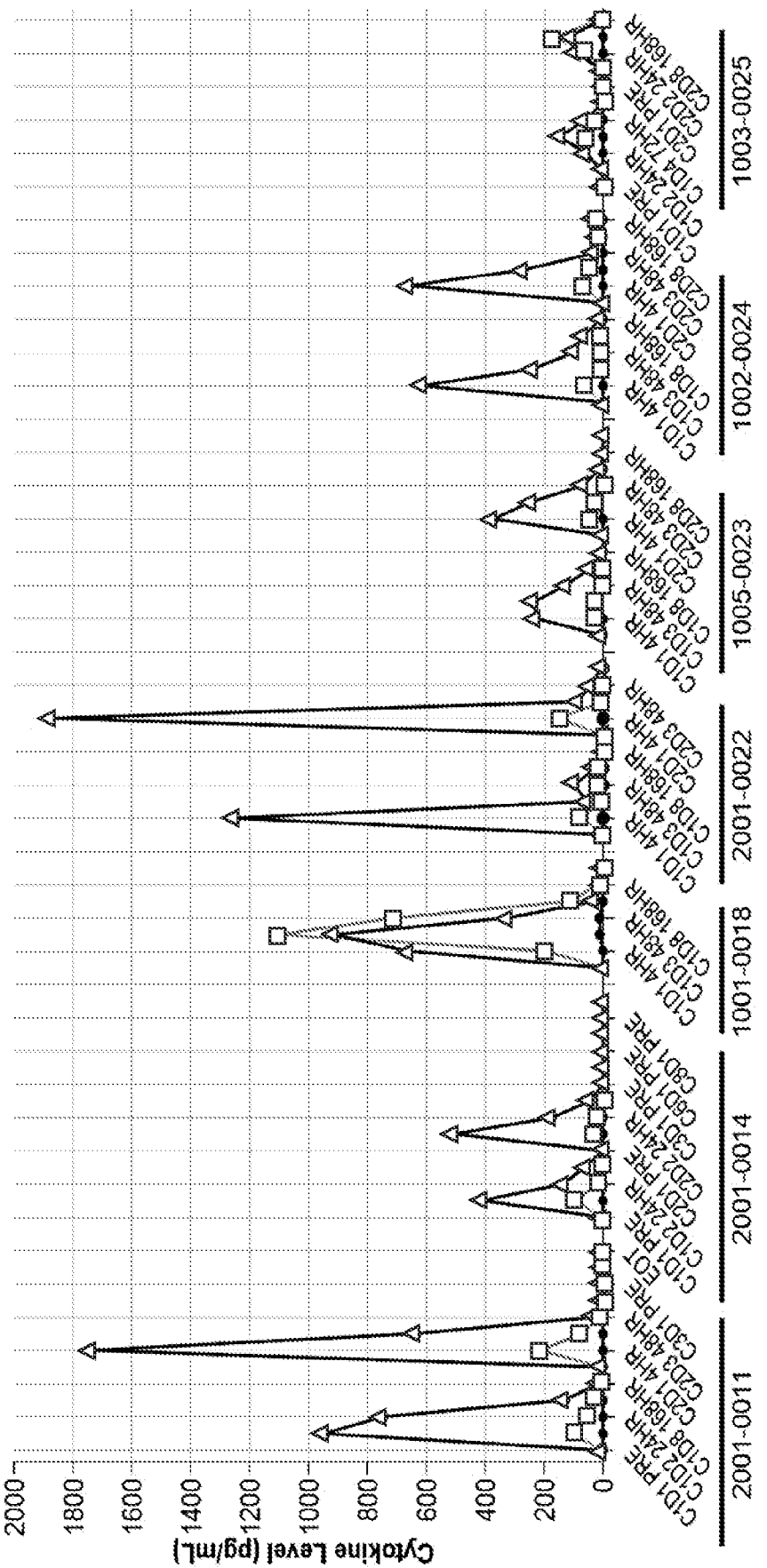

IFN-γ
IL-6
IL-5
Cytokine Level (pg/mL)
2000
1800
1600
1400
1200
1000
800
600
400
200
0
2001-0011
2001-0014
1001-0018
2001-0022
1005-0023
1002-0024
1003-0025

FIG. 8A

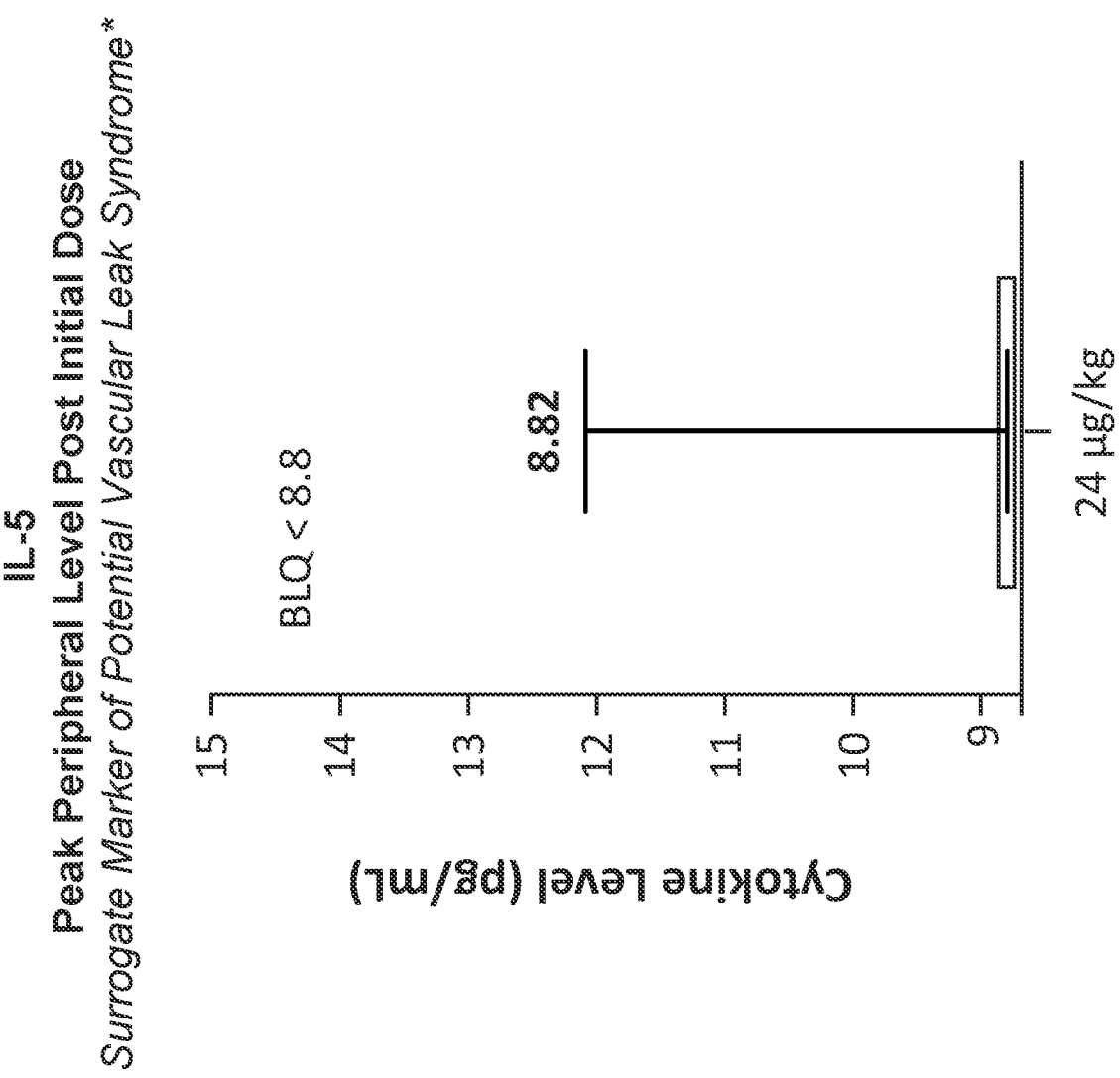

IL-5
Peak Peripheral Level Post Initial Dose
Surrogate Marker of Potential Vascular Leak Syndrome*
Cytokine level (pg/mL)
15
14
13
12
11
10
9
BLQ < 8.8
8.82
24 µg/kg

FIG. 8B

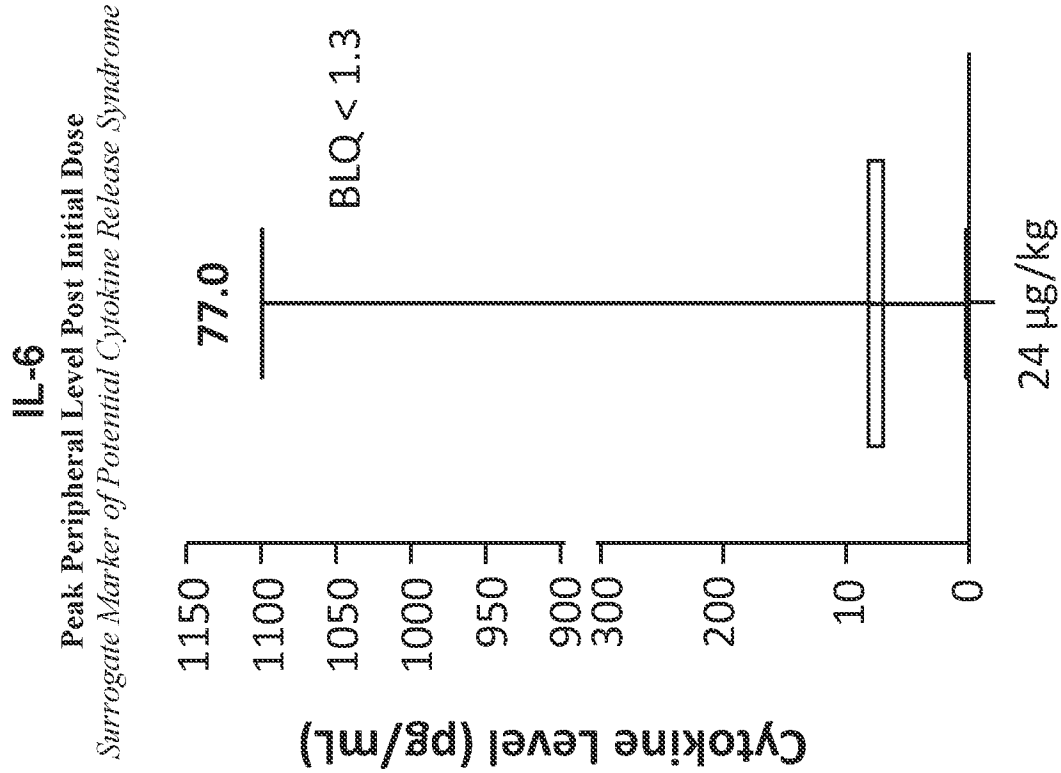

IL-6
Peak Peripheral Level Post Initial Dose
Surrogate Marker of Potential Cytokine Release Syndrome
77.0
BLQ < 1.3
Cytokine Level (pg/mL)
1150
1100
1050
1000
950
900
300
200
10
0
24 µg/kg

FIG. 8C

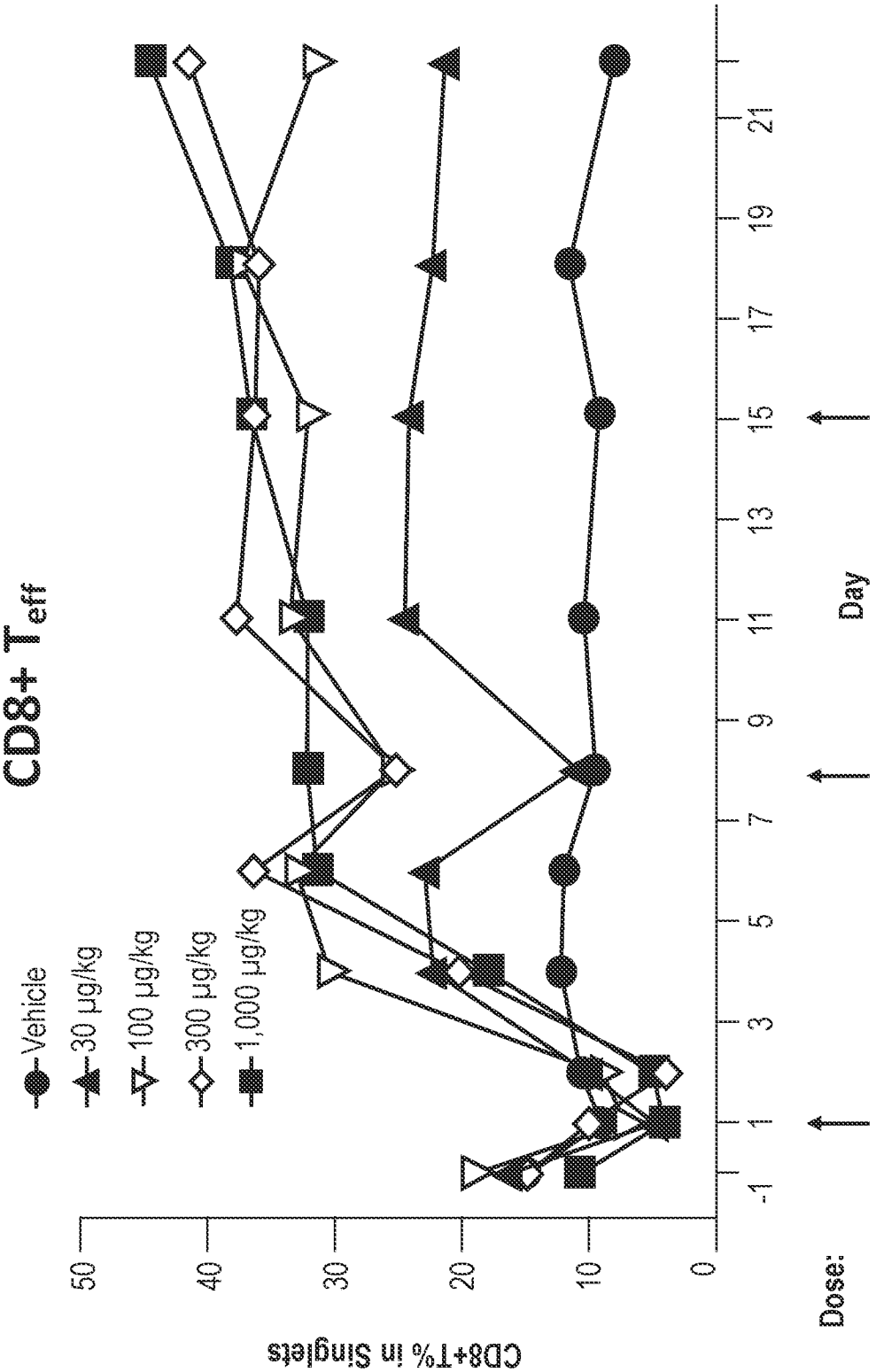

CD8+ Teff
Vehicle
30 µg/kg
100 µg/kg
300 µg/kg
1,000 µg/kg
CD8+T% in Singlets
50
40
30
20
10
0
-1
1
3
5
7
9
11
13
15
17
19
21
Day
Dose:

FIG. 9A

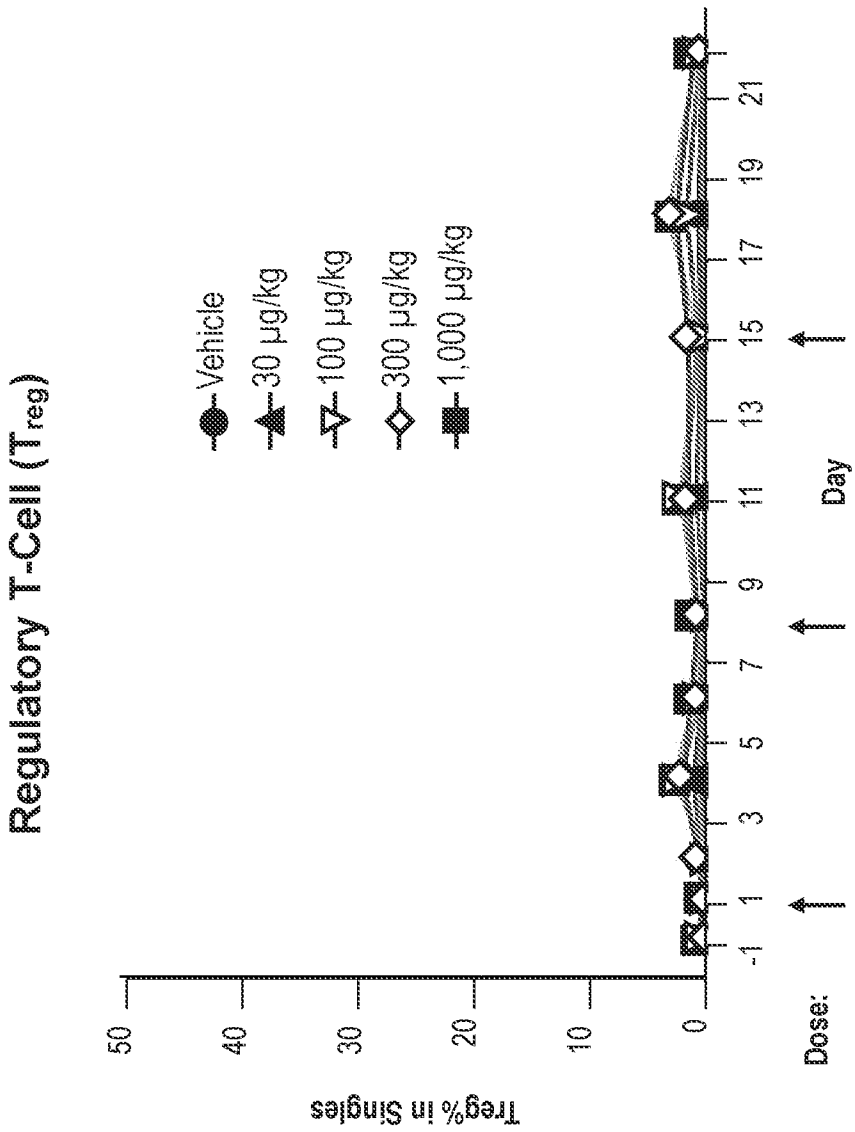

Regulatory T-Cell (T_{reg})
Vehicle
30 µg/kg
100 µg/kg
300 µg/kg
1,000 µg/kg
Treg% in Singles
50
40
30
20
10
0
Dose:
-1
1
3
5
7
9
11
13
15
17
19
21
Day

FIG. 9B

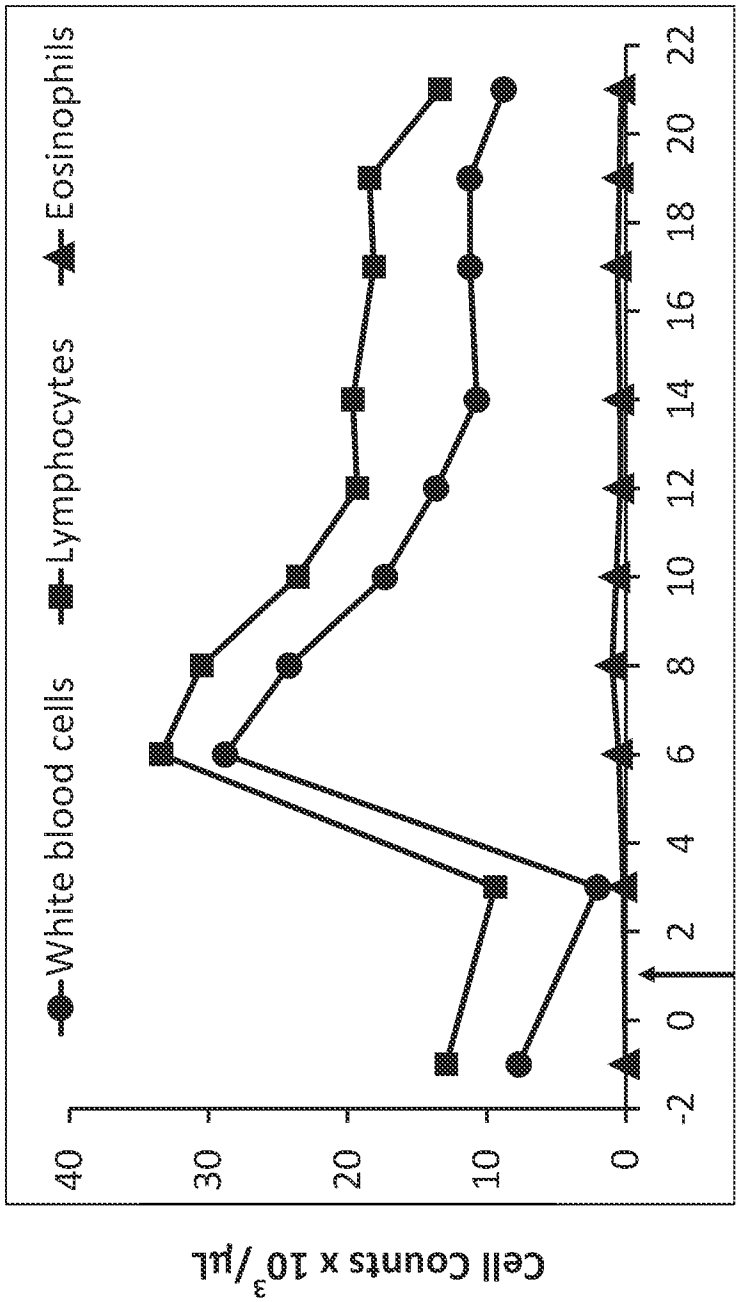

Lymphocytes vs Eosinophils
White blood cells
Lymphocytes
Eosinophils
Cell Counts x $10^3/\mu L$
40
30
20
10
0
-2
0
2
4
6
8
10
12
14
16
18
20
22
Dose
Day

FIG. 9C

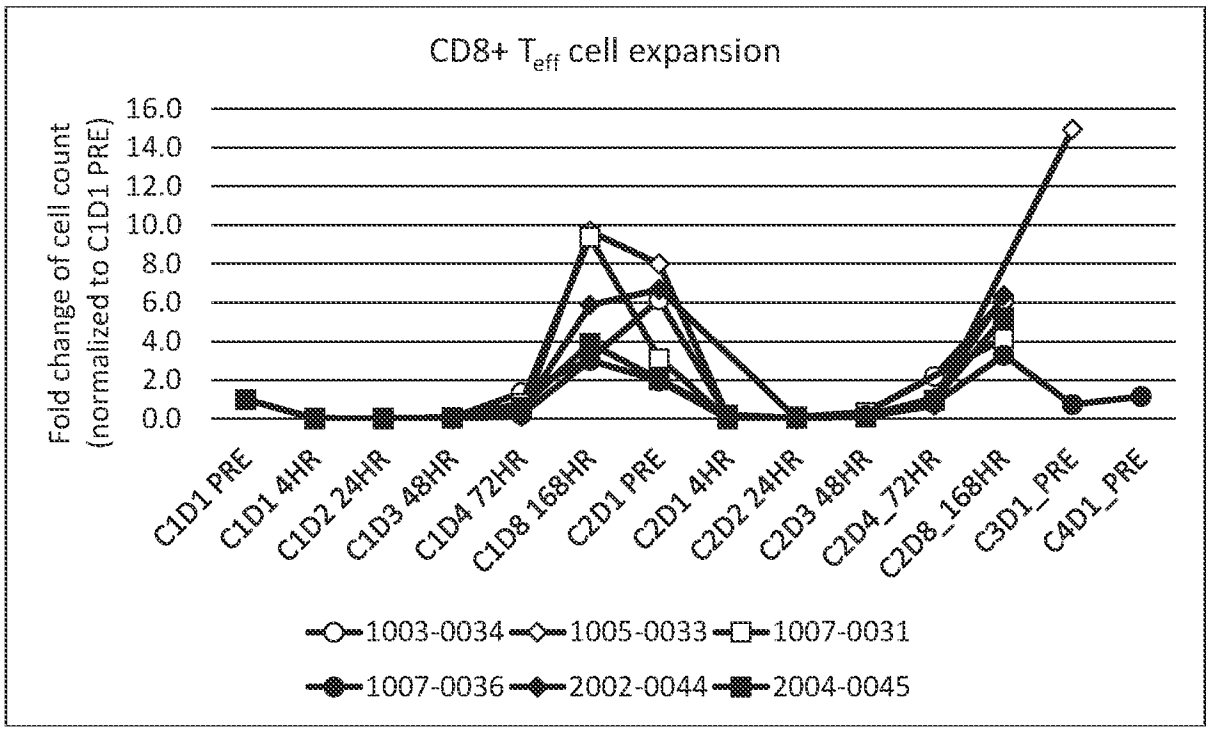


FIG. 10A

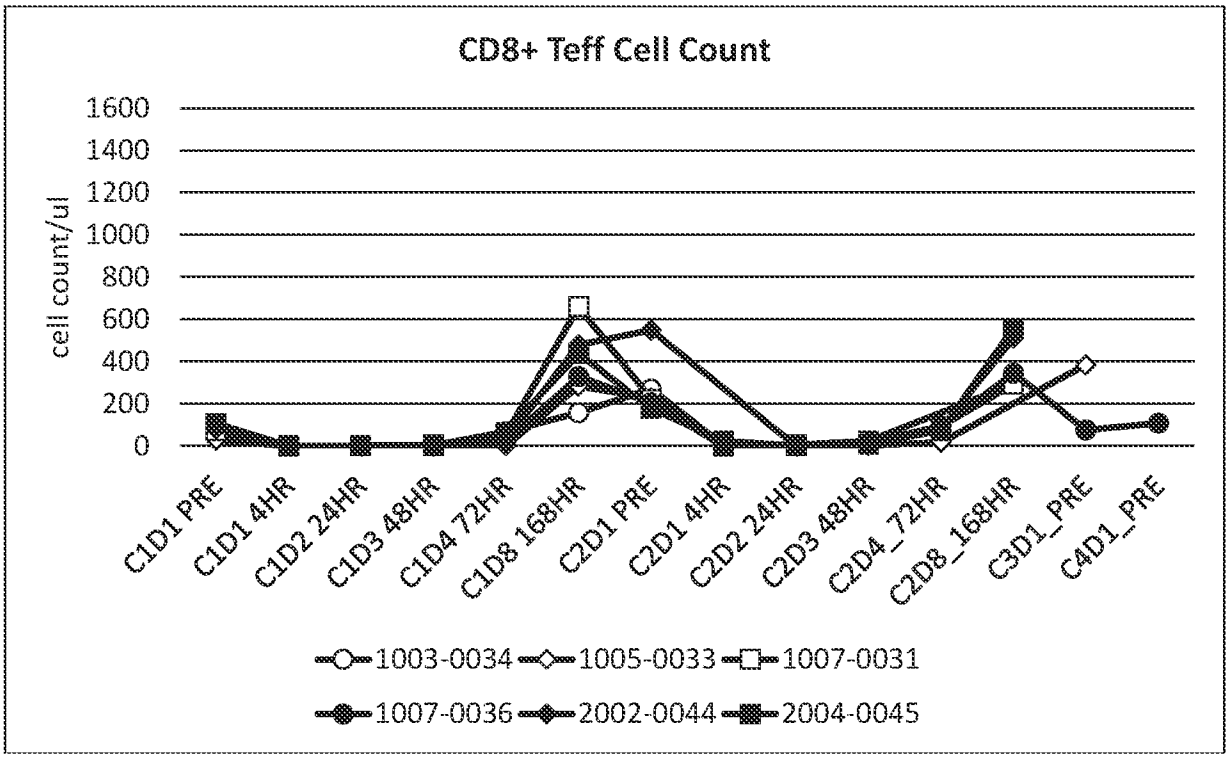


FIG. 10B

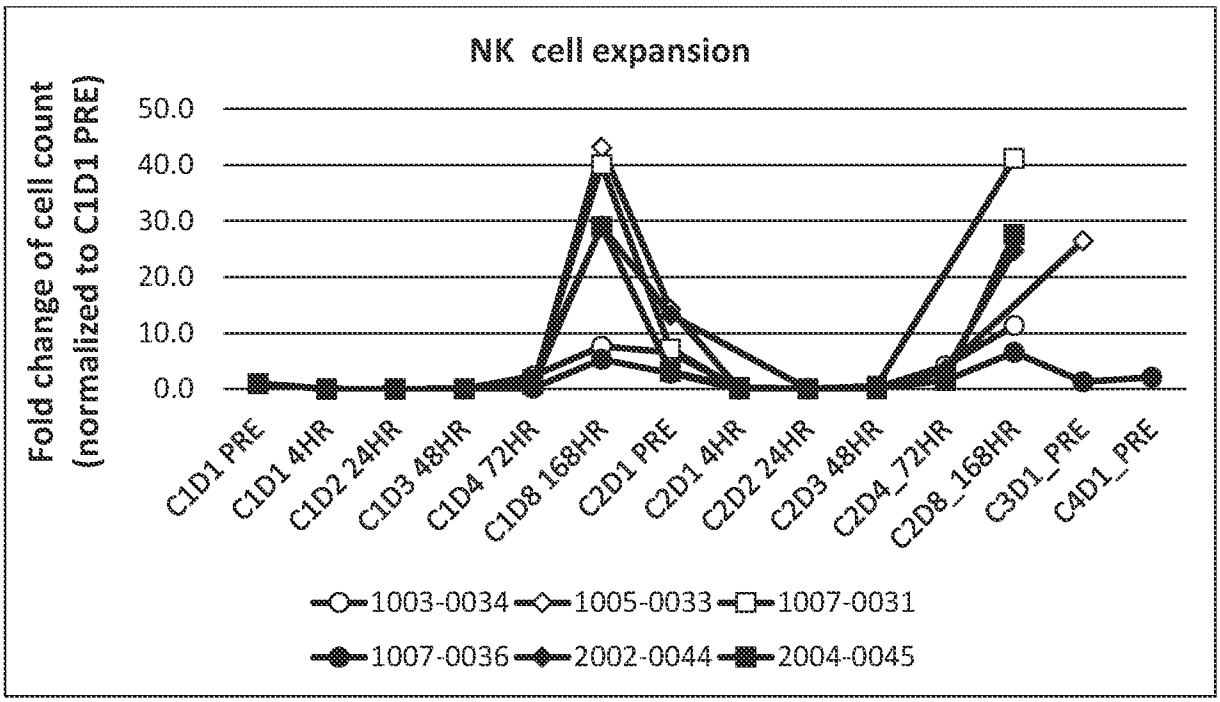


FIG. 11A

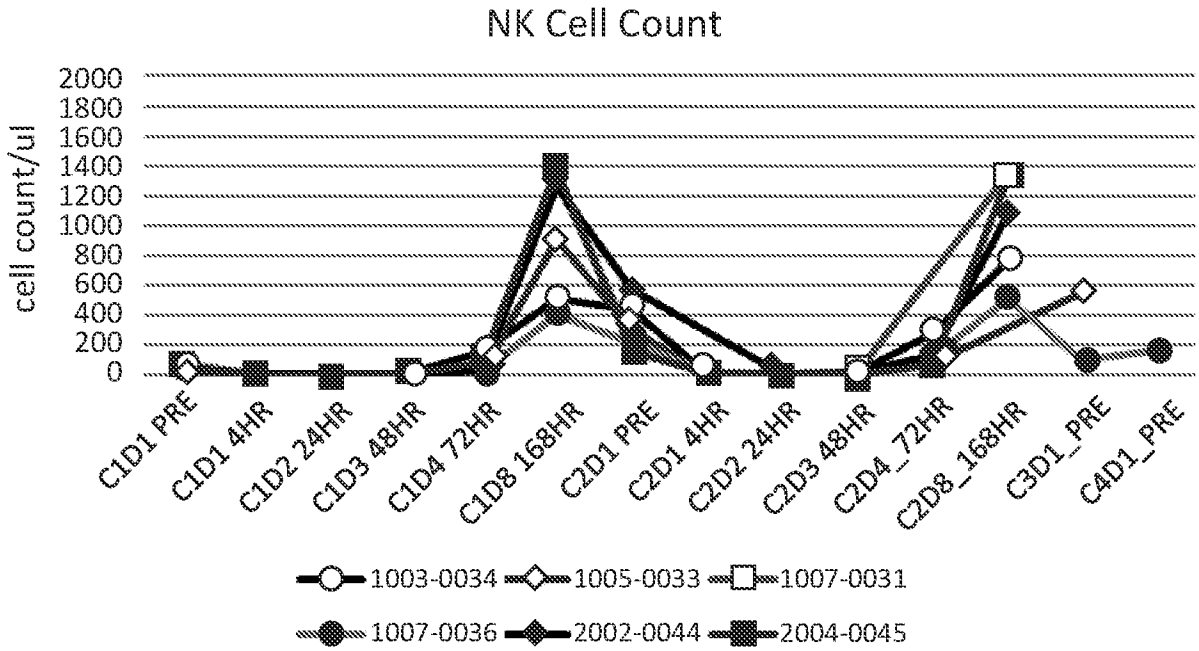


FIG. 11B

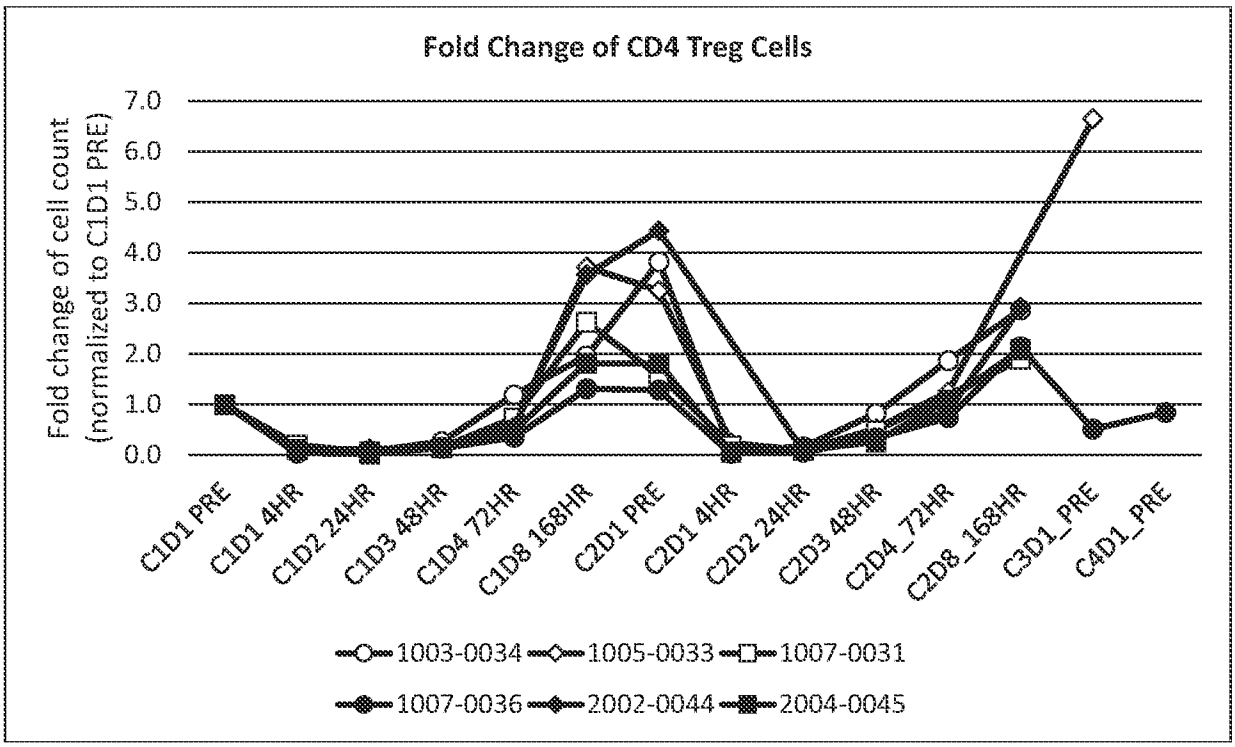


FIG. 12A

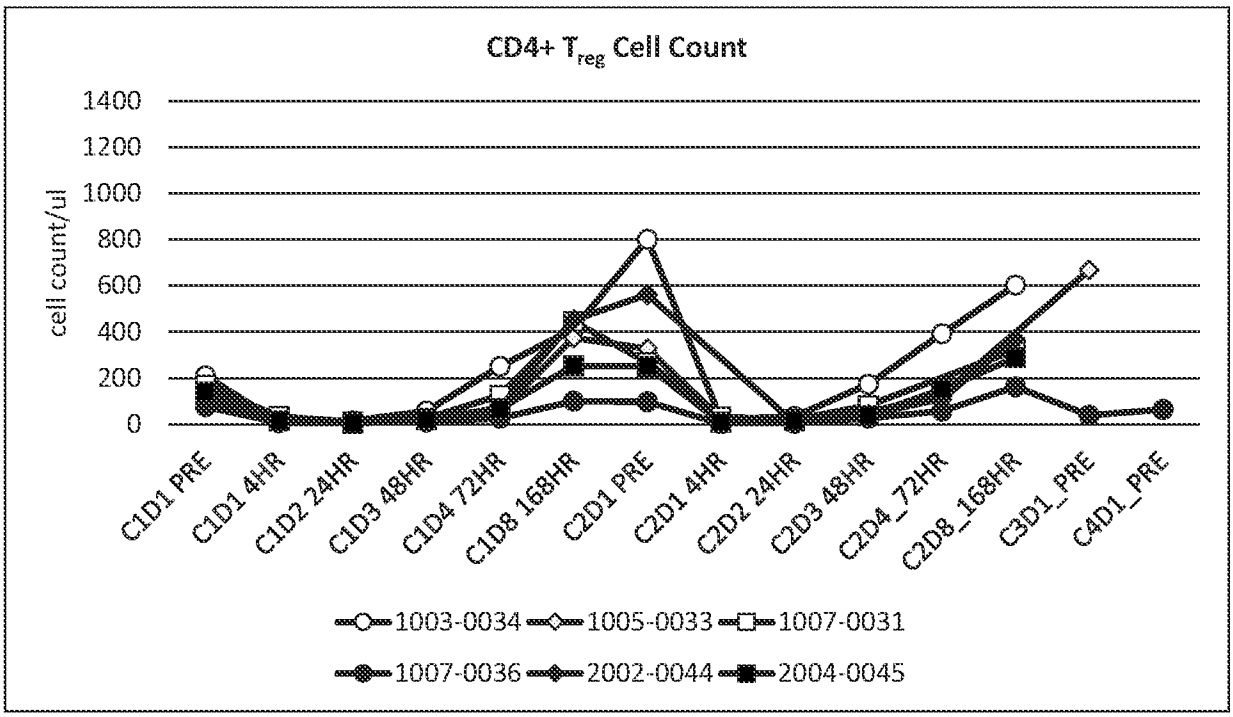


FIG. 12B

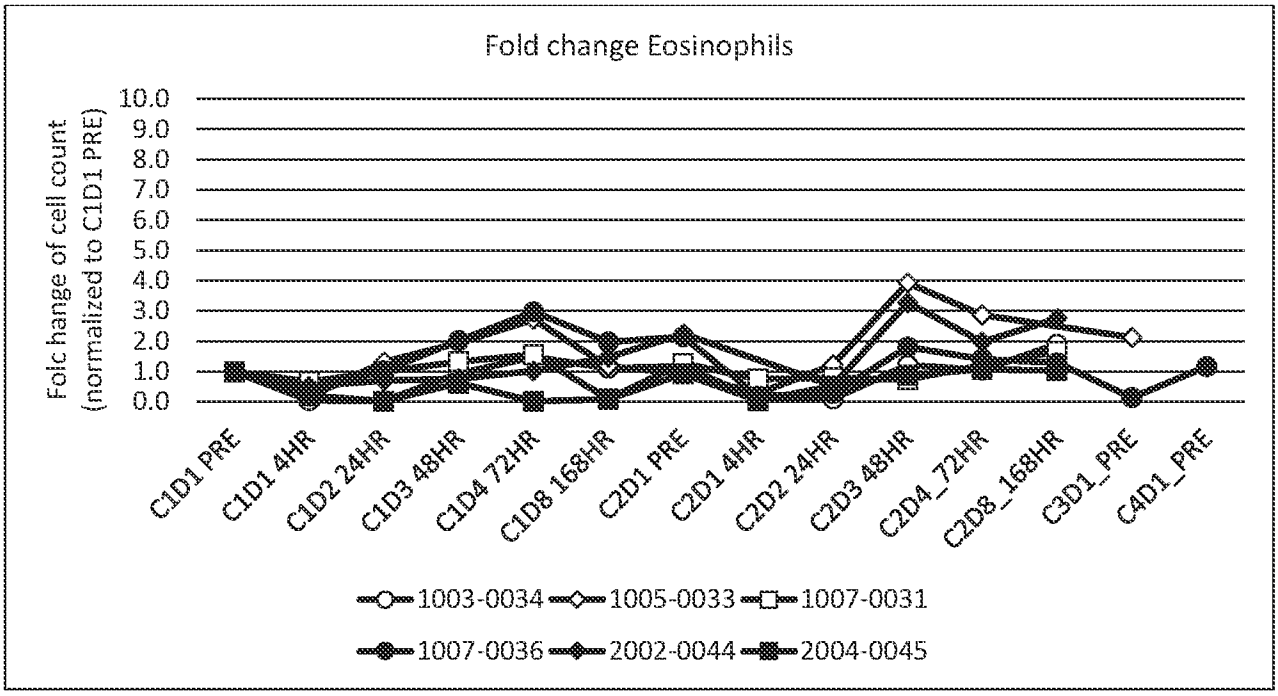


FIG. 13A

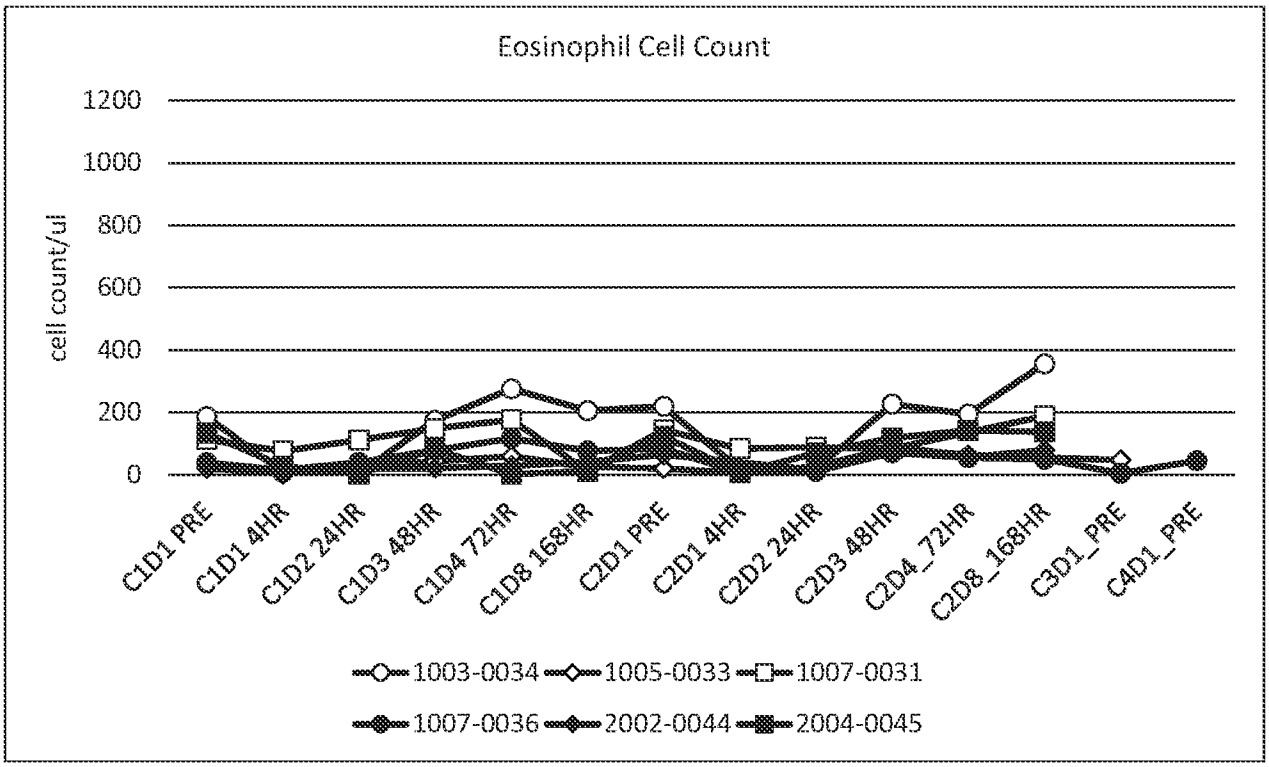


FIG. 13B

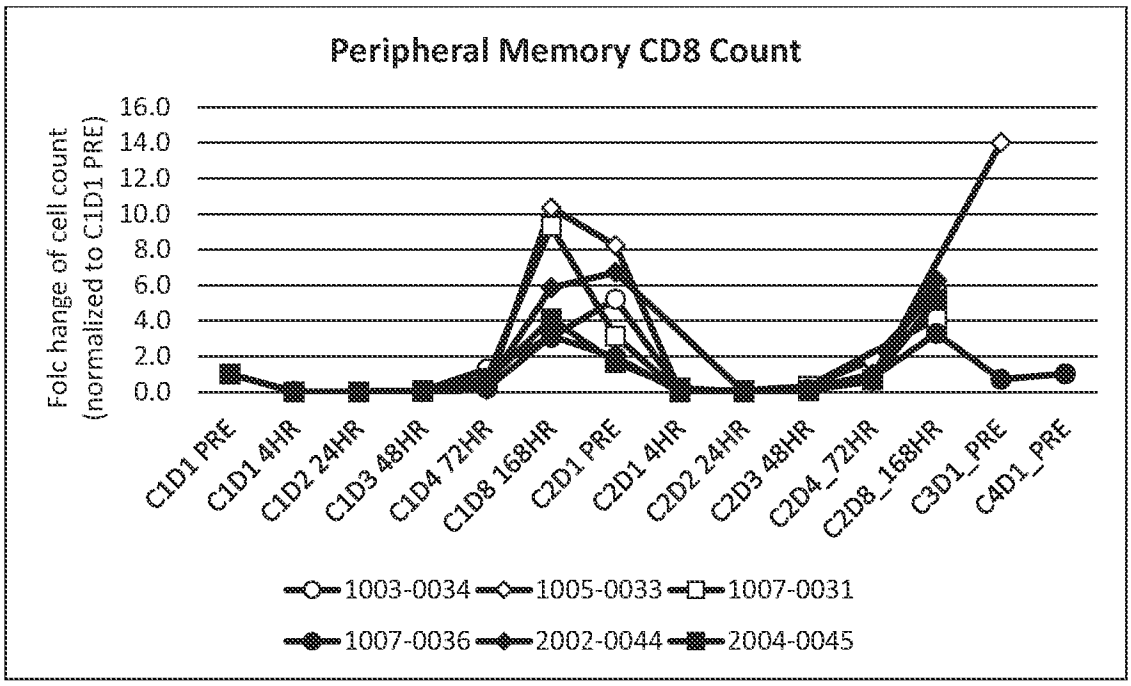


FIG. 14A

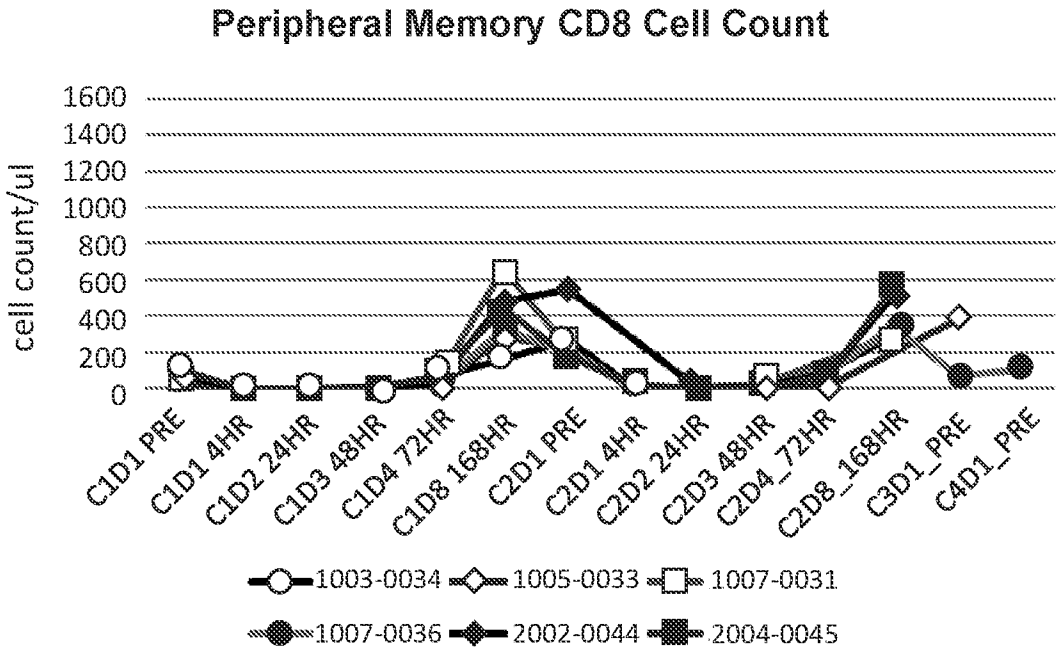


FIG. 14B

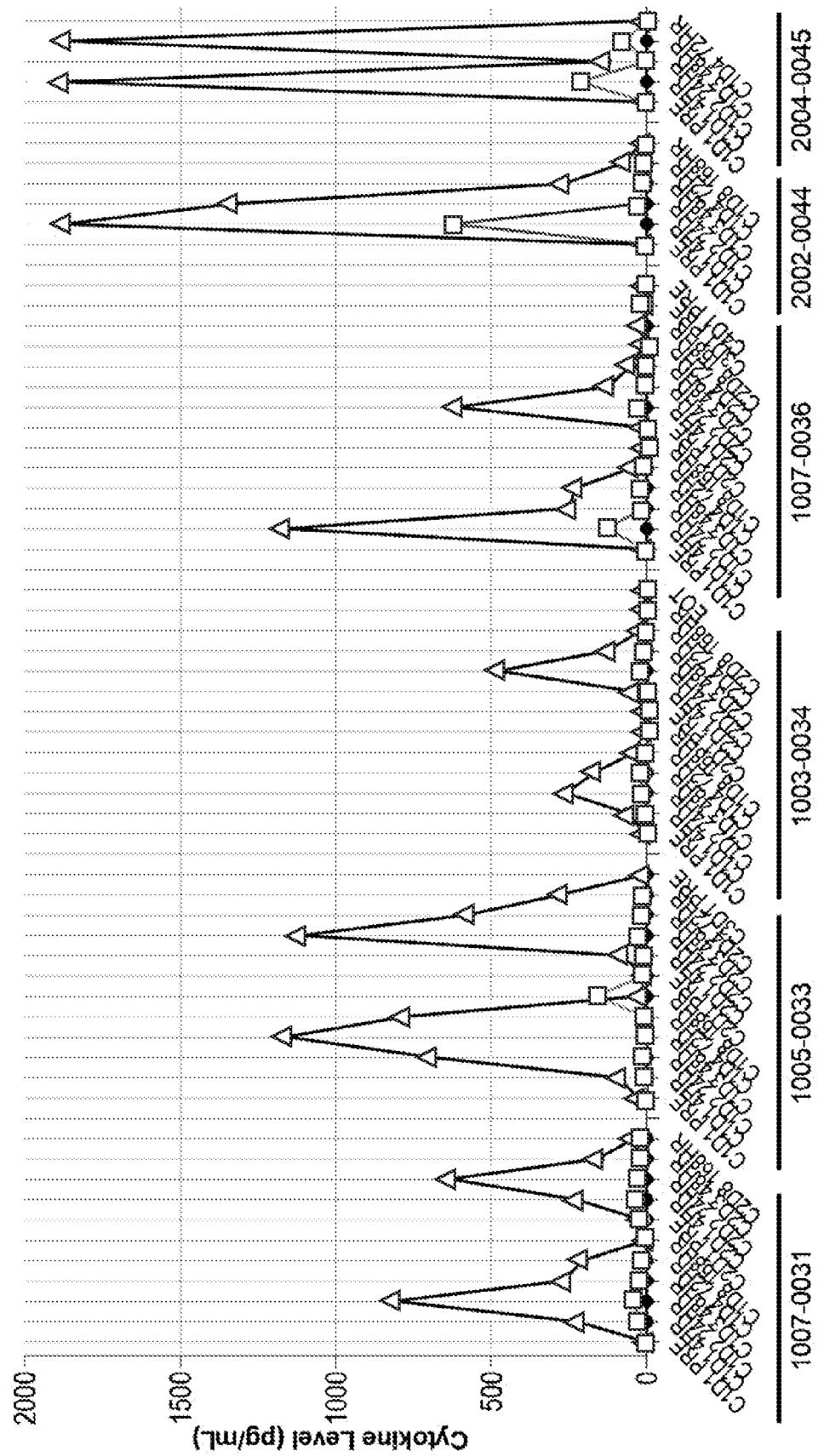

IFN-Y
IL-6
IL-5
Cytokine Level (pg/mL)
2000
1500
1000
500
0
1007-0031
1005-0033
1003-0034
1007-0036
2002-0044
2004-0045

FIG. 15

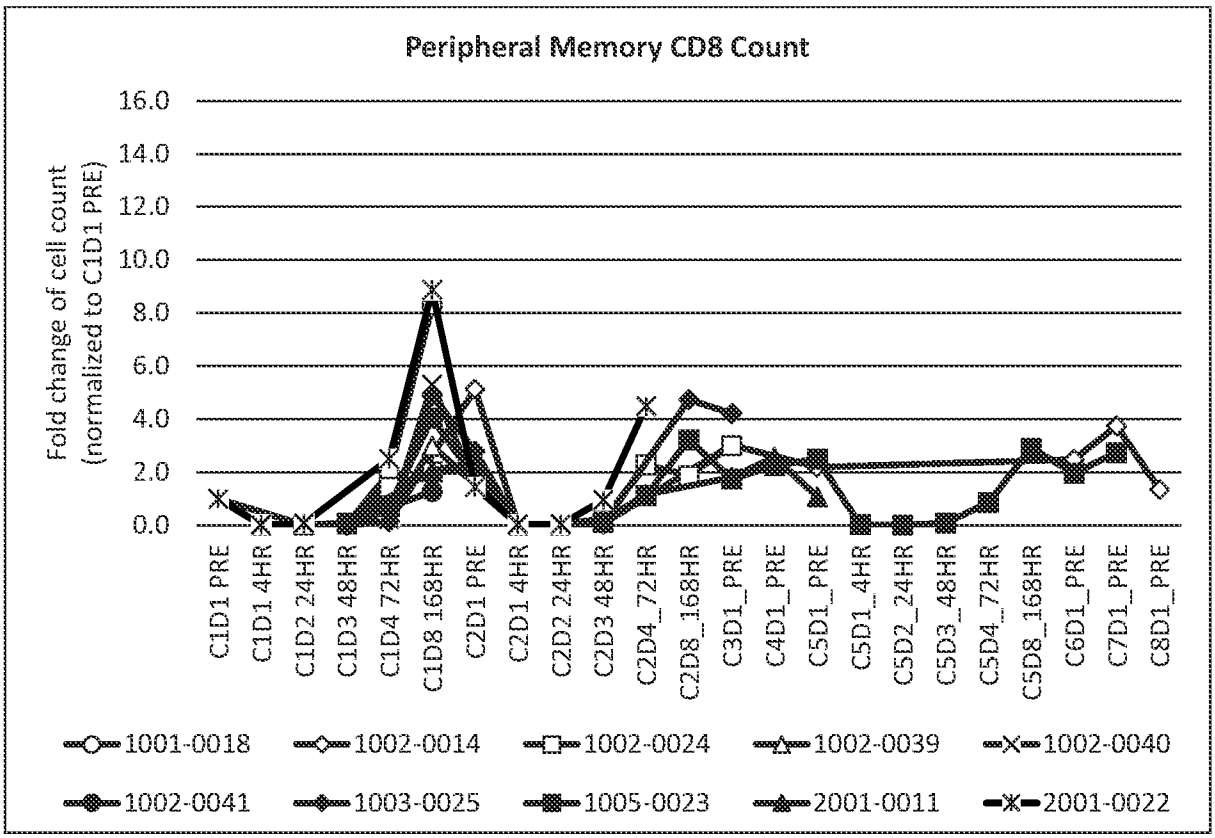


FIG. 16A

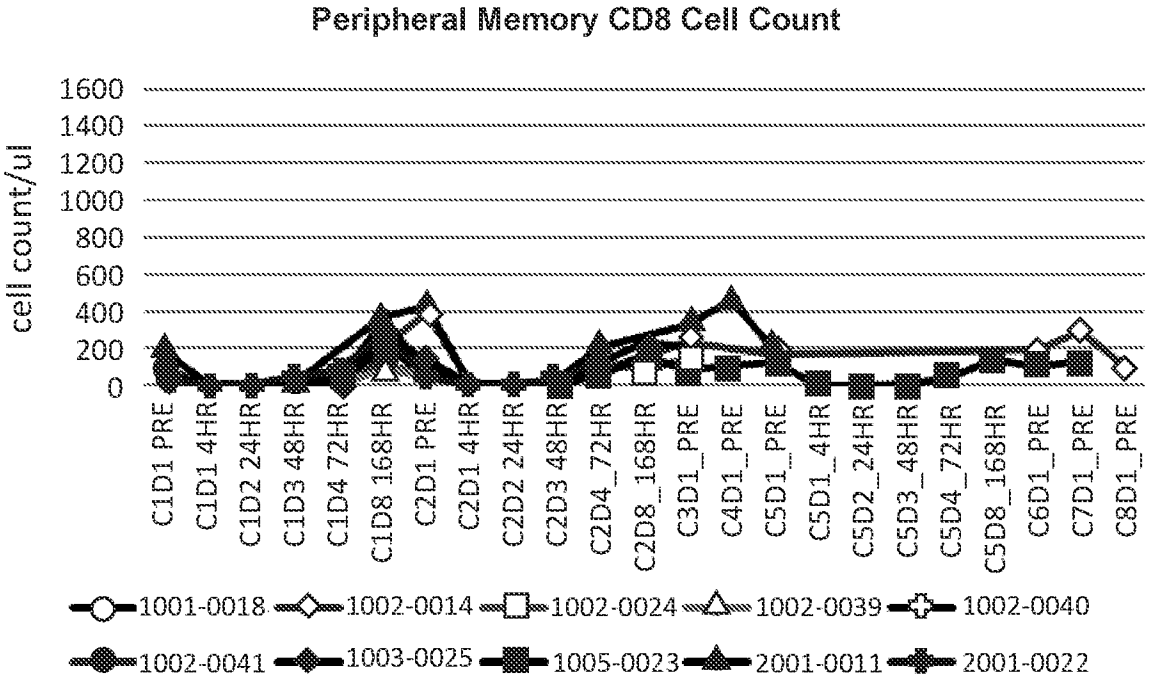


FIG. 16B

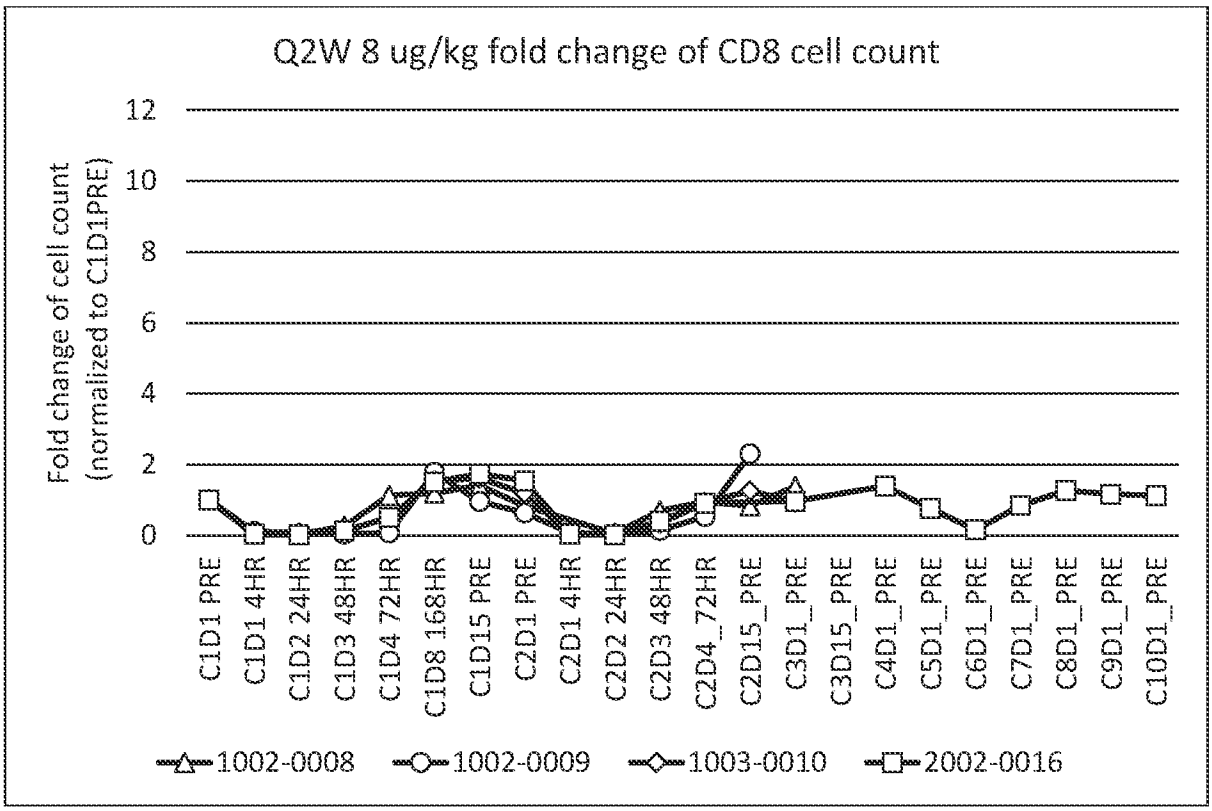

Q2W 8 ug/kg fold change of CD8 cell count
Fold change of cell count (normalized to C1D1PRE)
12
10
8
6
4
2
0
C1D1 PRE
C1D1 4HR
C1D2 24HR
C1D3 48HR
C1D4 72HR
C1D8 168HR
C1D15 PRE
C2D1 PRE
C2D1 4HR
C2D2 24HR
C2D3 48HR
C2D4_72HR
C2D15_PRE
C3D1_PRE
C3D15_PRE
C4D1_PRE
C5D1_PRE
C6D1_PRE
C7D1_PRE
C8D1_PRE
C9D1_PRE
C10D1_PRE
1002-0008
1002-0009
1003-0010
2002-0016

FIG. 17

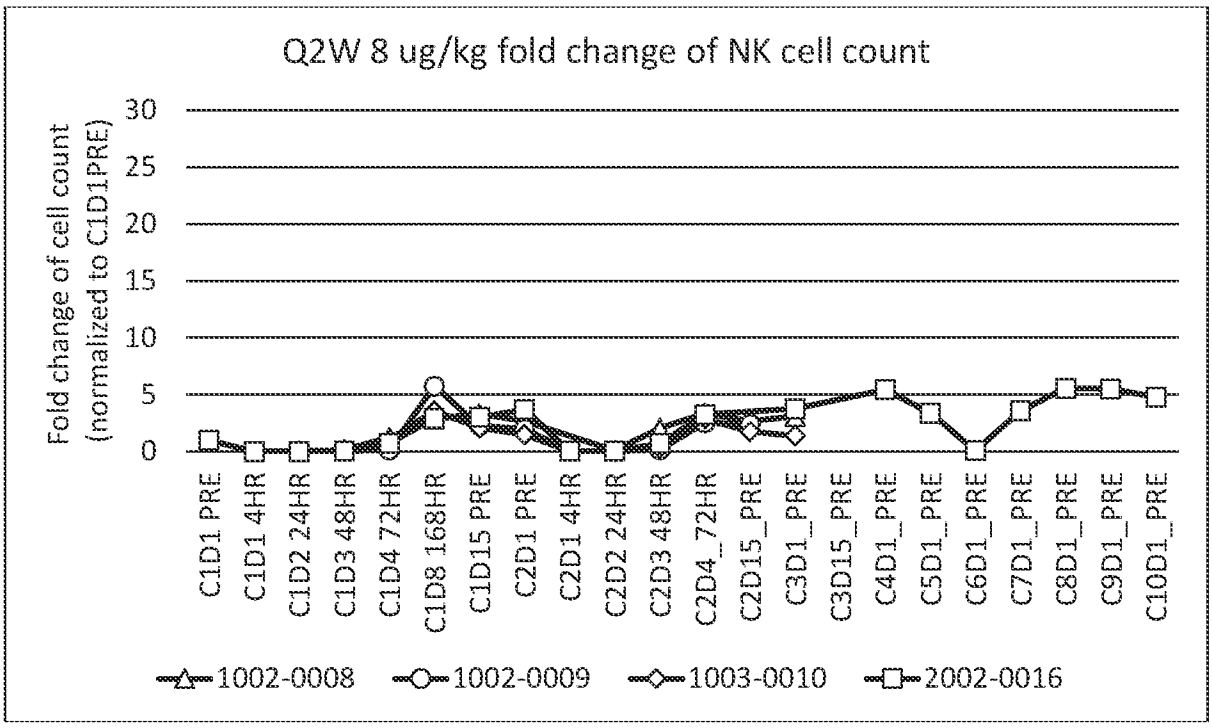

Q2W 8 ug/kg fold change of NK cell count
Fold change of cell count (normalized to C1D1PRE)
30
25
20
15
10
5
0
C1D1 PRE
C1D1 4HR
C1D2 24HR
C1D3 48HR
C1D4 72HR
C1D8 168HR
C1D15 PRE
C2D1 PRE
C2D1 4HR
C2D2 24HR
C2D3 48HR
C2D4_72HR
C2D15_PRE
C3D1_PRE
C3D15_PRE
C4D1_PRE
C5D1_PRE
C6D1_PRE
C7D1_PRE
C8D1_PRE
C9D1_PRE
C10D1_PRE
1002-0008
1002-0009
1003-0010
2002-0016

FIG. 18

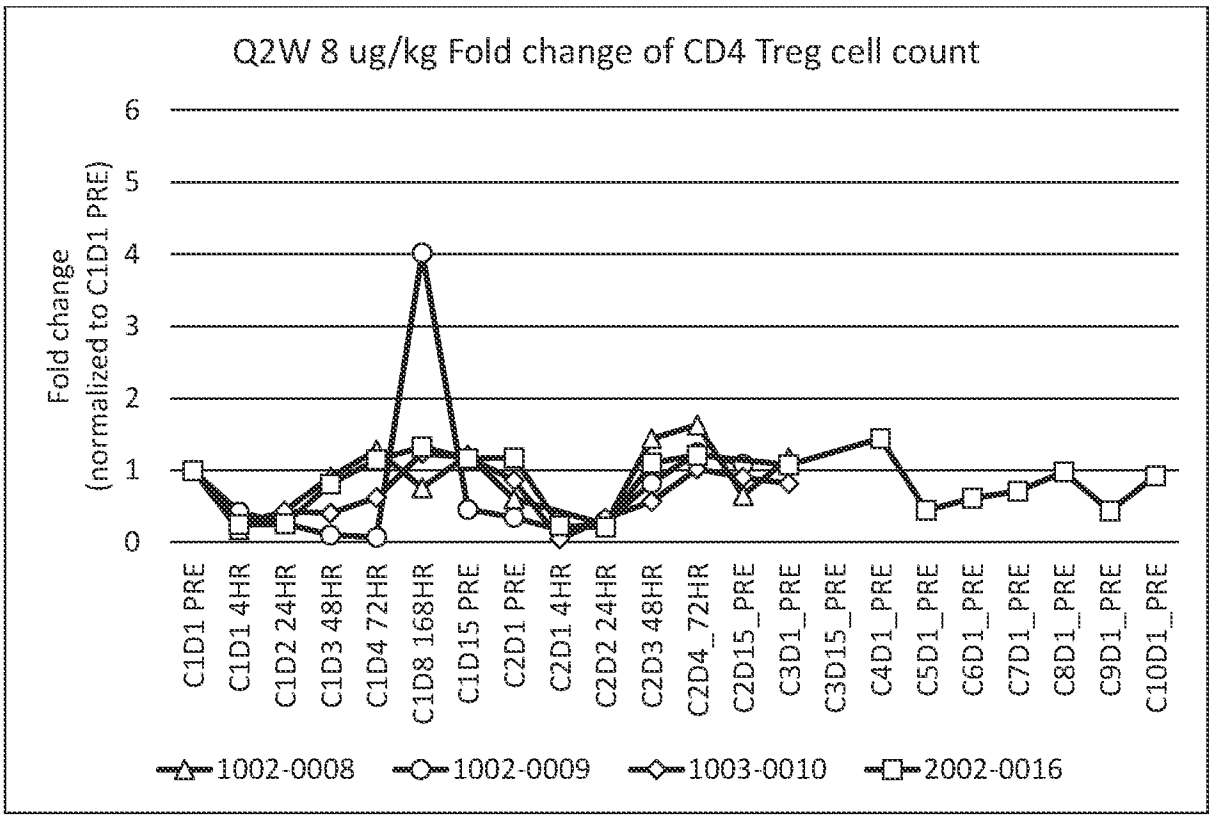

Q2W 8 ug/kg Fold change of CD4 Treg cell count
Fold change (normalized to C1D1 PRE)
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
C1D1 PRE
C1D1 4HR
C1D2 24HR
C1D3 48HR
C1D4 72HR
C1D8 168HR
C1D15 PRE
C2D1 PRE
C2D1 4HR
C2D2 24HR
C2D3 48HR
C2D4_72HR
C2D15_PRE
C3D1_PRE
C3D15_PRE
C4D1_PRE
C5D1_PRE
C6D1_PRE
C7D1_PRE
C8D1_PRE
C9D1_PRE
C10D1_PRE
1002-0008
1002-0009
1003-0010
2002-0016

FIG. 19

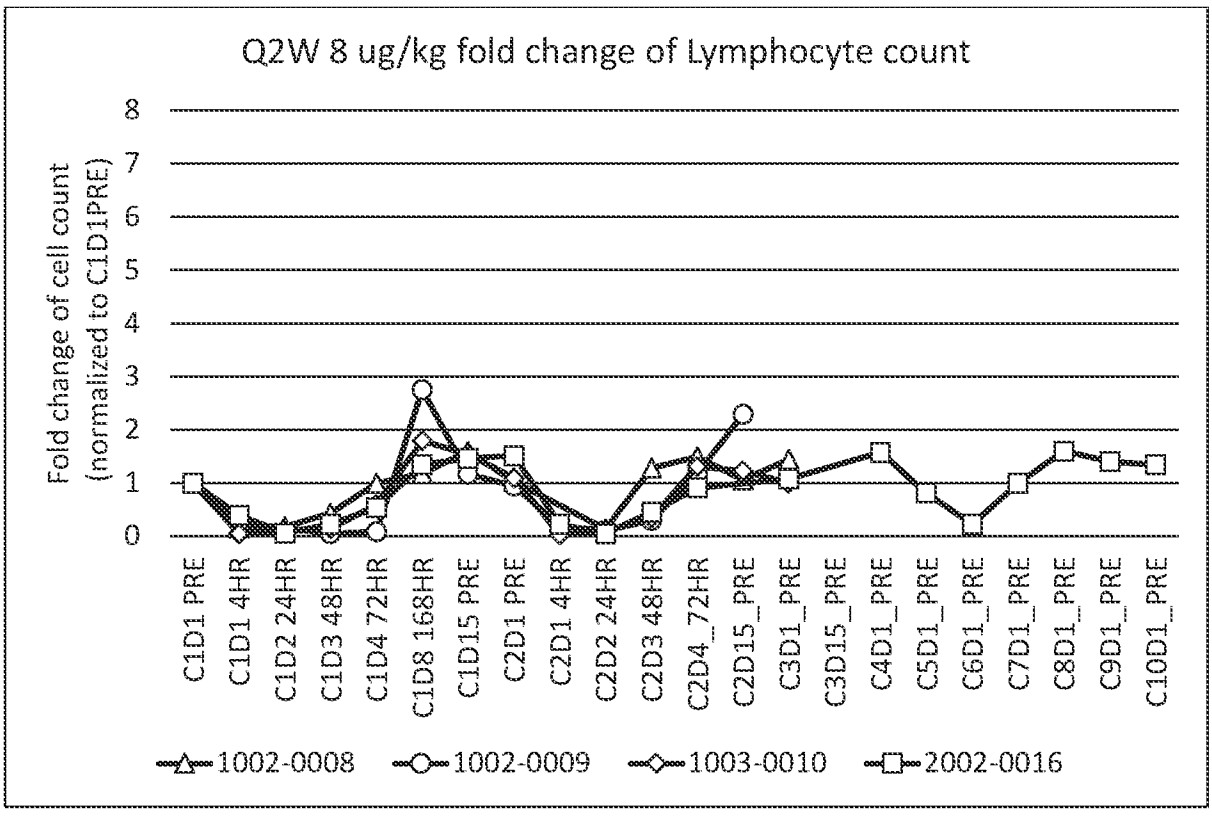

Q2W 8 ug/kg fold change of Lymphocyte count
Fold change of cell count (normalized to C1D1PRE)
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
C1D1 PRE
C1D1 4HR
C1D2 24HR
C1D3 48HR
C1D4 72HR
C1D8 168HR
C1D15 PRE
C2D1 PRE
C2D1 4HR
C2D2 24HR
C2D3 48HR
C2D4_72HR
C2D15_PRE
C3D1_PRE
C3D15_PRE
C4D1_PRE
C5D1_PRE
C6D1_PRE
C7D1_PRE
C8D1_PRE
C9D1_PRE
C10D1_PRE
1002-0008
1002-0009
1003-0010
2002-0016

FIG. 20

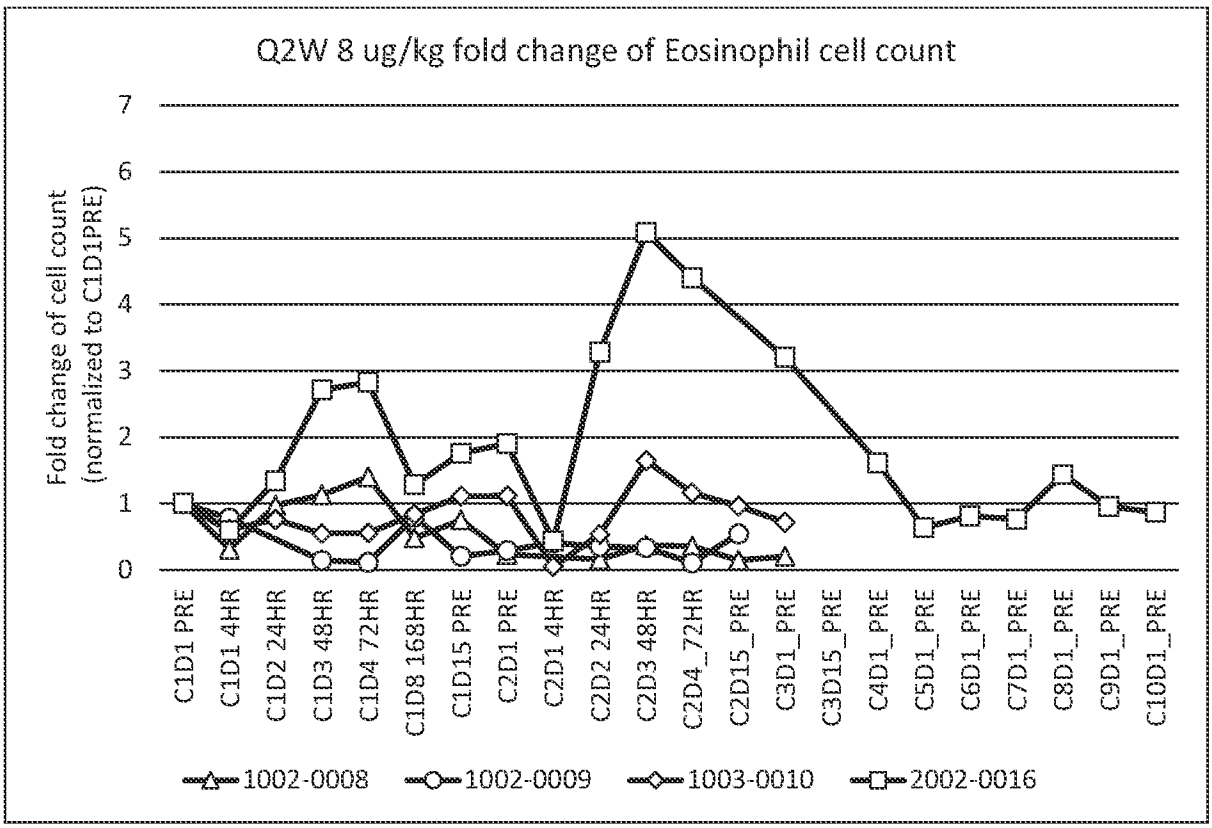

Q2W 8 ug/kg fold change of Eosinophil cell count
Fold change of cell count (normalized to C1D1PRE)
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
0
C1D1 PRE
C1D1 4HR
C1D2 24HR
C1D3 48HR
C1D4 72HR
C1D8 168HR
C1D15 PRE
C2D1 PRE
C2D1 4HR
C2D2 24HR
C2D3 48HR
C2D4_72HR
C2D15_PRE
C3D1_PRE
C3D15_PRE
C4D1_PRE
C5D1_PRE
C6D1_PRE
C7D1_PRE
C8D1_PRE
C9D1_PRE
C10D1_PRE
1002-0008
1002-0009
1003-0010
2002-0016

FIG. 21

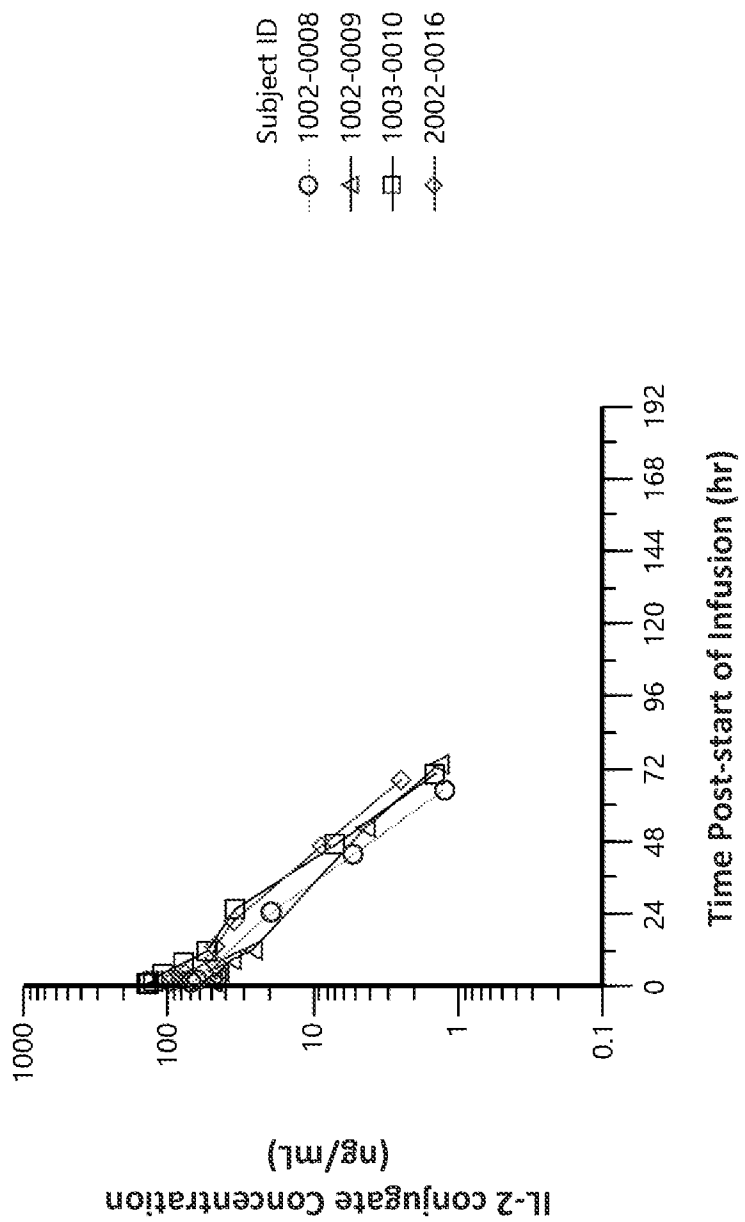

Subject ID
1002-0008
1002-0009
1003-0010
2002-0016
IL-2 conjugate Concentration (ng/mL)
1000
100
10
1
0.1
0
24
48
72
96
120
144
168
192
Time Post-start of Infusion (hr)

FIG. 22A

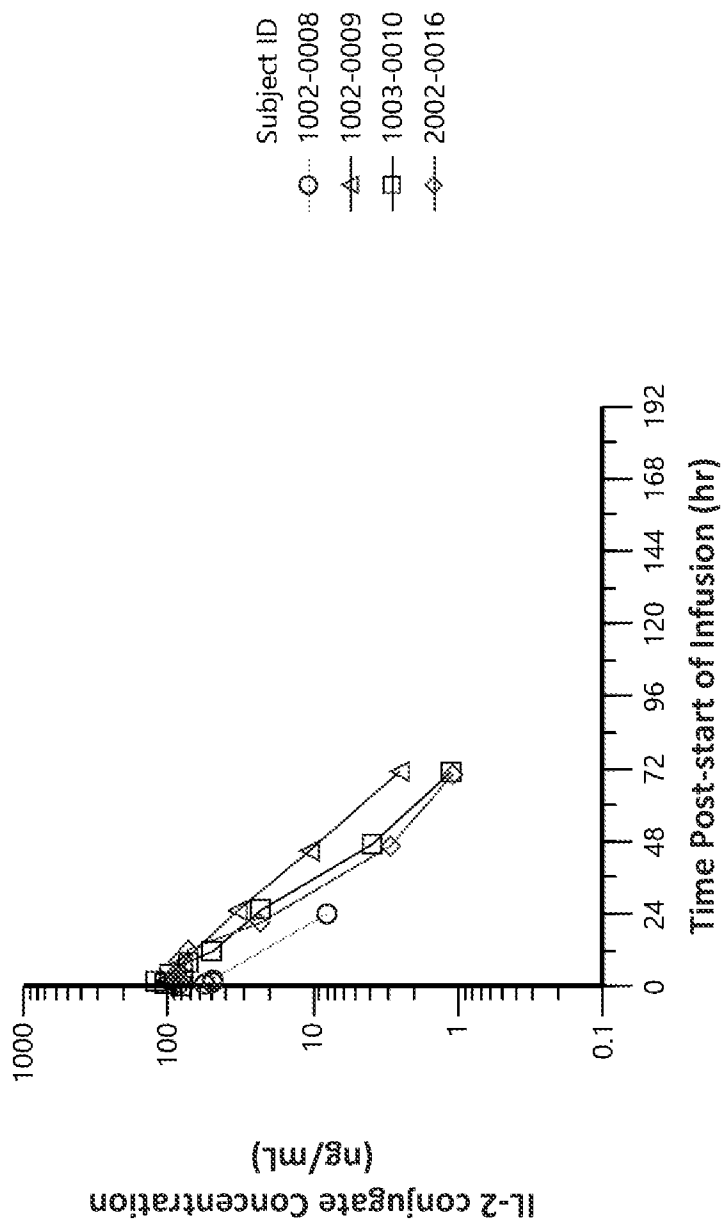

Subject ID
1002-0008
1002-0009
1003-0010
2002-0016
IL-2 conjugate Concentration (ng/mL)
1000
100
10
1
0.1
0
24
48
72
96
120
144
168
192
Time Post-start of Infusion (hr)

FIG. 22B

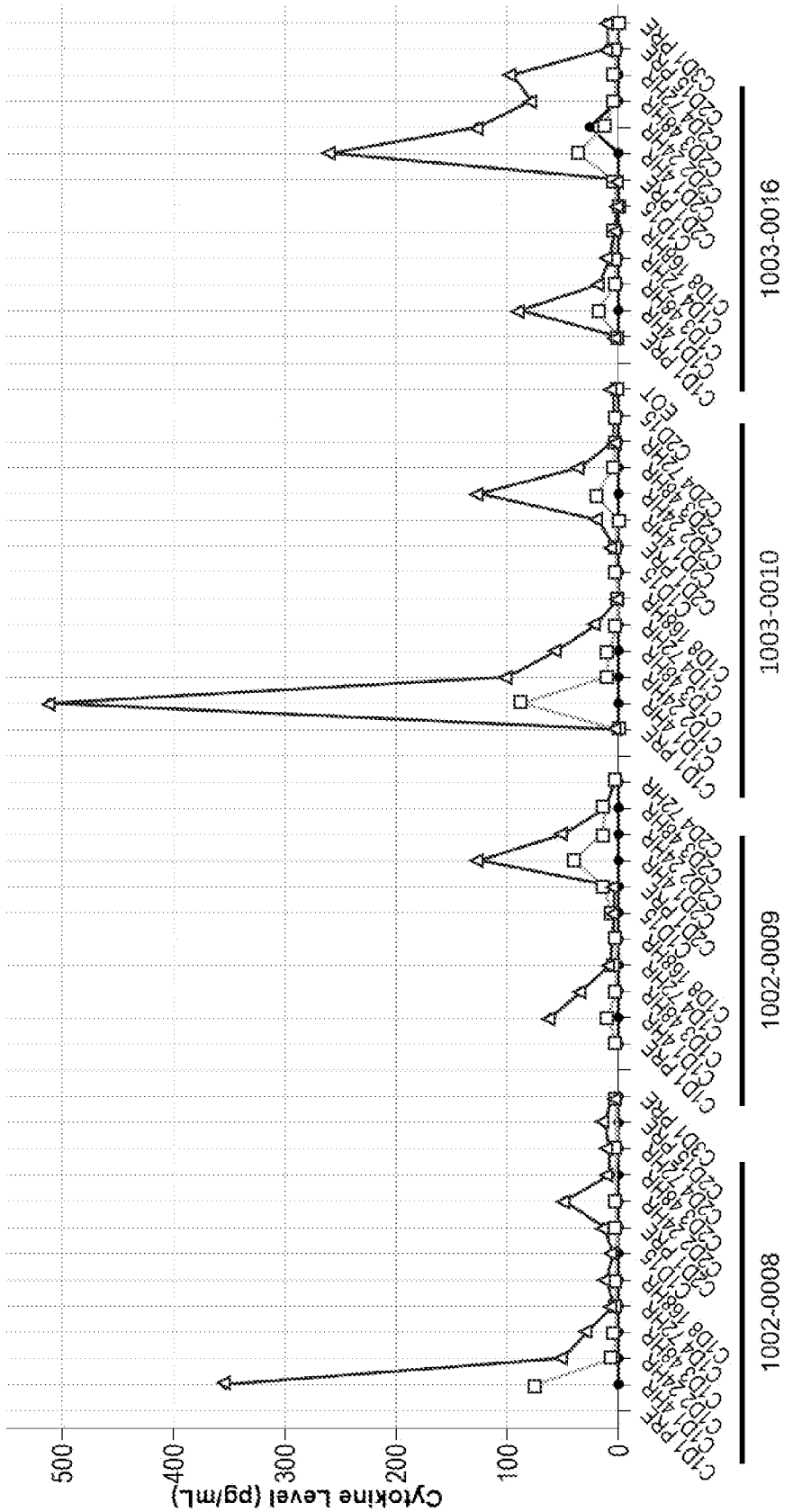

IFN-γ
IL-6
IL-5
Cytokine Level (pg/mL)
500
400
300
200
100
0
1002-0008
1002-0009
1003-0010
1003-0016
Note:
- Zero data in the plot is <BLQ
- BLQ: IFN-γ (3.52 pg/ml), IL-6 (1.27 pg/ml), IL-5 (8.82 pg/ml)

FIG. 23

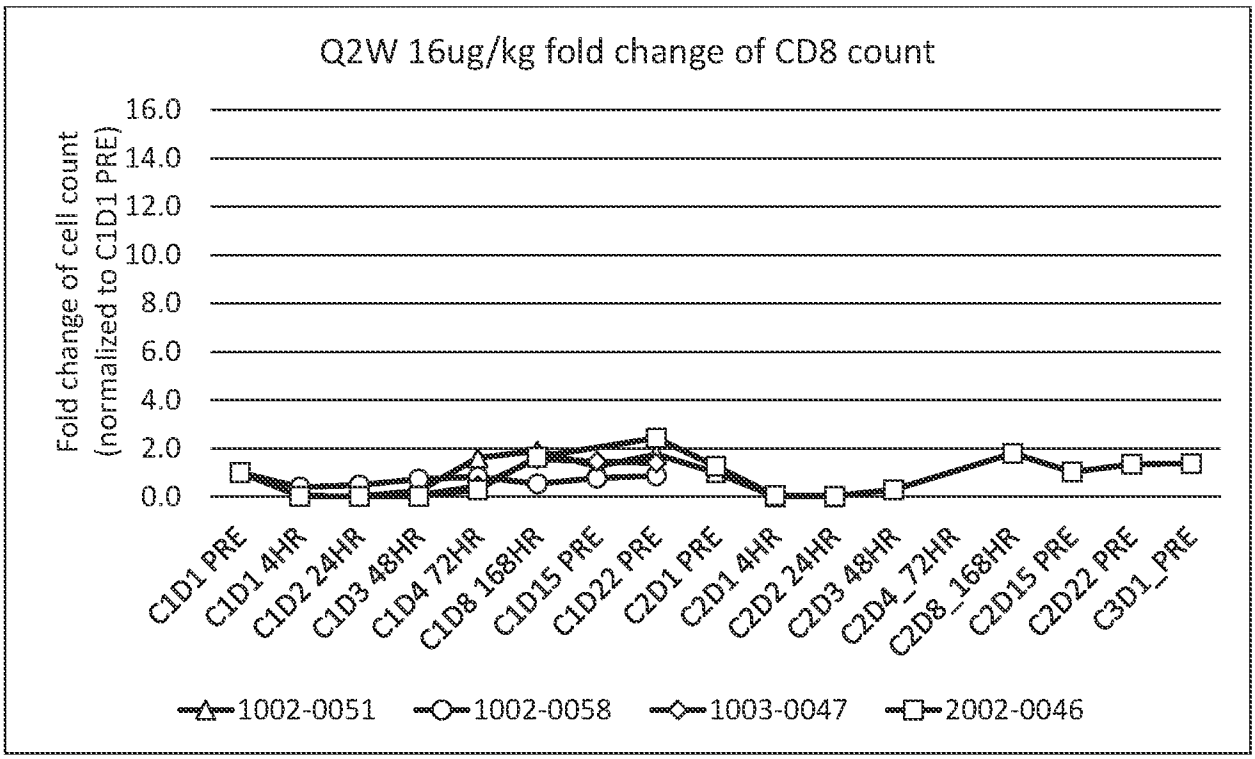

Q2W 16ug/kg fold change of CD8 count
Fold change of cell count (normalized to C1D1 PRE)
16.0
14.0
12.0
10.0
8.0
6.0
4.0
2.0
0.0
C1D1 PRE
C1D1 4HR
C1D2 24HR
C1D3 48HR
C1D4 72HR
C1D8 168HR
C1D15 PRE
C1D22 PRE
C2D1 PRE
C2D1 4HR
C2D2 24HR
C2D3 48HR
C2D4_72HR
C2D8_168HR
C2D15 PRE
C2D22 PRE
C3D1_PRE
1002-0051
1002-0058
1003-0047
2002-0046

FIG. 24

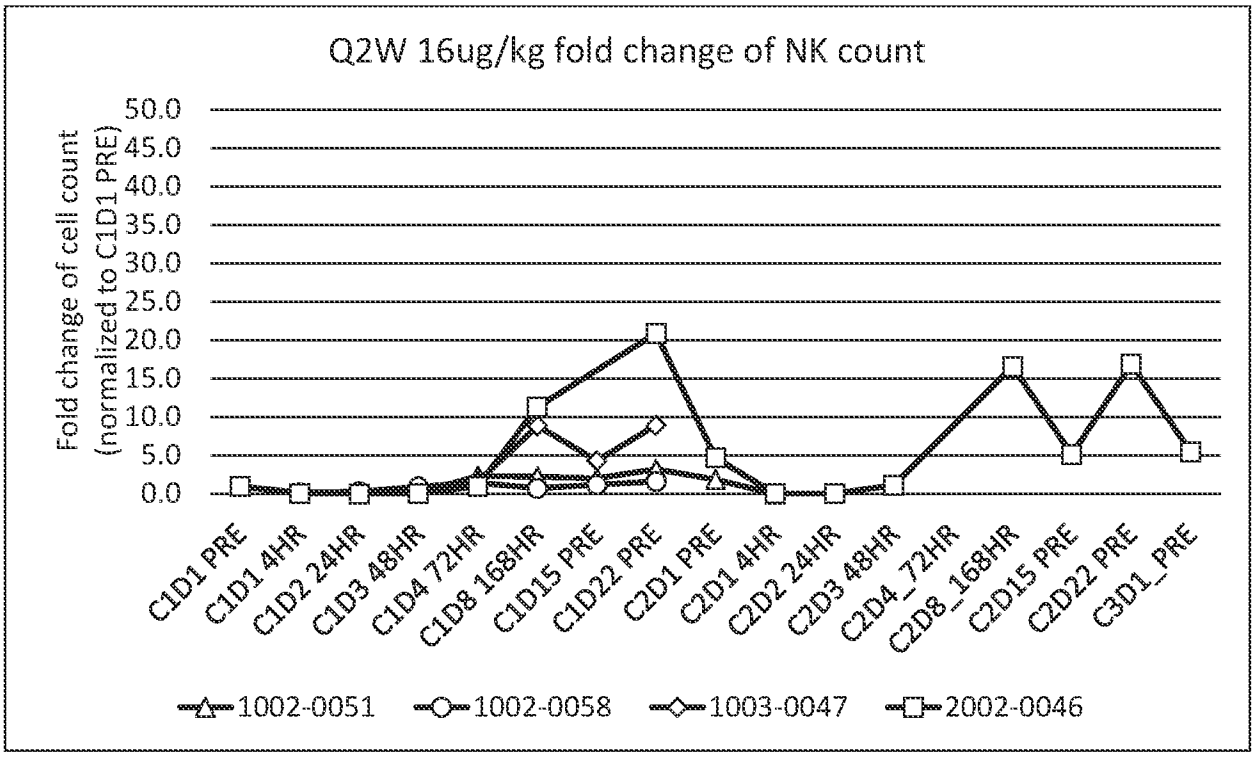

Q2W 16ug/kg fold change of NK count
Fold change of cell count (normalized to C1D1 PRE)
50.0
45.0
40.0
35.0
30.0
25.0
20.0
15.0
10.0
5.0
0.0
C1D1 PRE
C1D1 4HR
C1D2 24HR
C1D3 48HR
C1D4 72HR
C1D8 168HR
C1D15 PRE
C1D22 PRE
C2D1 PRE
C2D1 4HR
C2D2 24HR
C2D3 48HR
C2D4_72HR
C2D8_168HR
C2D15 PRE
C2D22 PRE
C3D1_PRE
1002-0051
1002-0058
1003-0047
2002-0046

FIG. 25

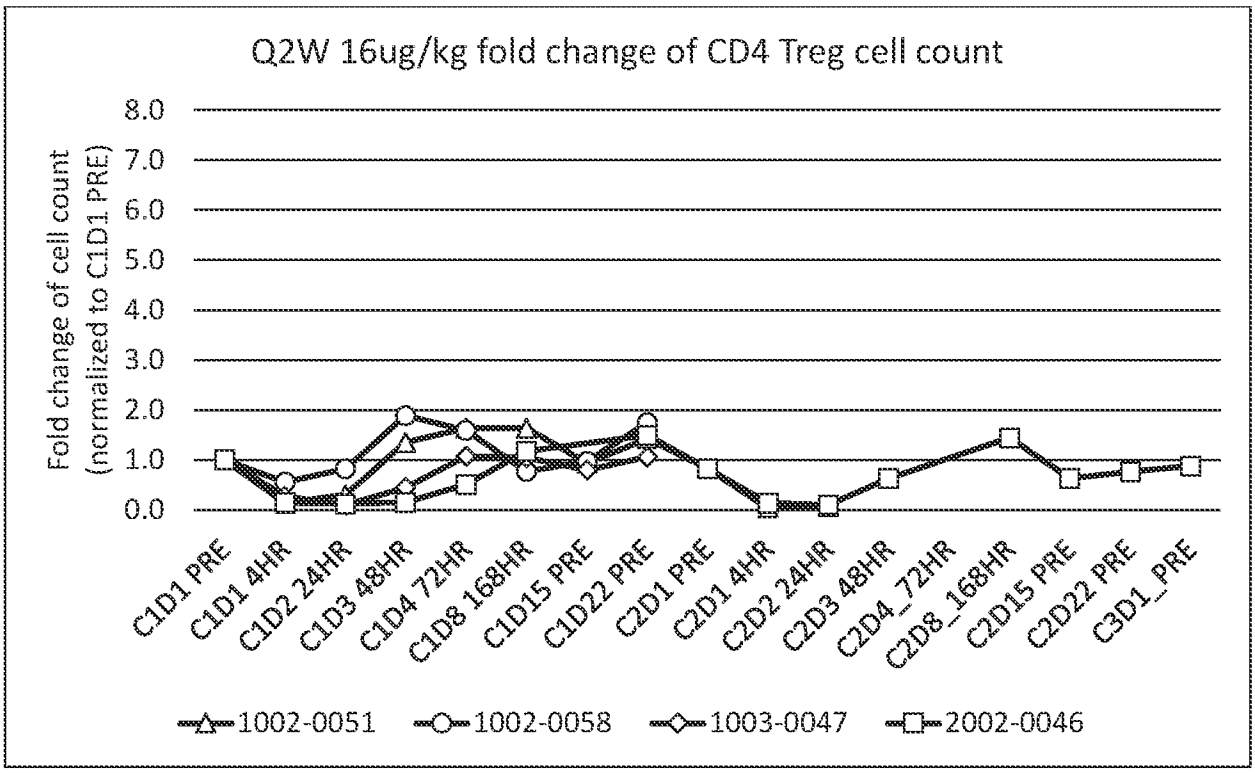

Q2W 16ug/kg fold change of CD4 Treg cell count
Fold change of cell count (normalized to C1D1 PRE)
8.0
7.0
6.0
5.0
4.0
3.0
2.0
1.0
0.0
C1D1 PRE
C1D1 4HR
C1D2 24HR
C1D3 48HR
C1D4 72HR
C1D8 168HR
C1D15 PRE
C1D22 PRE
C2D1 PRE
C2D1 4HR
C2D2 24HR
C2D3 48HR
C2D4_72HR
C2D8_168HR
C2D15 PRE
C2D22 PRE
C3D1_PRE
1002-0051
1002-0058
1003-0047
2002-0046

FIG. 26

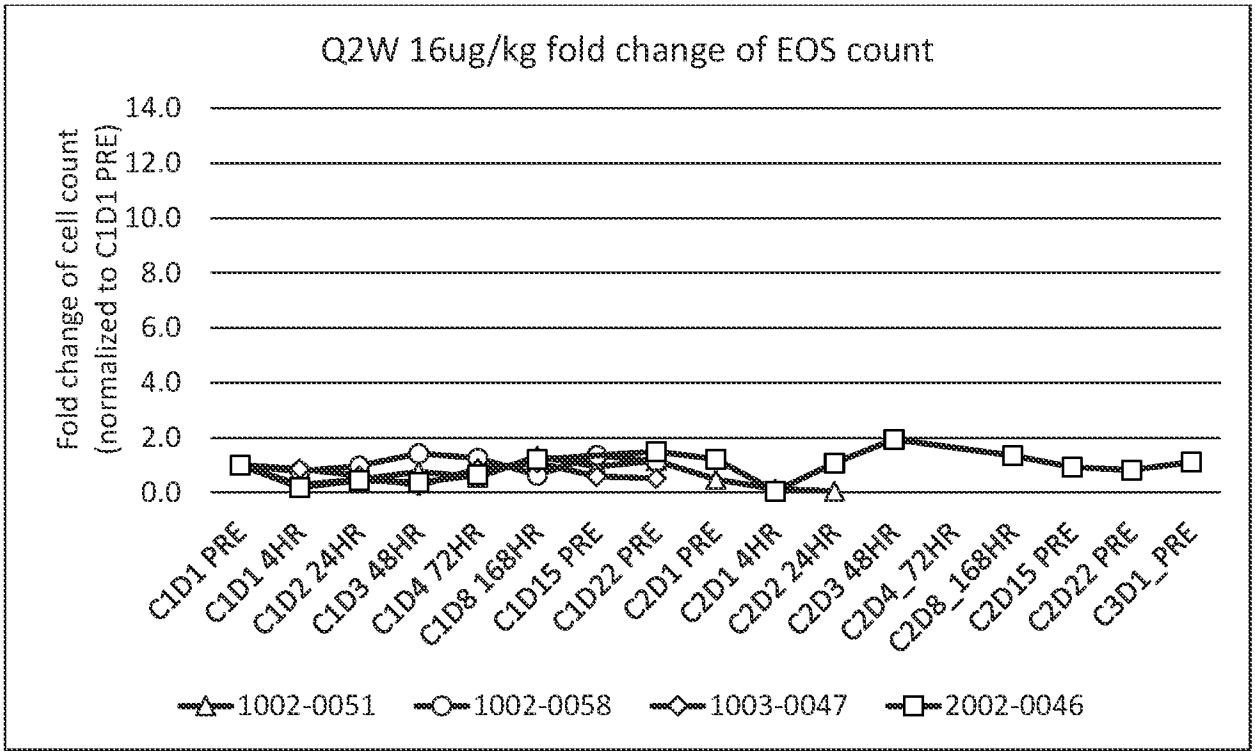
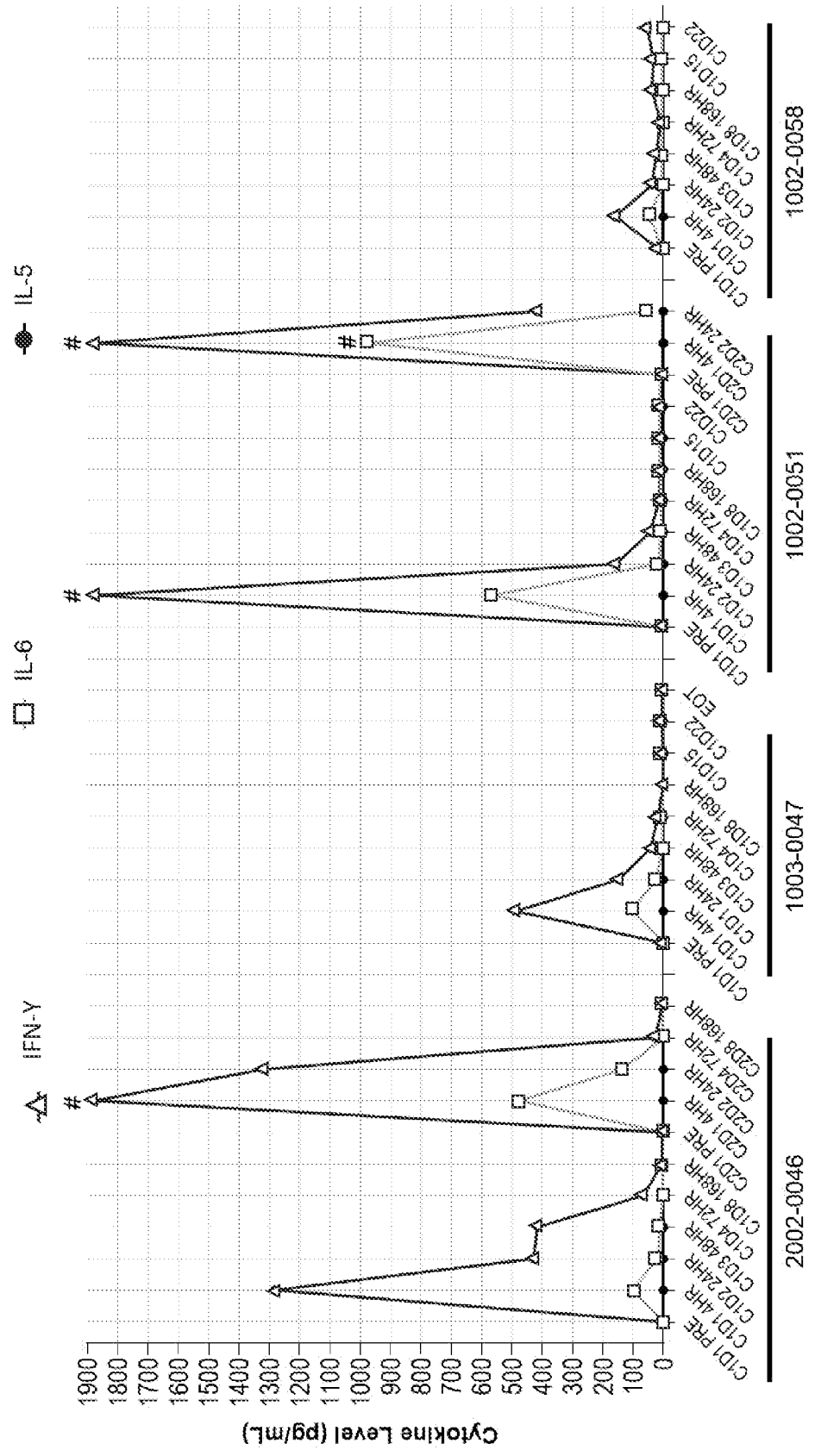

Q2W 16ug/kg fold change of EOS count
Fold change of cell count (normalized to C1D1 PRE)
14.0
12.0
10.0
8.0
6.0
4.0
2.0
0.0
C1D1 PRE
C1D1 4HR
C1D2 24HR
C1D3 48HR
C1D4 72HR
C1D8 168HR
C1D15 PRE
C1D22 PRE
C2D1 PRE
C2D1 4HR
C2D2 24HR
C2D3 48HR
C2D4_72HR
C2D8_168HR
C2D15 PRE
C2D22 PRE
C3D1_PRE
1002-0051
1002-0058
1003-0047
2002-0046

FIG. 27



Note:
- Zero data in the plot is <BLQ
- BLQ: IFN-γ (3.52 pg/ml), IL-6 (1.27 pg/ml), IL-5 (8.82 pg/ml)
- # ALQ: IFN-γ (1876 pg/ml), IL-6 (976 pg/ml)

FIG. 28

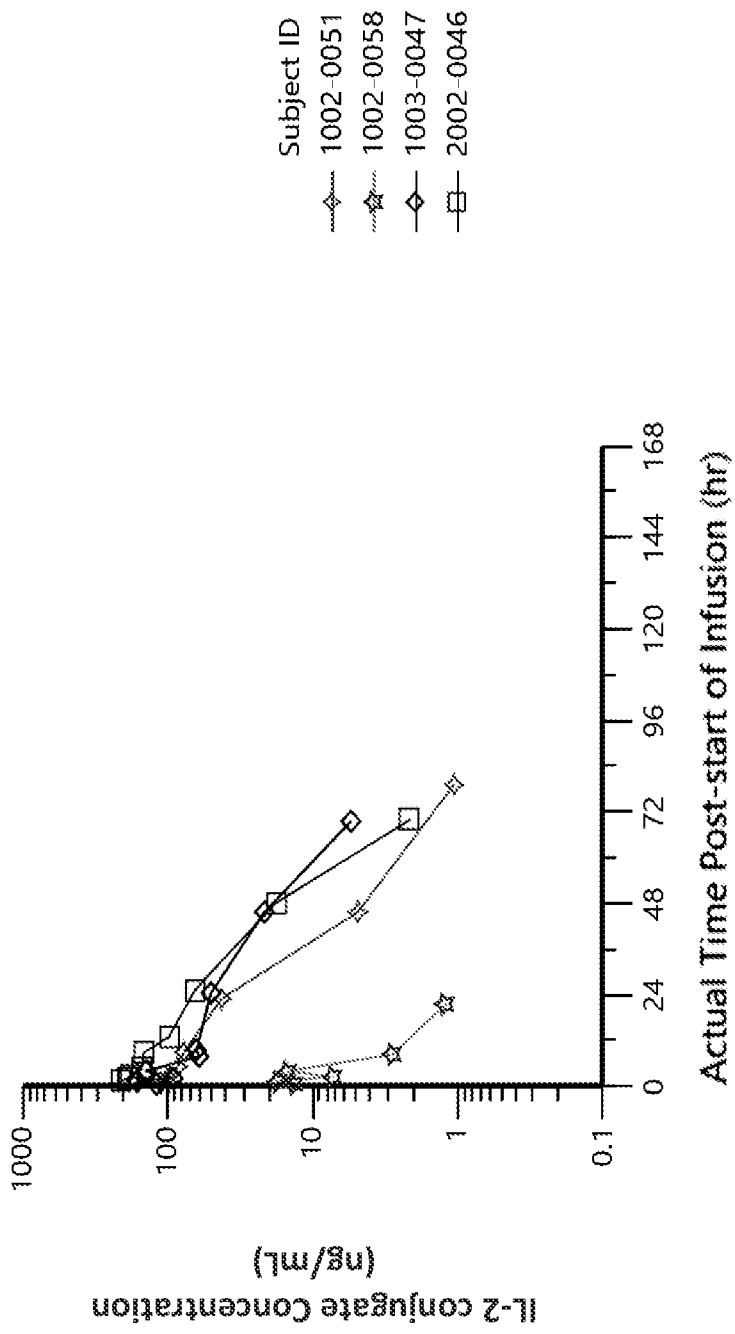

Subject ID
1002-0051
1002-0058
1003-0047
2002-0046
IL-2 conjugate Concentration (ng/mL)
1000
100
10
1
0.1
0
24
48
72
96
120
144
168
Actual Time Post-start of Infusion (hr)

FIG. 29A

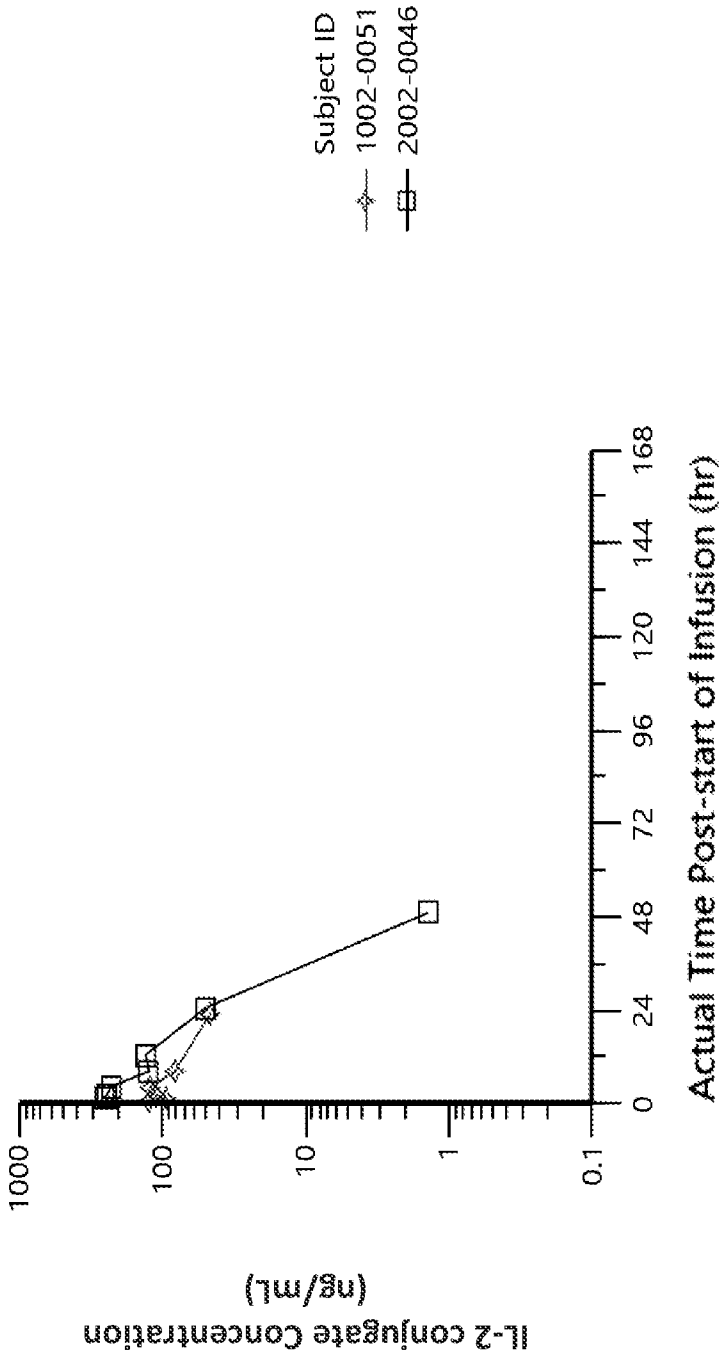

Subject ID
1002-0051
2002-0046
IL-2 conjugate Concentration (ng/mL)
1000
100
10
1
0.1
0
24
48
72
96
120
144
168
Actual Time Post-start of Infusion (hr)

FIG. 29B

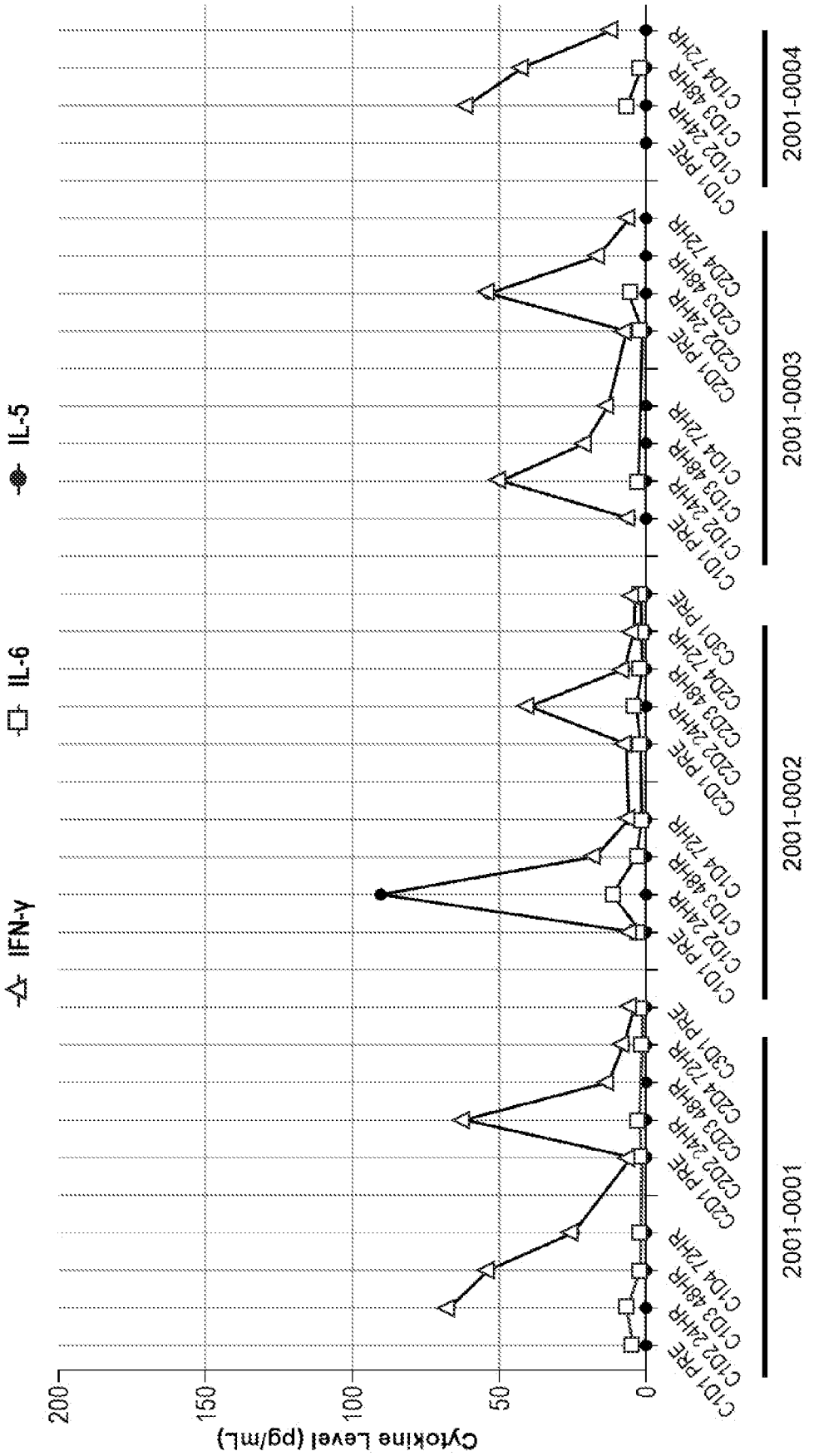

IFN-γ
IL-6
IL-5
Cytokine Level (pg/mL)
200
150
100
50
0
C1D1 PRE
C1D2 24HR
C1D3 48HR
C1D4 72HR
C2D1 PRE
C2D2 24HR
C2D3 48HR
C2D4 72HR
C3D1 PRE
2001-0001
2001-0002
2001-0003
2001-0004

FIG. 30

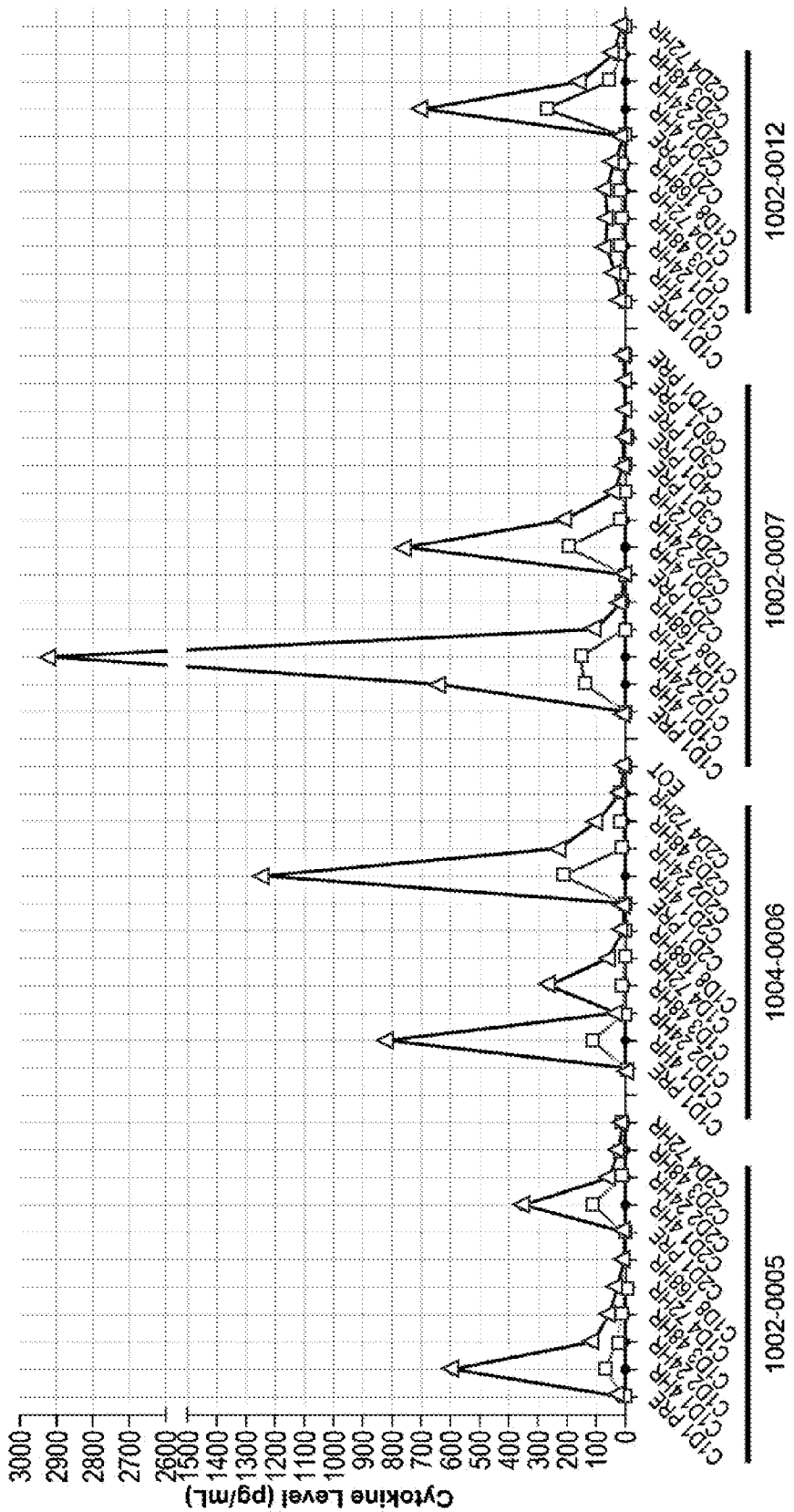

IFN-γ
IL-6
IL-5
Cytokine Level (pg/mL)
3000
2900
2800
2700
2600
1500
1400
1300
1200
1100
1000
900
800
700
600
500
400
300
200
100
0
1002-0005
1004-0006
1002-0007
1002-0012
Note:
- Zero data in the plot is <BLQ
- BLQ: IFN-γ (3.52 pg/ml), IL-6 (1.27 pg/ml), IL-5 (8.82 pg/ml)

FIG. 31

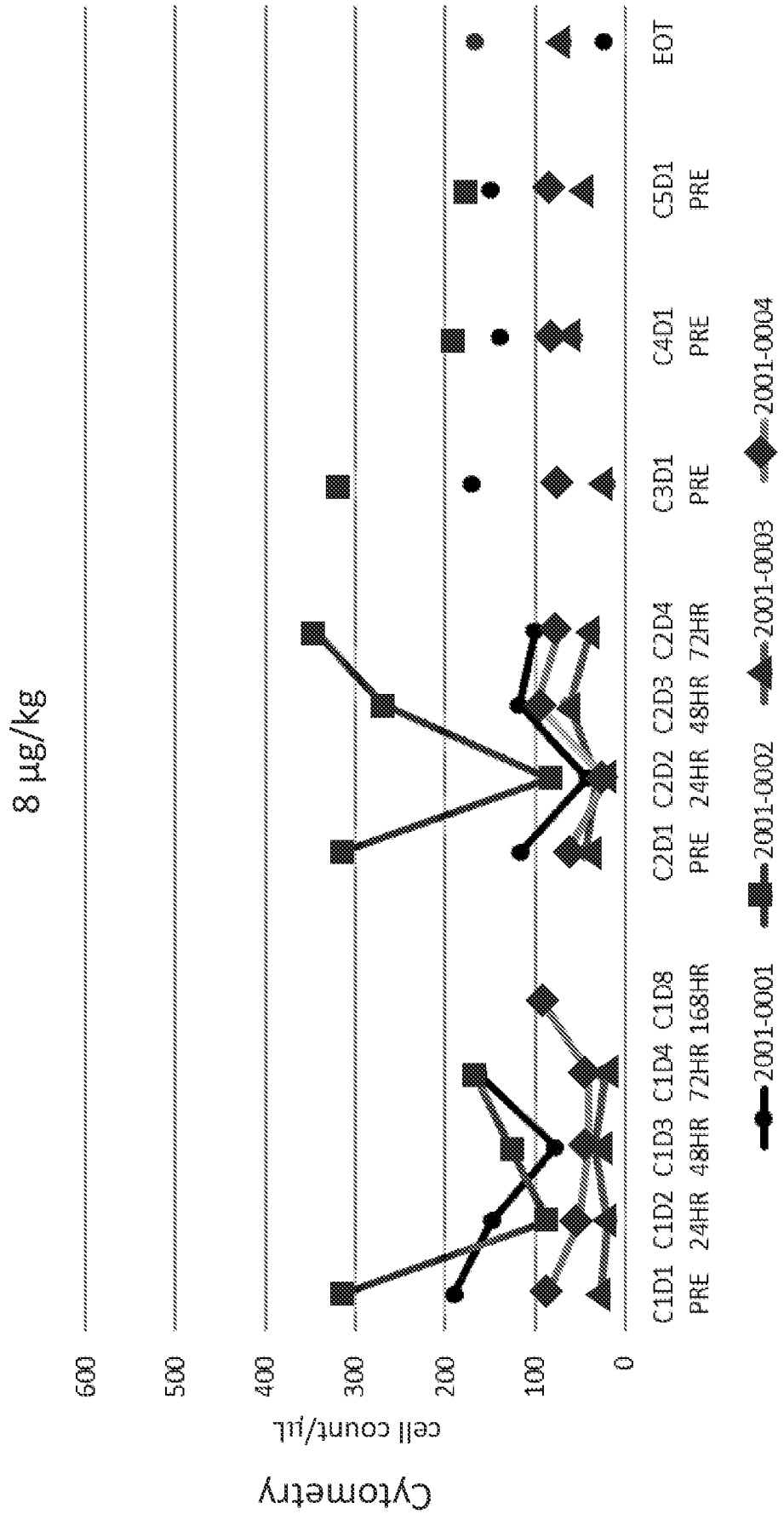

8 µg/kg
Cytometry
cell count/µL
600
500
400
300
200
100
0
C1D1 C1D2 C1D3 C1D4 C1D8 C2D1 C2D2 C2D3 C2D4 C3D1 C4D1 C5D1 EOT
PRE 24HR 48HR 72HR 168HR PRE 24HR 48HR 72HR PRE PRE PRE PRE
2001-0001
2001-0002
2001-0003
2001-0004

FIG. 32A

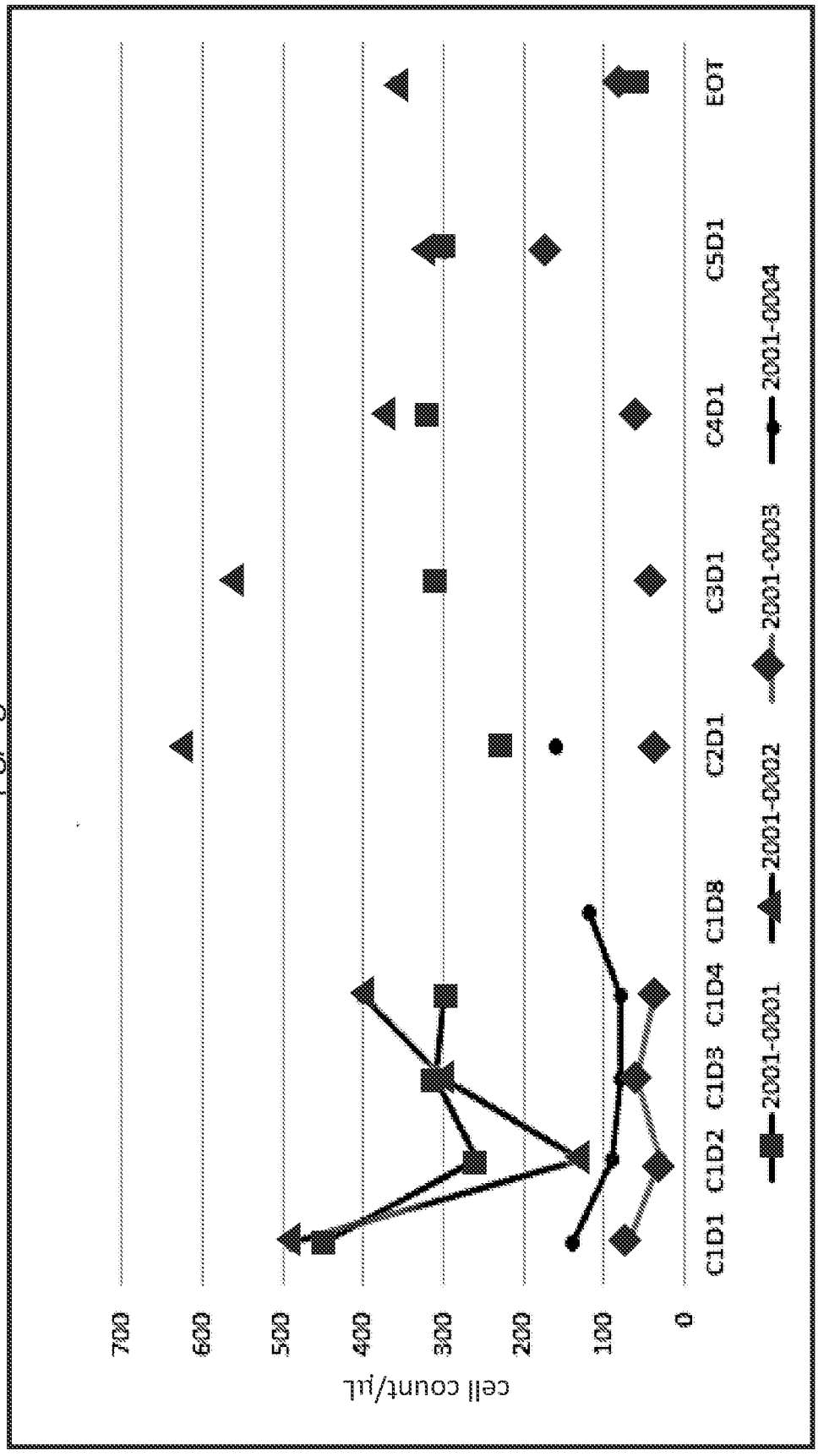

8 µg/Kg
cell count/µL
700
600
500
400
300
200
100
0
C1D1
C1D2
C1D3
C1D4
C1D8
C2D1
C3D1
C4D1
C5D1
EOT
2001-0001
2001-0002
2001-0003
2001-0004
CBC

FIG. 32B

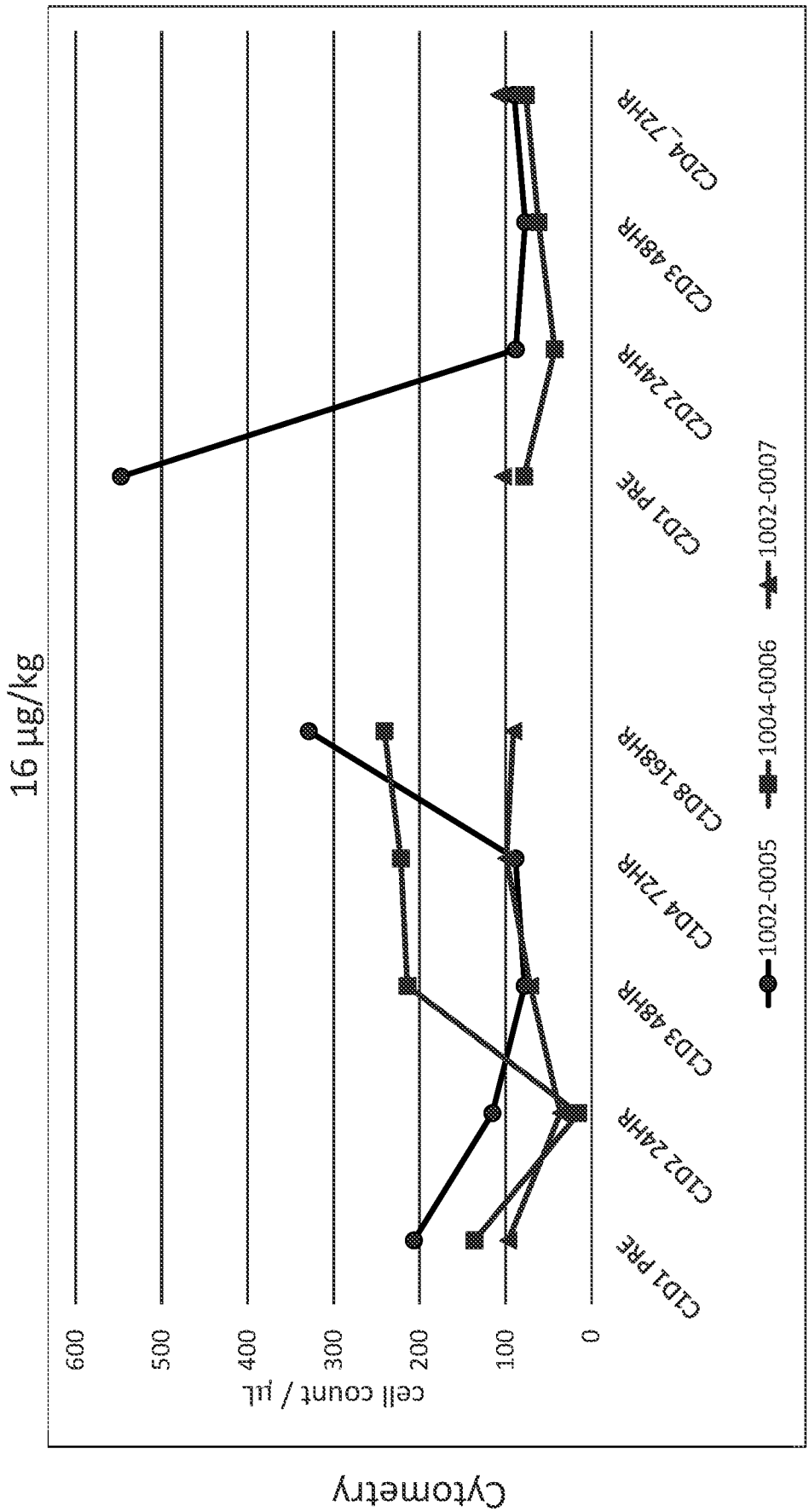

Cytometry
16 µg/kg
cell count / µL
600
500
400
300
200
100
0
C1D1 PRE
C1D2 24HR
C1D3 48HR
C1D4 72HR
C1D8 168HR
C2D1 PRE
C2D2 24HR
C2D3 48HR
C2D4_72HR
1002-0005
1004-0006
1002-0007

FIG. 32C

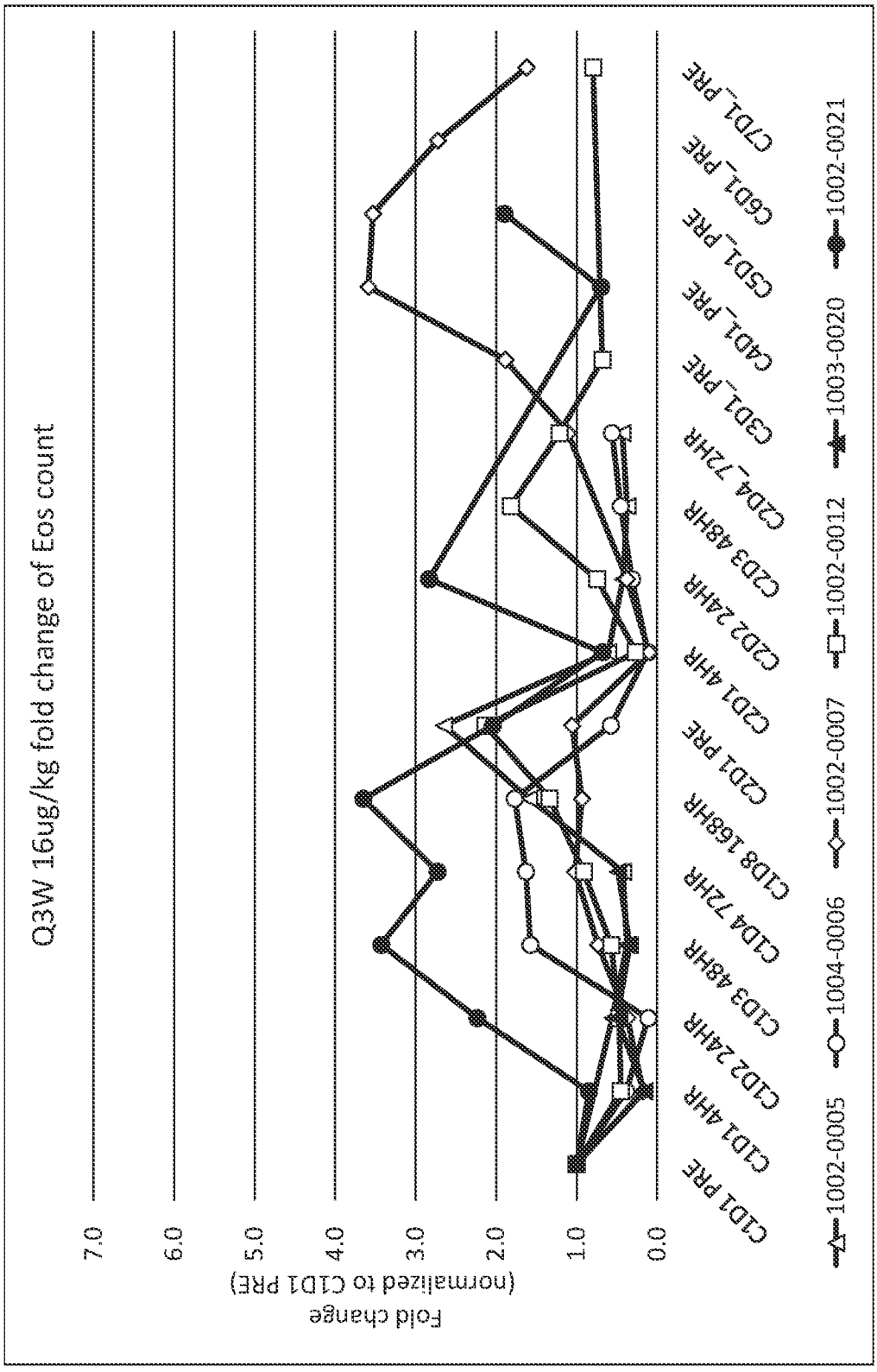

Q3W 16ug/kg fold change of Eos count
Fold change (normalized to C1D1 PRE)
7.0
6.0
5.0
4.0
3.0
2.0
1.0
0.0
C1D1 PRE
C1D1 4HR
C1D2 24HR
C1D3 48HR
C1D4 72HR
C1D8 168HR
C2D1 PRE
C2D1 4HR
C2D2 24HR
C2D3 48HR
C2D4_72HR
C3D1_PRE
C4D1_PRE
C5D1_PRE
C6D1_PRE
C7D1_PRE
1002-0005
1004-0006
1002-0007
1002-0012
1003-0020
1002-0021

FIG. 32D

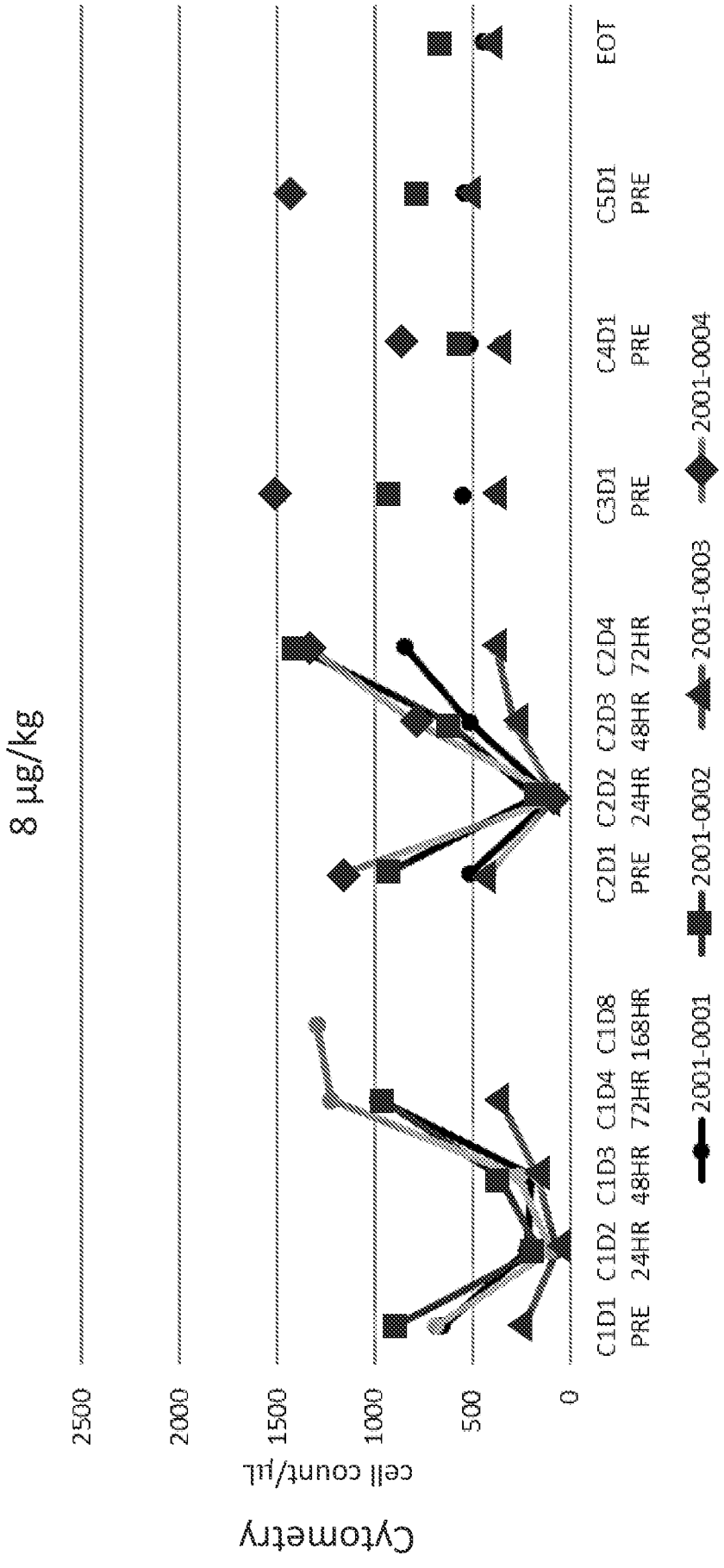

8 µg/kg
Cytometry
cell count/µL
2500
2000
1500
1000
500
0
C1D1 C1D2 C1D3 C1D4 C1D8 C2D1 C2D2 C2D3 C2D4 C3D1 C4D1 C5D1 EOT
PRE 24HR 48HR 72HR 168HR PRE 24HR 48HR 72HR PRE PRE PRE
2001-0001
2001-0002
2001-0003
2001-0004

FIG. 33A

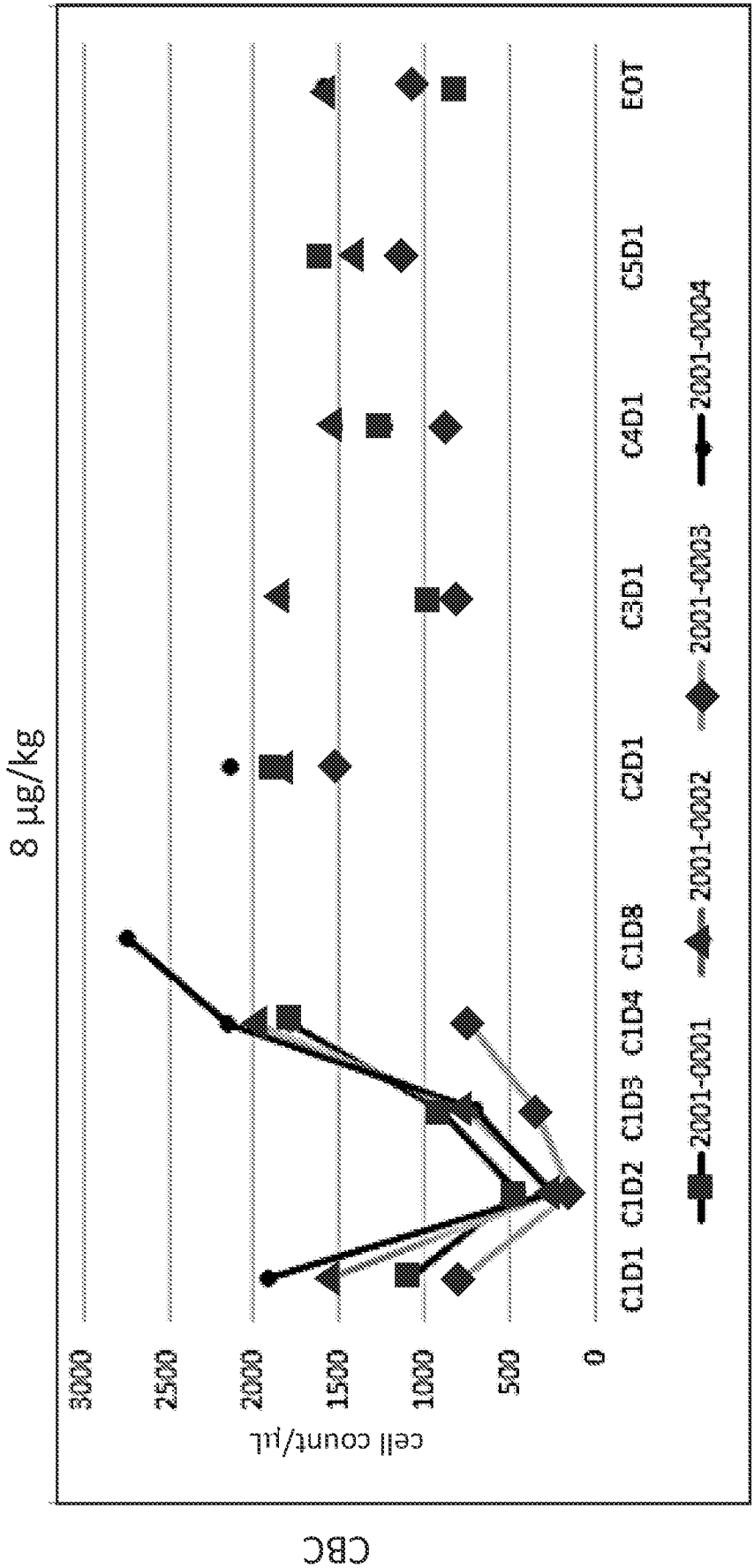

CBC
8 µg/kg
cell count/µL
3000
2500
2000
1500
1000
500
0
C1D1
C1D2
C1D3
C1D4
C1D8
C2D1
C3D1
C4D1
C5D1
EOT
2001-0001
2001-0002
2001-0003
2001-0004

FIG. 33B

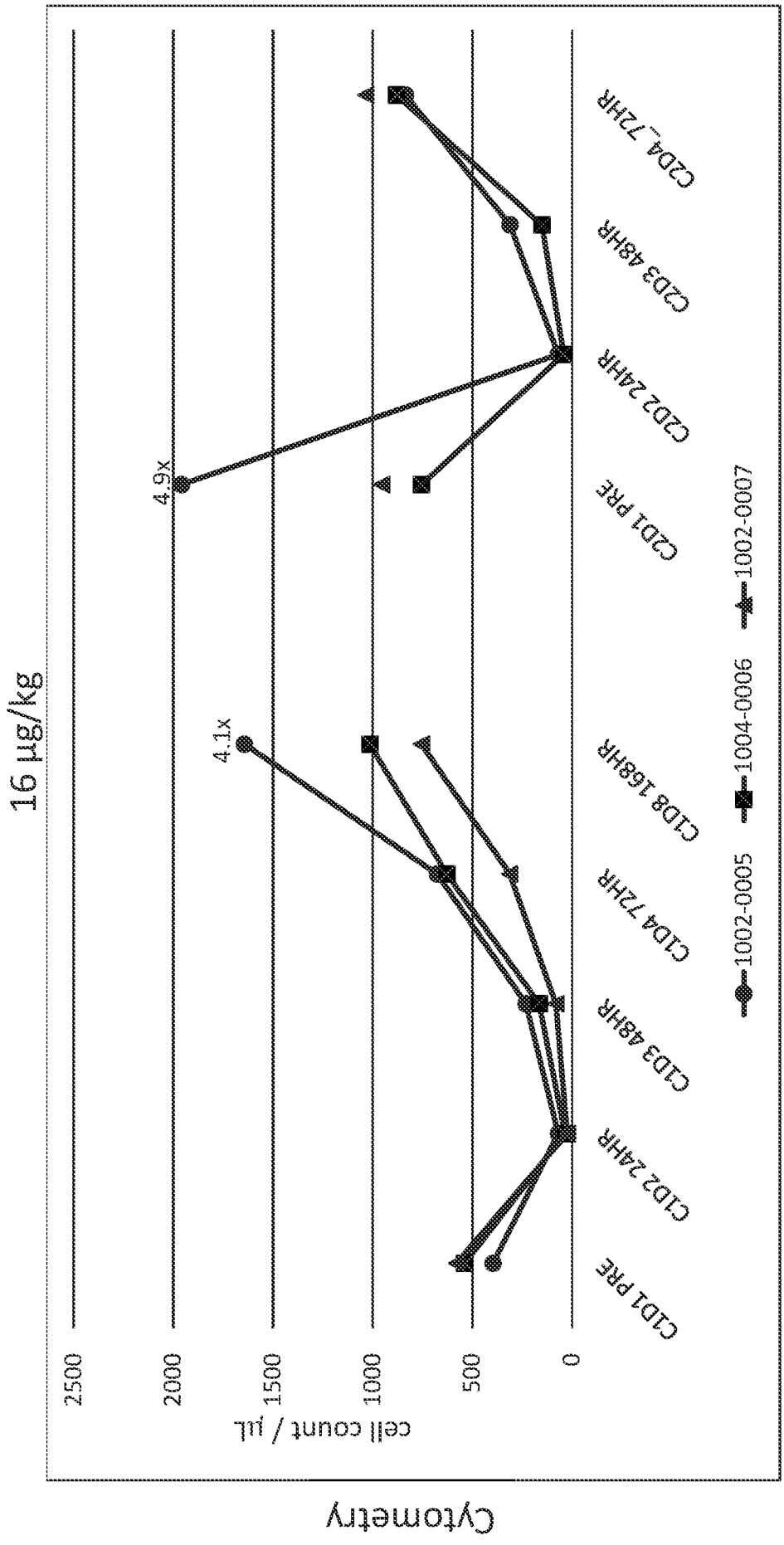

Cytometry
16 µg/kg
cell count / µL
2500
2000
1500
1000
500
0
4.9x
4.1x
C1D1 PRE
C1D2 24HR
C1D3 48HR
C1D4 72HR
C1D8 168HR
C2D1 PRE
C2D2 24HR
C2D3 48HR
C2D4_72HR
1002-0005
1004-0006
1002-0007

FIG. 33C

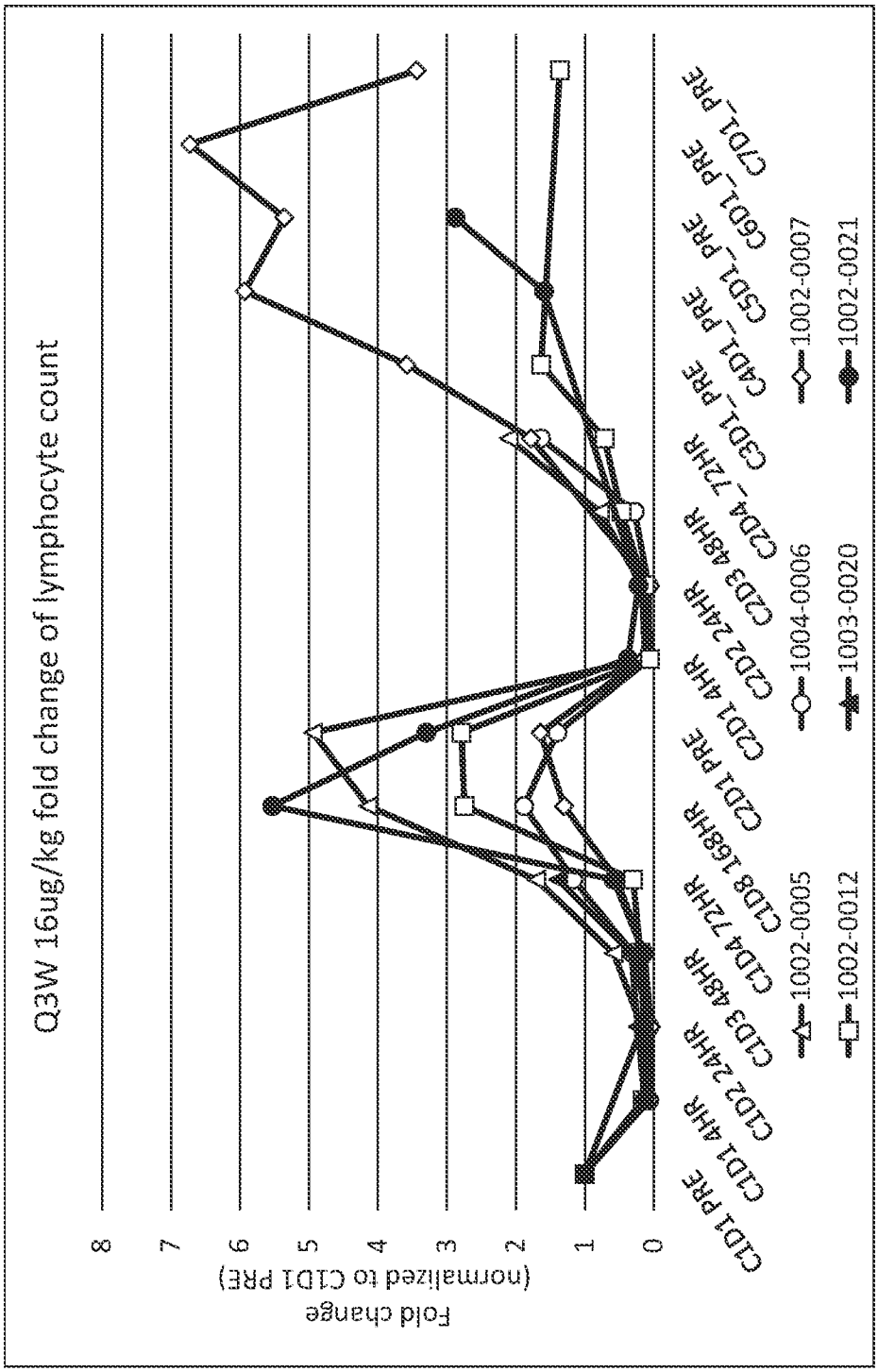

Q3W 16ug/kg fold change of lymphocyte count
Fold change
(normalized to C1D1 PRE)
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
C1D1 PRE
C1D1 4HR
C1D2 24HR
C1D3 48HR
C1D4 72HR
C1D8 168HR
C2D1 PRE
C2D1 4HR
C2D2 24HR
C2D3 48HR
C2D4_72HR
C3D1_PRE
C4D1_PRE
C5D1_PRE
C6D1_PRE
C7D1_PRE
1002-0005
1002-0012
1004-0006
1003-0020
1002-0007
1002-0021

FIG. 33D

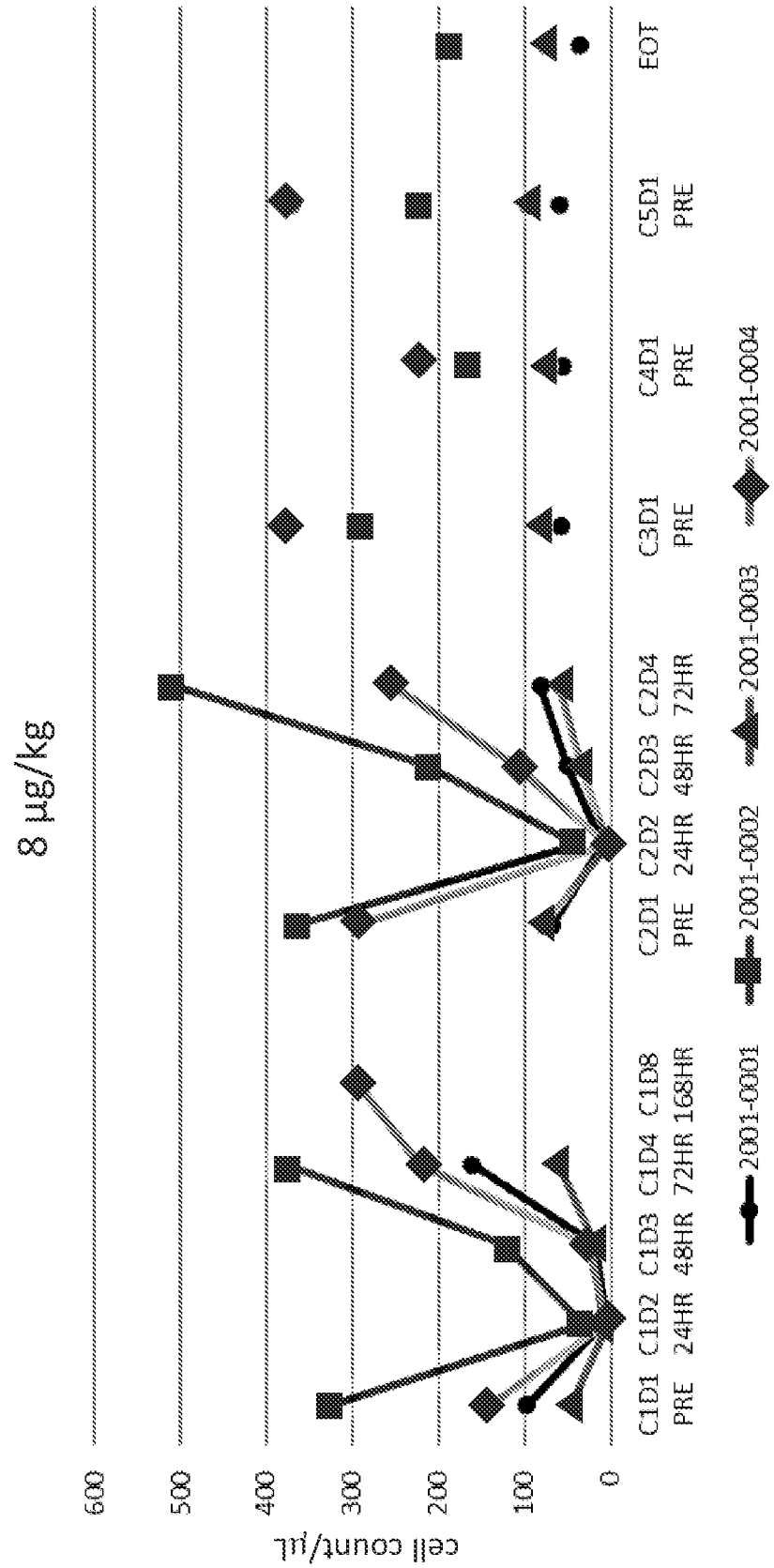

8 µg/kg
cell count/µL
600
500
400
300
200
100
0
C1D1 C1D2 C1D3 C1D4 C1D8 C2D1 C2D2 C2D3 C2D4 C3D1 C4D1 C5D1 EOT
PRE 24HR 48HR 72HR 168HR PRE 24HR 48HR 72HR PRE PRE PRE
2001-0001
2001-0002
2001-0003
2001-0004

FIG. 34A

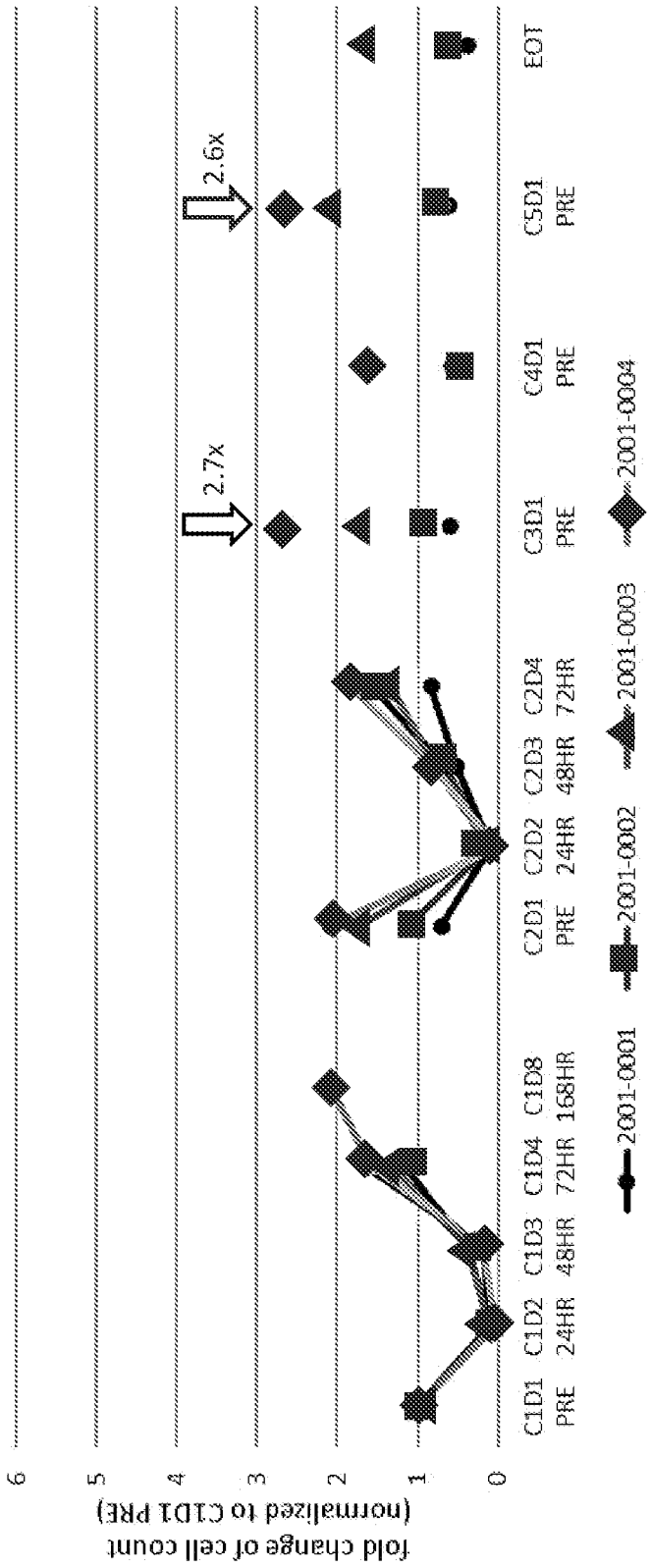

8 µg/kg
fold change of cell count
(normalized to C1D1 PRE)
6
5
4
3
2
1
0
2.7x
2.6x
C1D1 C1D2 C1D3 C1D4 C1D8 C2D1 C2D2 C2D3 C2D4 C3D1 C4D1 C5D1 EOT
PRE 24HR 48HR 72HR 168HR PRE 24HR 48HR 72HR PRE PRE PRE
2001-0001
2001-0002
2001-0003
2001-0004

FIG. 34B

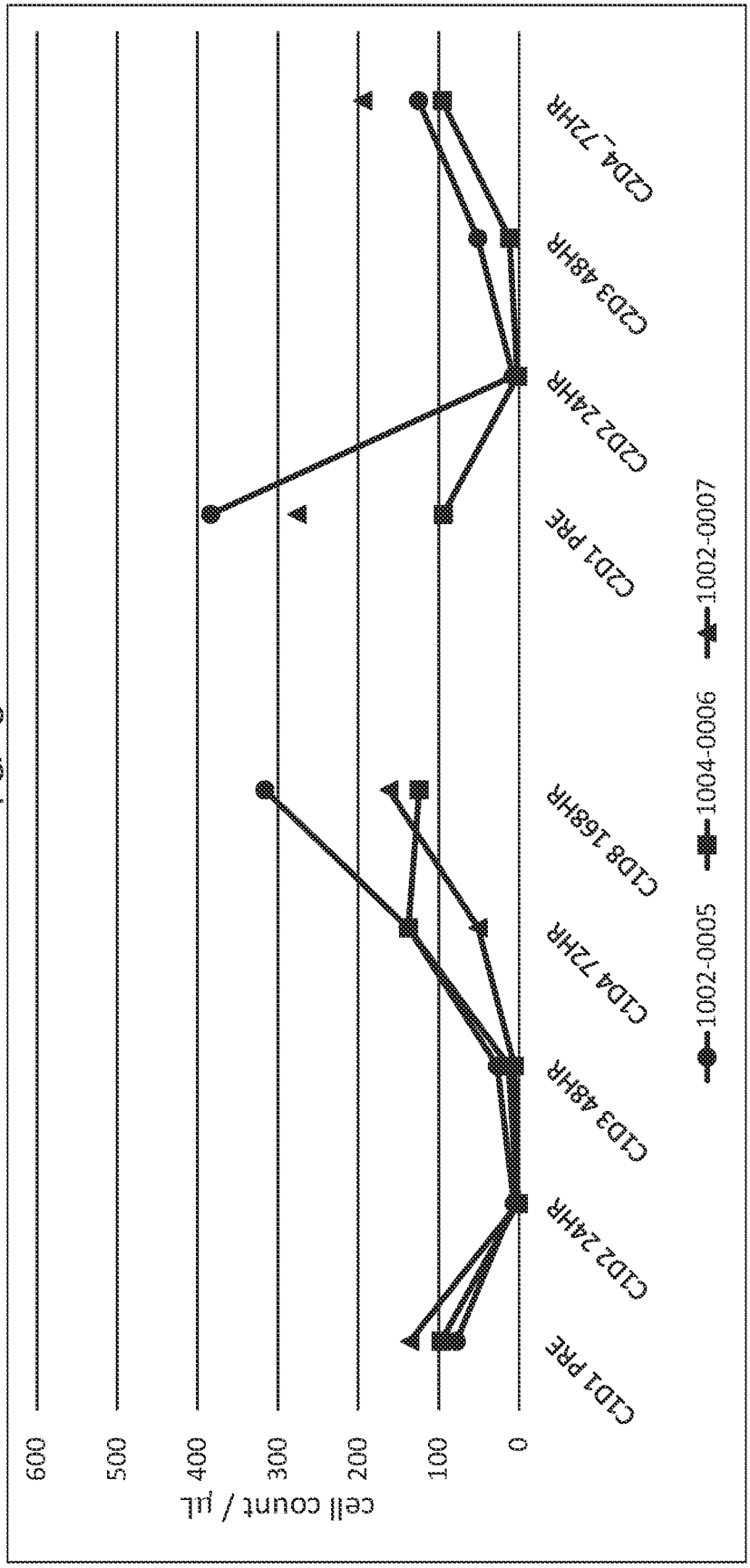

16 µg/kg
cell count / µL
600
500
400
300
200
100
0
C1D1 PRE
C2D2 24HR
C2D3 48HR
C2D4 72HR
C3D8 168HR
C4D4 72HR
C4D3 48HR
C4D2 24HR
C4D1 PRE
1002-0005
1004-0006
1002-0007

FIG. 34C

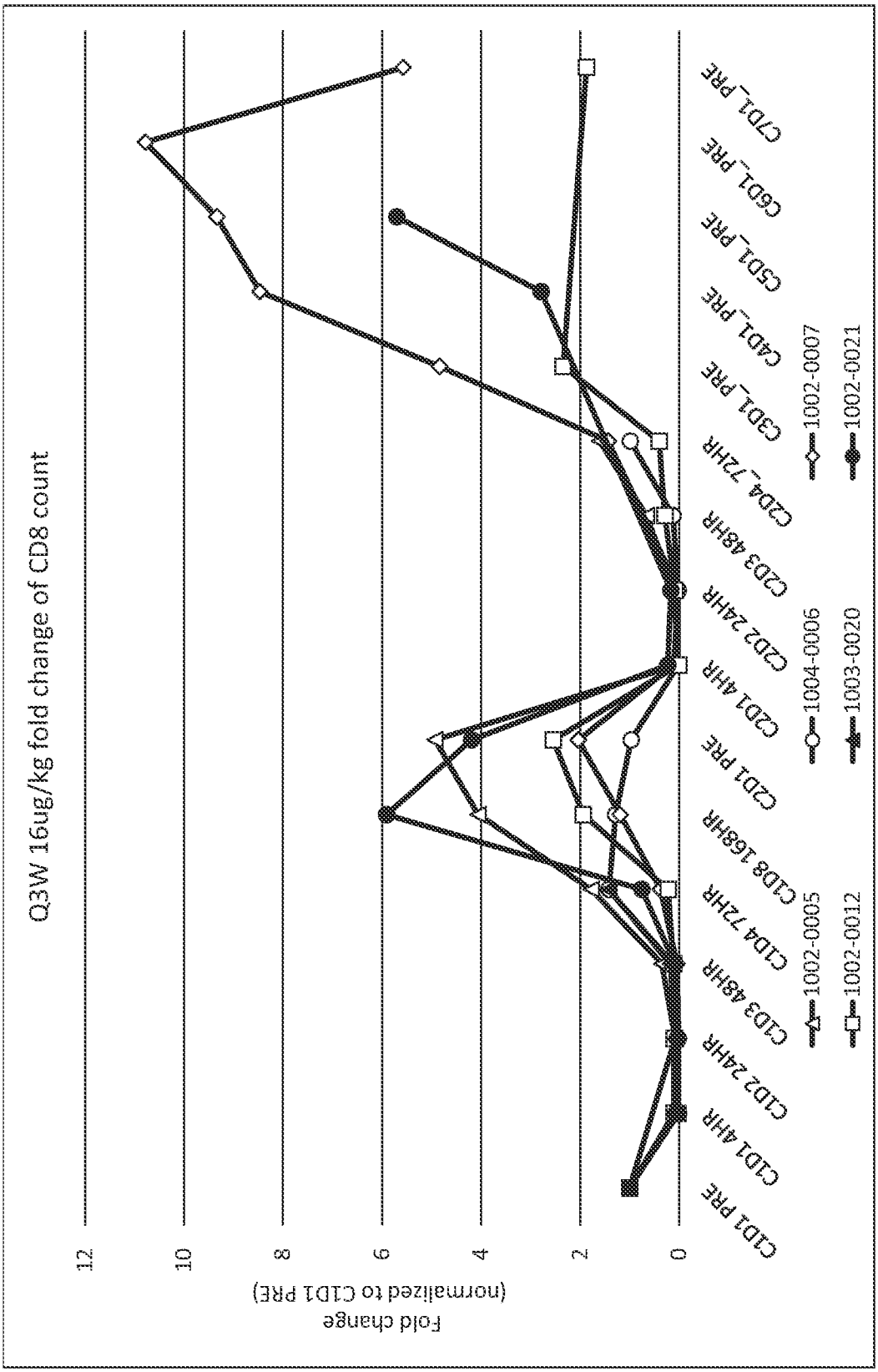

Q3W 16ug/kg fold change of CD8 count
Fold change
(normalized to C1D1 PRE)
12
10
8
6
4
2
0
C1D1 PRE
C1D1 4HR
C1D2 24HR
C1D3 48HR
C1D4 72HR
C1D8 168HR
C2D1 PRE
C2D1 4HR
C2D2 24HR
C2D3 48HR
C2D4_72HR
C3D1_PRE
C4D1_PRE
C5D1_PRE
C6D1_PRE
C7D1_PRE
1002-0005
1002-0012
1004-0006
1003-0020
1002-0007
1002-0021

FIG. 34D

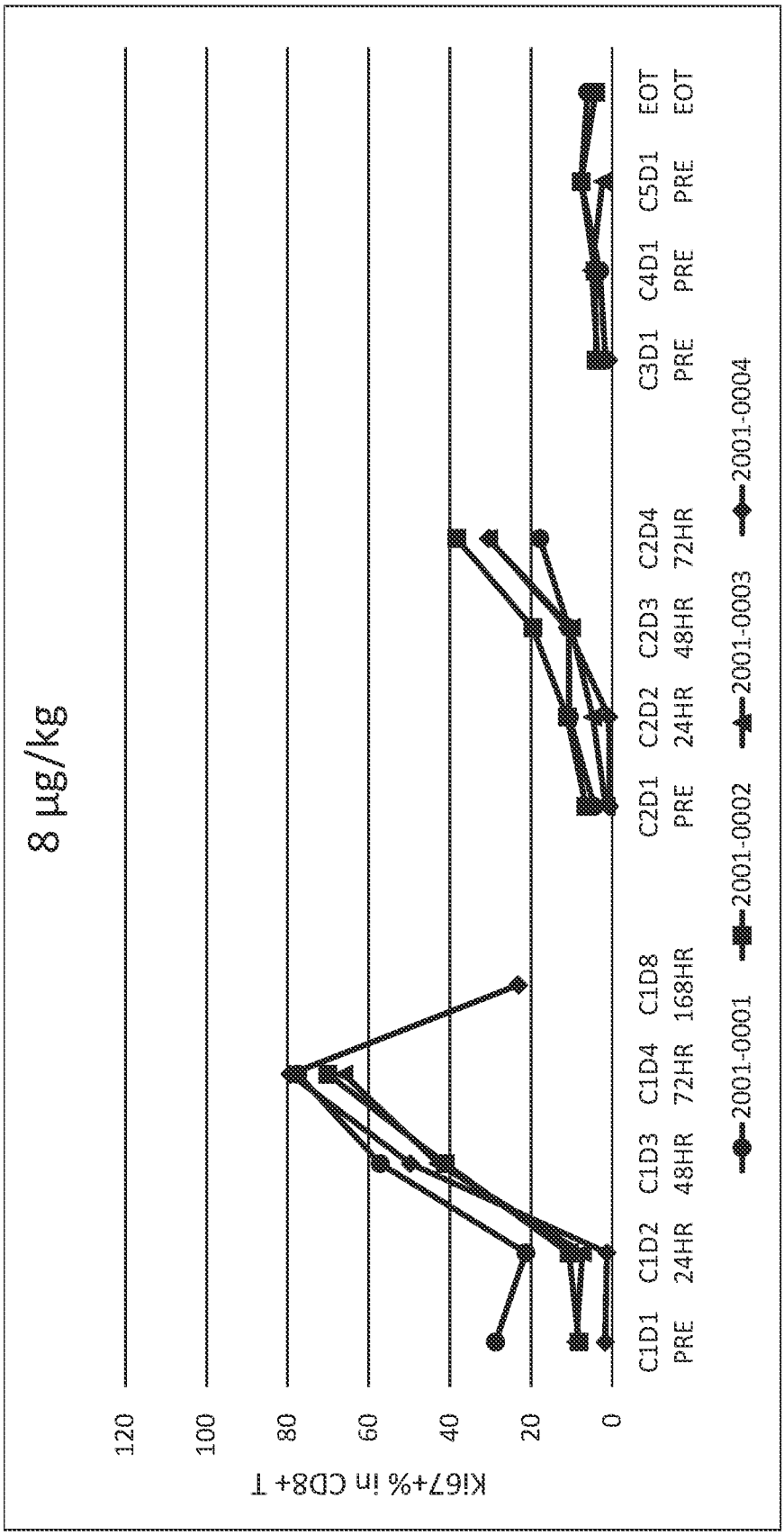

8 µg/kg
Ki67+% in CD8+ T
120
100
80
60
40
20
0
C1D1 C1D2 C1D3 C1D4 C1D8 C2D1 C2D2 C2D3 C2D4 C3D1 C4D1 C5D1 EOT
PRE 24HR 48HR 72HR 168HR PRE 24HR 48HR 72HR PRE PRE PRE EOT
2001-0001
2001-0002
2001-0003
2001-0004

FIG. 35A

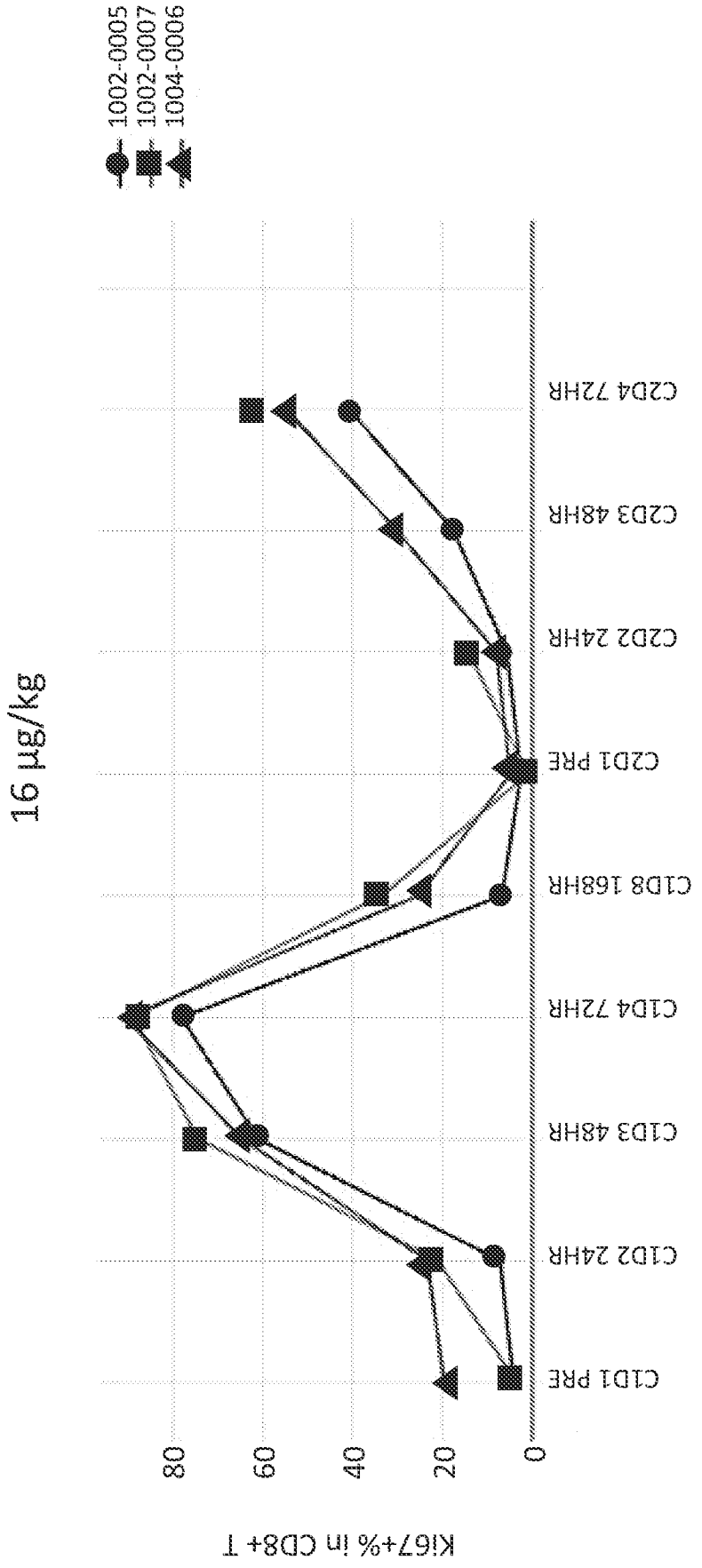

1002-0005
1002-0007
1004-0006
16 µg/kg
Ki67+% in CD8+ T
0
20
40
60
80
C1D1 PRE
C1D2 24HR
C1D3 48HR
C1D4 72HR
C1D8 168HR
C2D1 PRE
C2D2 24HR
C2D3 48HR
C2D4 72HR

FIG. 35B

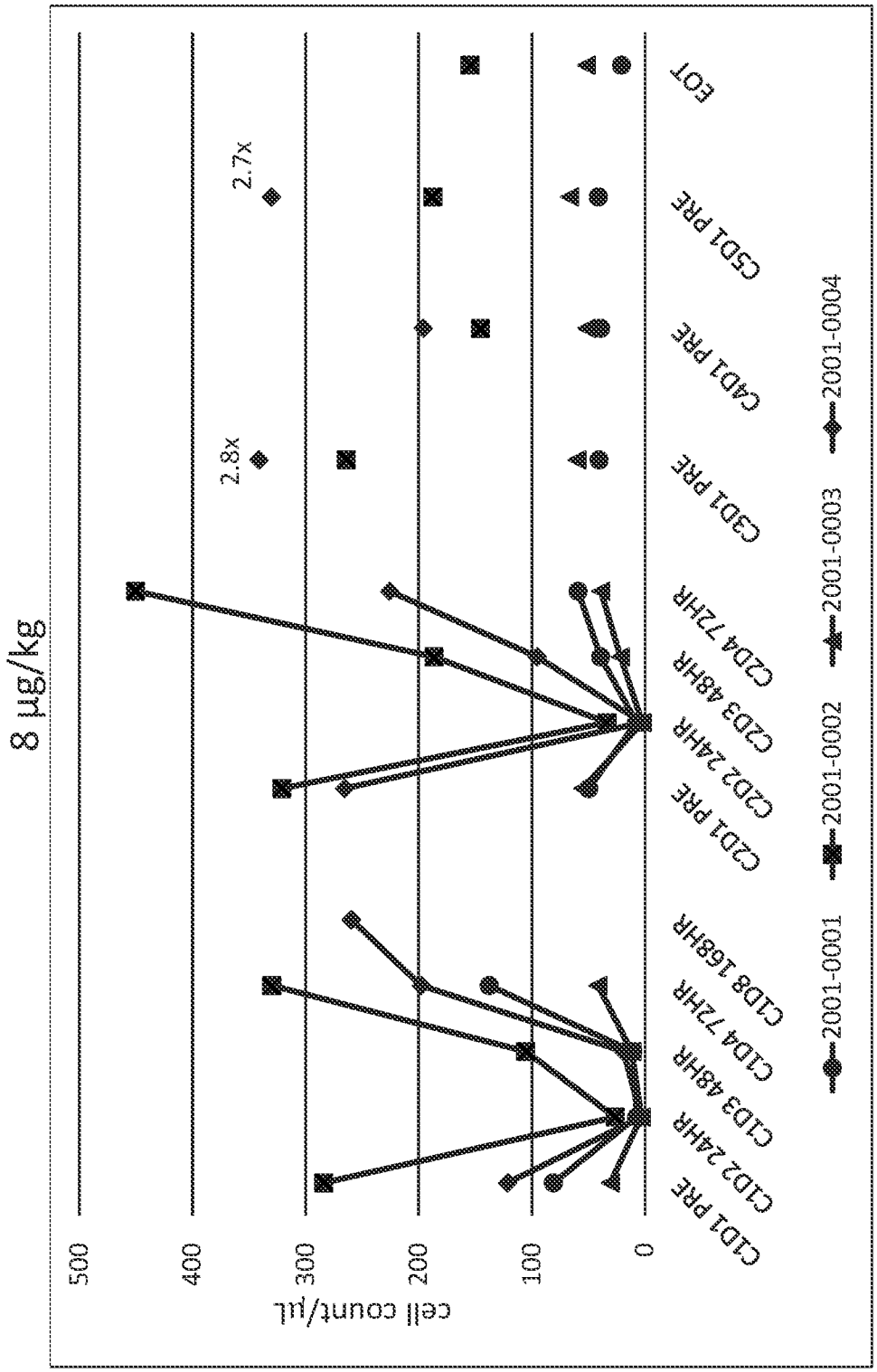

8 µg/kg
cell count/µL
500
400
300
200
100
0
2.8x
2.7x
C1D1 PRE
C1D2 24HR
C1D3 48HR
C1D4 72HR
C1D8 168HR
C2D1 PRE
C2D2 24HR
C2D3 48HR
C2D4 72HR
C3D1 PRE
C4D1 PRE
C5D1 PRE
EOT
2001-0001
2001-0002
2001-0003
2001-0004

FIG. 36A

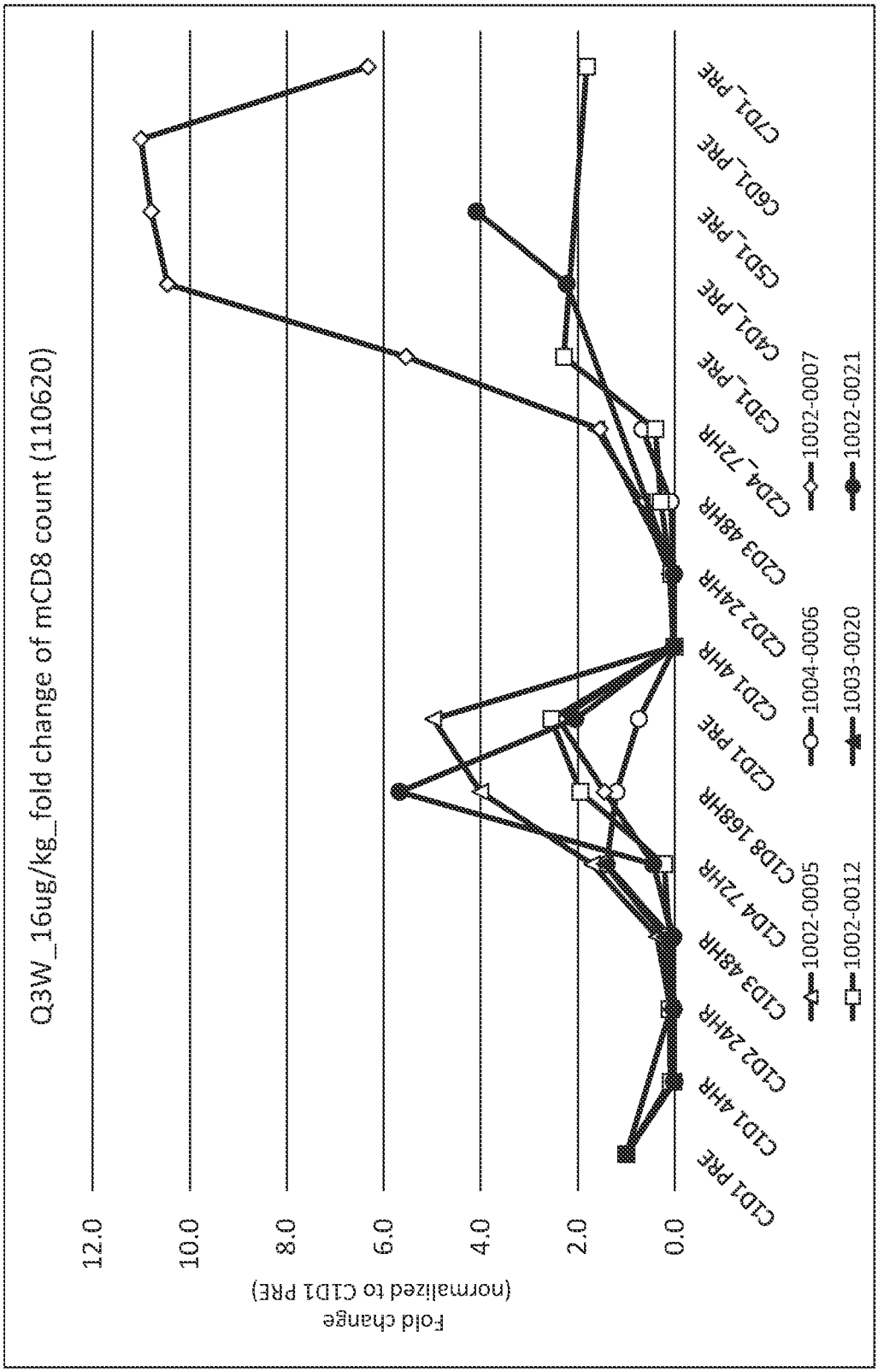

Q3W_16ug/kg_fold change of mCD8 count (110620)
Fold change
(normalized to C1D1 PRE)
12.0
10.0
8.0
6.0
4.0
2.0
0.0
C1D1 PRE
C1D1 4HR
C1D2 24HR
C1D3 48HR
C1D4 72HR
C1D8 168HR
C2D1 PRE
C2D1 4HR
C2D2 24HR
C2D3 48HR
C2D4_72HR
C3D1_PRE
C4D1_PRE
C5D1_PRE
C6D1_PRE
C7D1_PRE
1002-0005
1002-0012
1004-0006
1003-0020
1002-0007
1002-0021

FIG. 36B

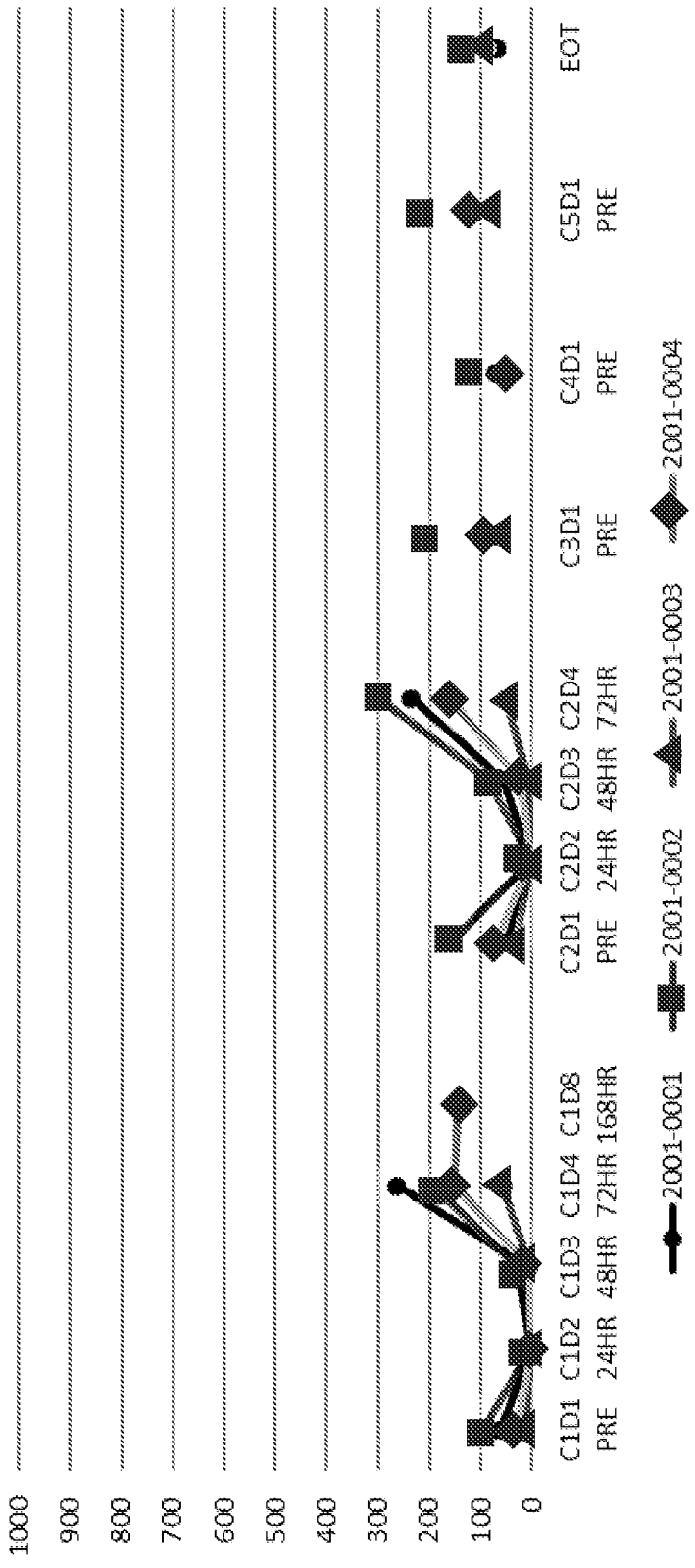

8 µg/kg
cell count/µL
1000
900
800
700
600
500
400
300
200
100
0
C1D1 C1D2 C1D3 C1D4 C1D8 C2D1 C2D2 C2D3 C2D4 C3D1 C4D1 C5D1 EOT
PRE 24HR 48HR 72HR 168HR PRE 24HR 48HR 72HR PRE PRE PRE
2001-0001
2001-0002
2001-0003
2001-0004

FIG. 37A

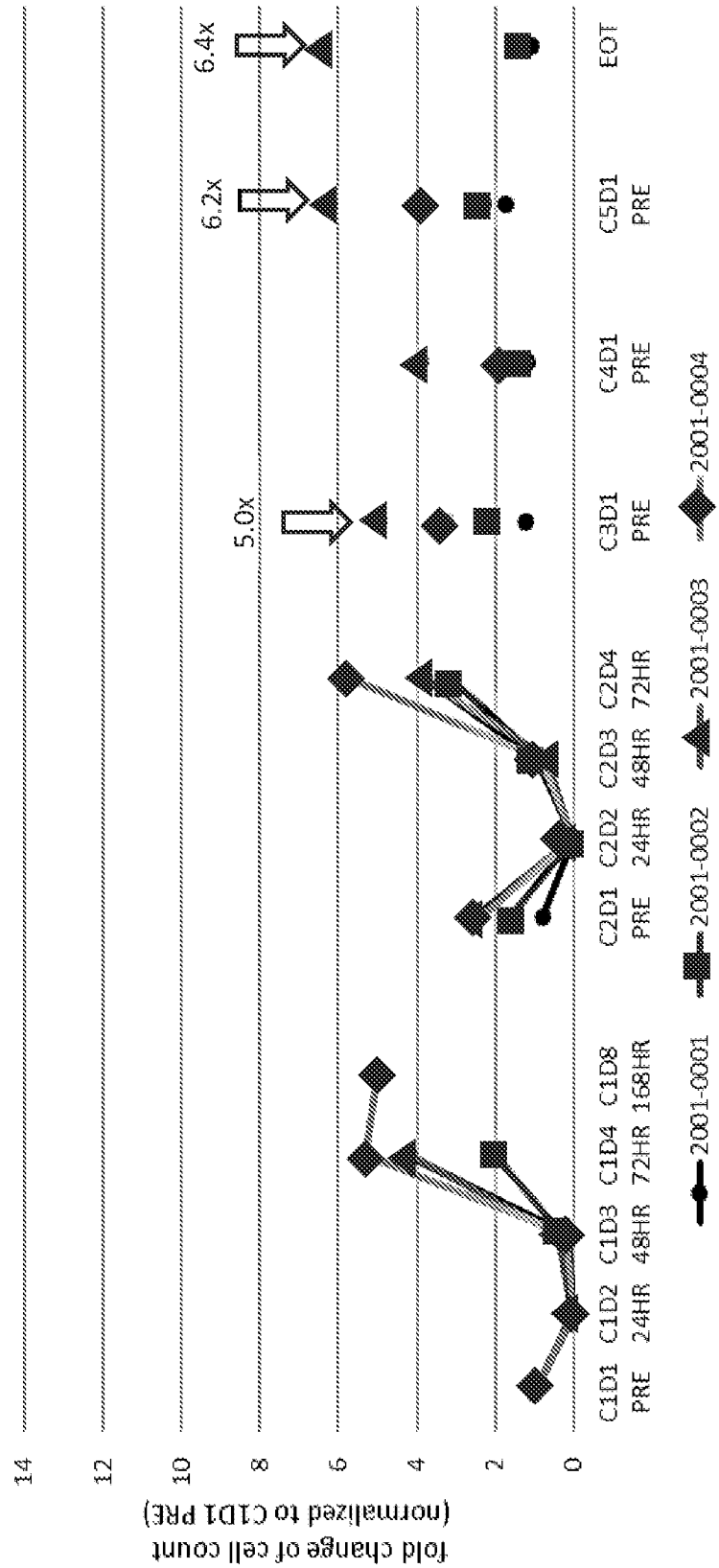

8 µg/kg
fold change of cell count
(normalized to C1D1 PRE)
14
12
10
8
6
4
2
0
6.4x
6.2x
5.0x
C1D1 C1D2 C1D3 C1D4 C1D8 C2D1 C2D2 C2D3 C2D4 C3D1 C4D1 C5D1 EOT
PRE 24HR 48HR 72HR 168HR PRE 24HR 48HR 72HR PRE PRE PRE
2001-0001
2001-0002
2001-0003
2001-0004

FIG. 37B

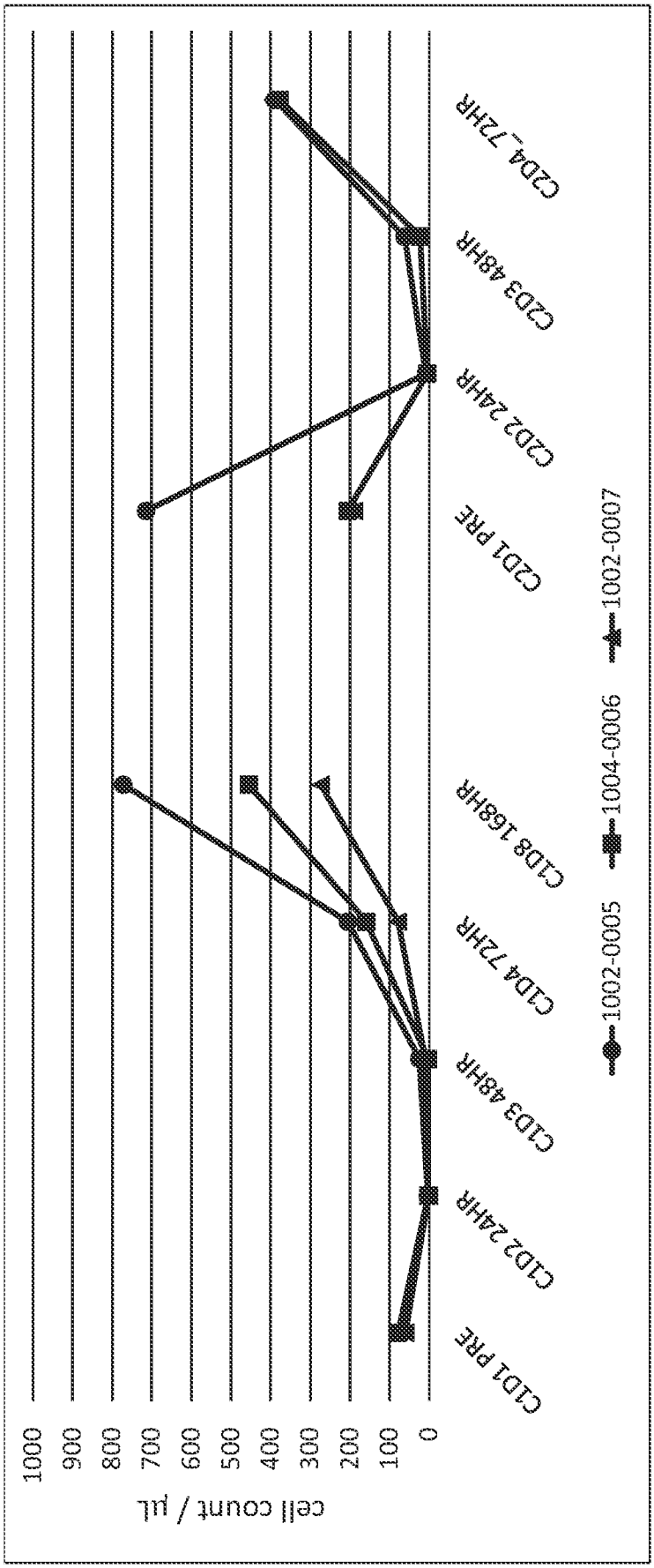

16 µg/kg
cell count / µL
1000
900
800
700
600
500
400
300
200
100
0
C1D1 PRE
C1D2 24HR
C1D3 48HR
C1D4 72HR
C1D8 168HR
C2D1 PRE
C2D2 24HR
C2D3 48HR
C2D4_72HR
1002-0005
1004-0006
1002-0007

FIG. 37C

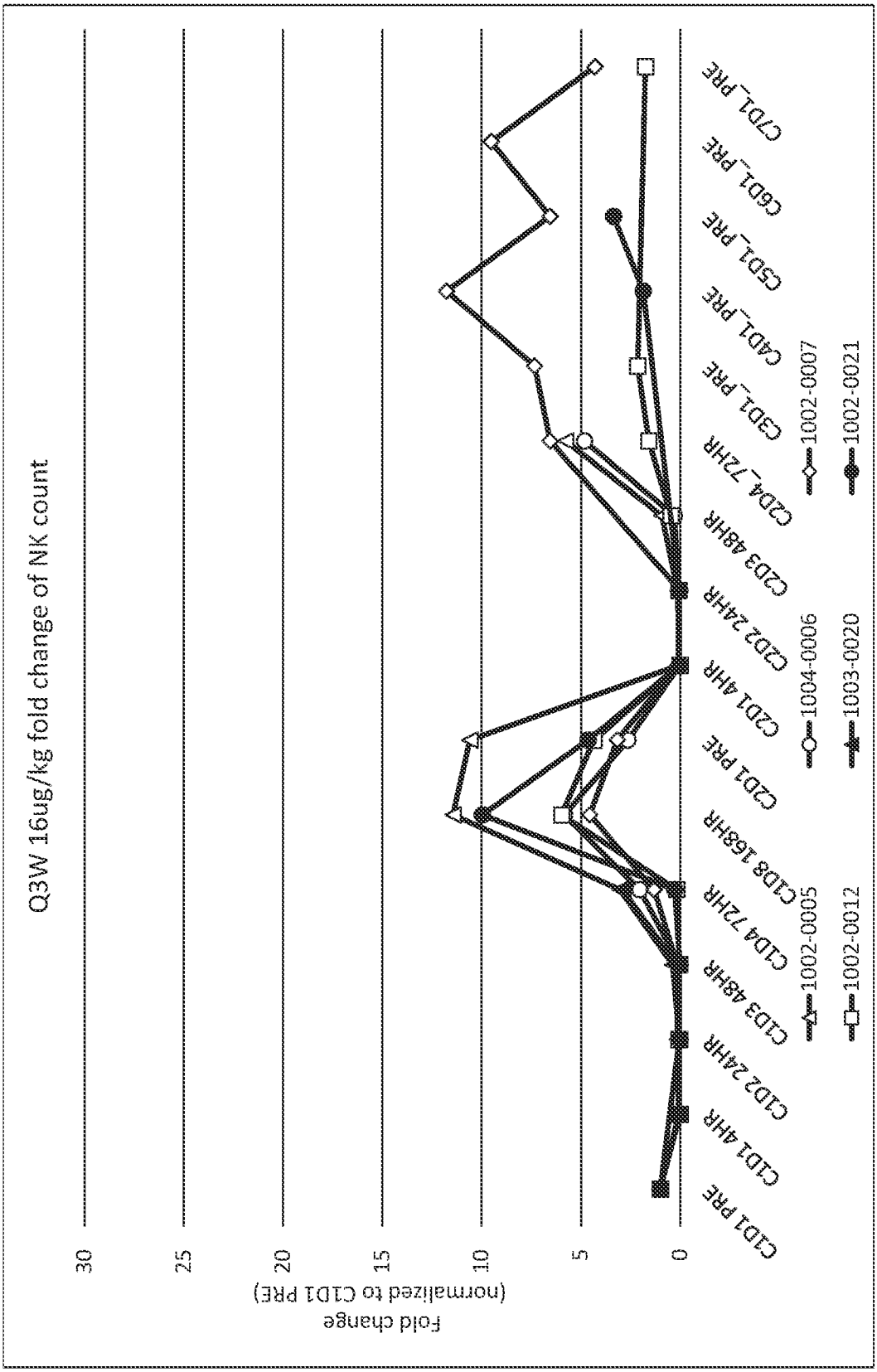

Q3W 16ug/kg fold change of NK count
Fold change
(normalized to C1D1 PRE)
30
25
20
15
10
5
0
C1D1 PRE
C1D1 4HR
C1D2 24HR
C1D3 48HR
C1D4 72HR
C1D8 168HR
C2D1 PRE
C2D1 4HR
C2D2 24HR
C2D3 48HR
C2D4_72HR
C3D1_PRE
C4D1_PRE
C5D1_PRE
C6D1_PRE
C7D1_PRE
1002-0012
1002-0005
1004-0006
1003-0020
1002-0007
1002-0021

FIG. 37D

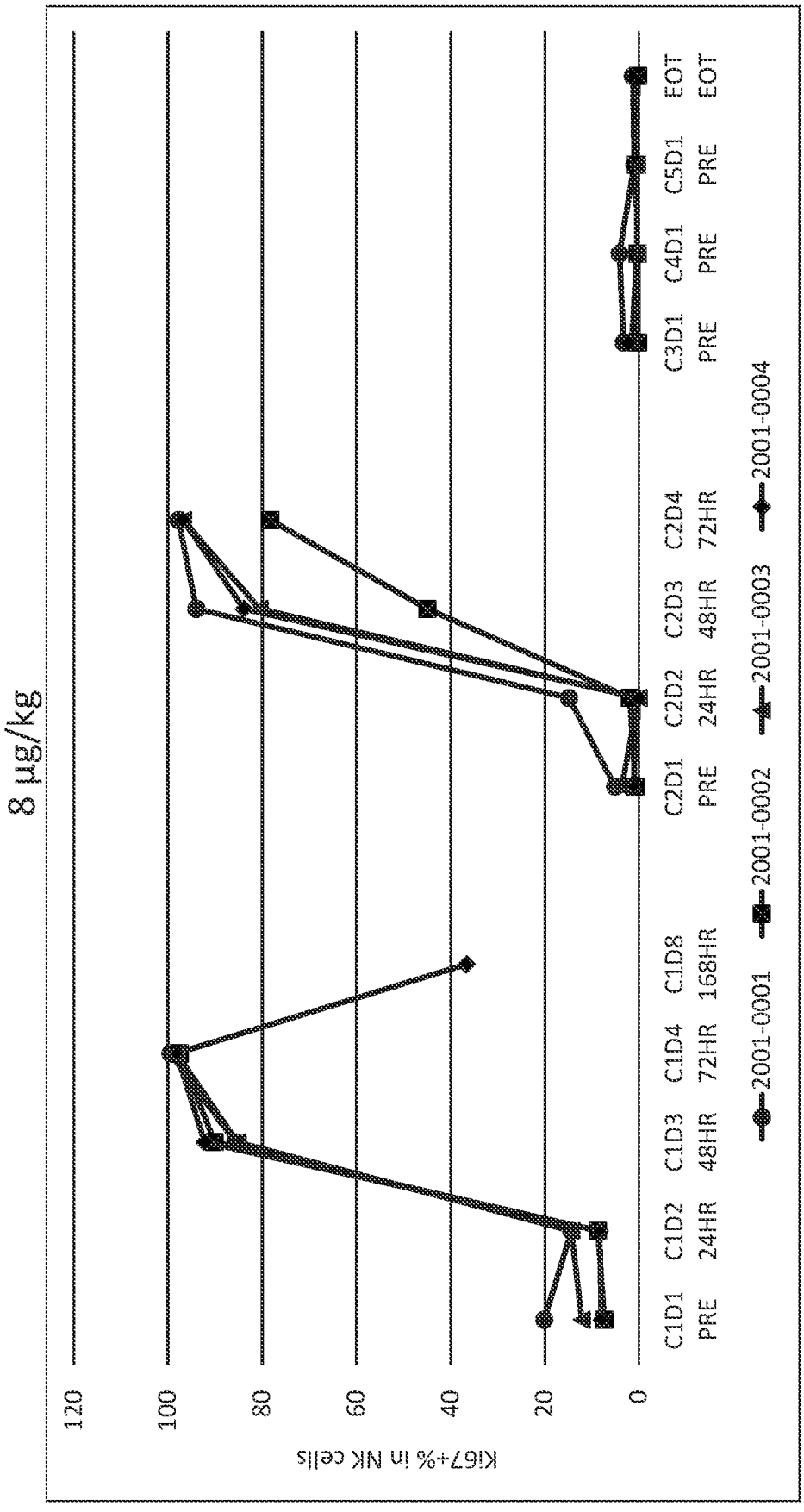

8 µg/kg
Ki67+% in NK cells
120
100
80
60
40
20
0
C1D1 PRE
C1D2 24HR
C1D3 48HR
C1D4 72HR
C1D8 168HR
C2D1 PRE
C2D2 24HR
C2D3 48HR
C2D4 72HR
C3D1 PRE
C4D1 PRE
C5D1 PRE
EOT
EOT
2001-0001
2001-0002
2001-0003
2001-0004

FIG. 38A

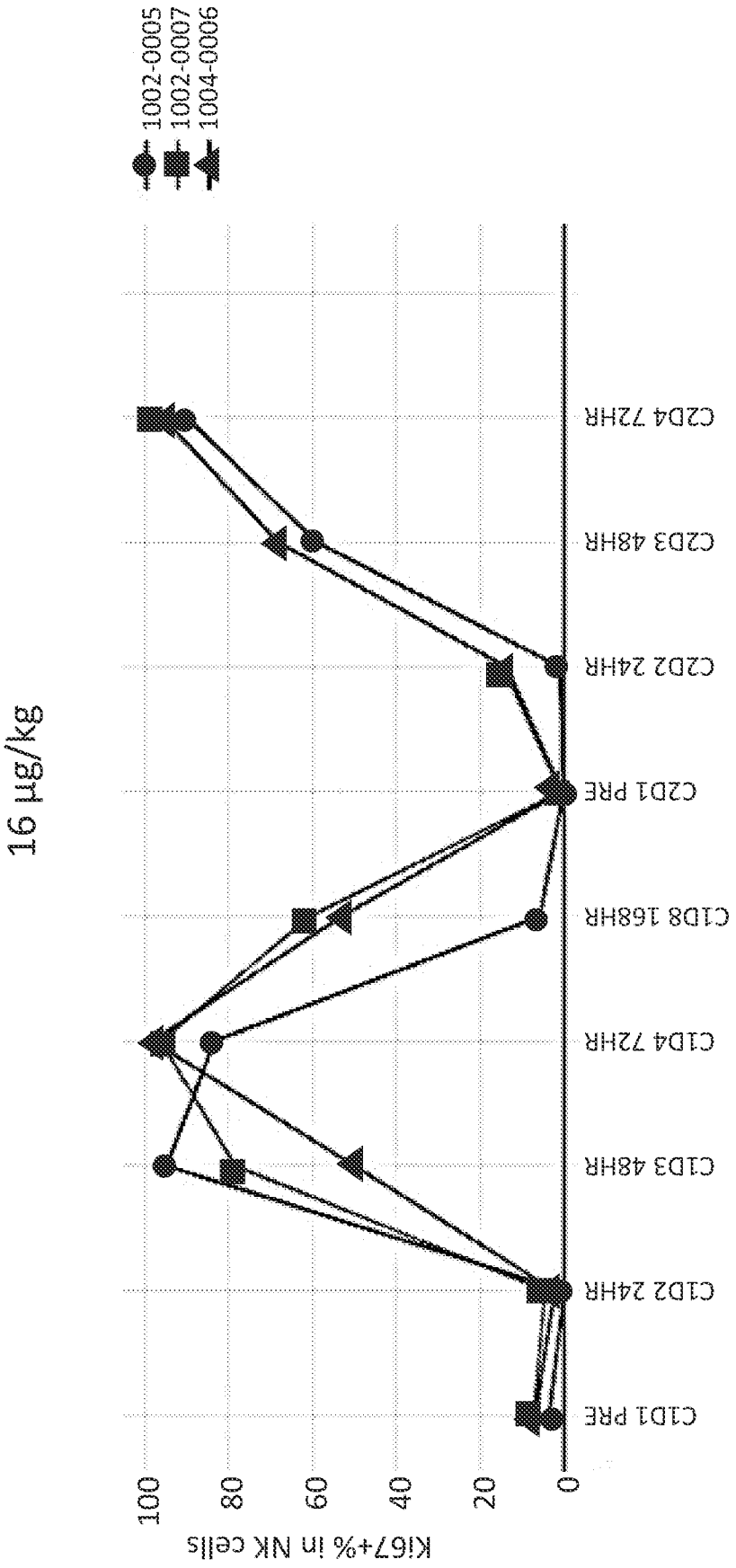

16 µg/kg
Ki67+% in NK cells
100
80
60
40
20
0
C1D1 PRE
C1D2 24HR
C1D3 48HR
C1D4 72HR
C1D8 168HR
C2D1 PRE
C2D2 24HR
C2D3 48HR
C2D4 72HR
1002-0005
1002-0007
1004-0006

FIG. 38B

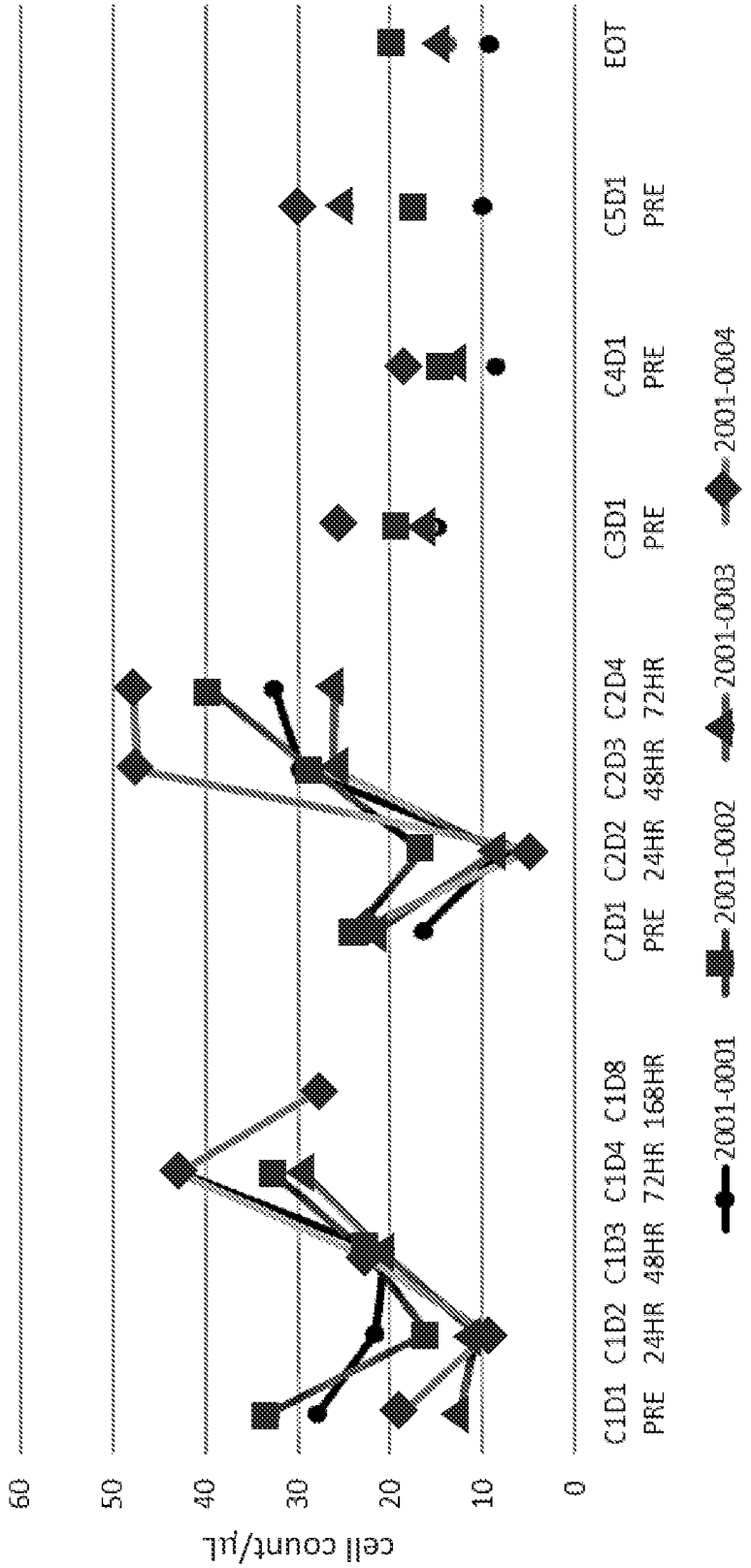

8 µg/kg
cell count/µL
60
50
40
30
20
10
0
C1D1 C1D2 C1D3 C1D4 C1D8 C2D1 C2D2 C2D3 C2D4 C3D1 C4D1 C5D1 EOT
PRE 24HR 48HR 72HR 168HR PRE 24HR 48HR 72HR PRE PRE PRE PRE
2001-0001
2001-0002
2001-0003
2001-0004

FIG. 39A

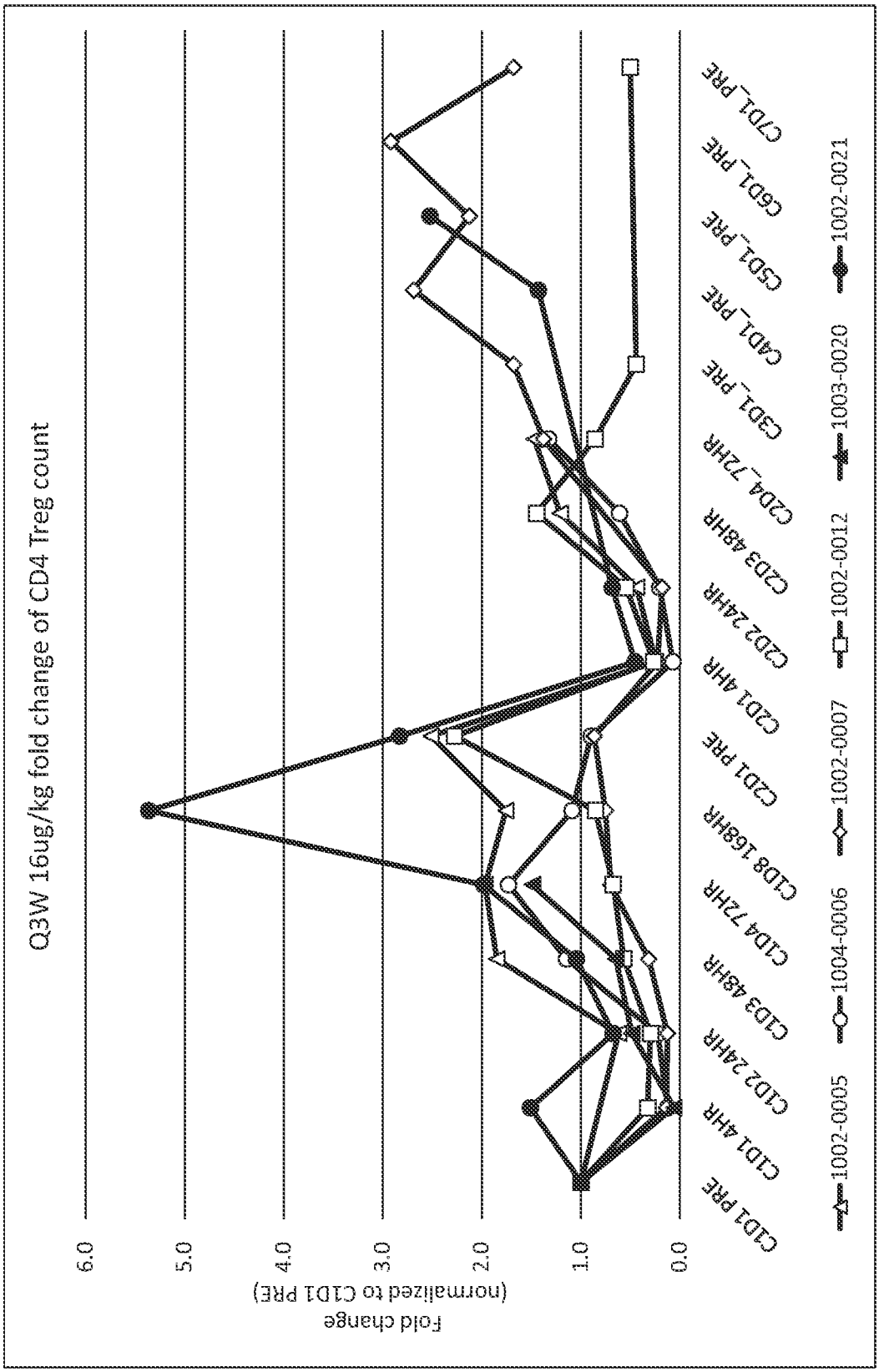

Q3W 16ug/kg fold change of CD4 Treg count
Fold change
(normalized to C1D1 PRE)
6.0
5.0
4.0
3.0
2.0
1.0
0.0
C1D1 PRE
C1D1 4HR
C1D2 24HR
C1D3 48HR
C1D4 72HR
C1D8 168HR
C2D1 PRE
C2D1 4HR
C2D2 24HR
C2D3 48HR
C2D4_72HR
C3D1_PRE
C4D1_PRE
C5D1_PRE
C6D1_PRE
C7D1_PRE
1002-0005
1004-0006
1002-0007
1002-0012
1003-0020
1002-0021

FIG. 39B

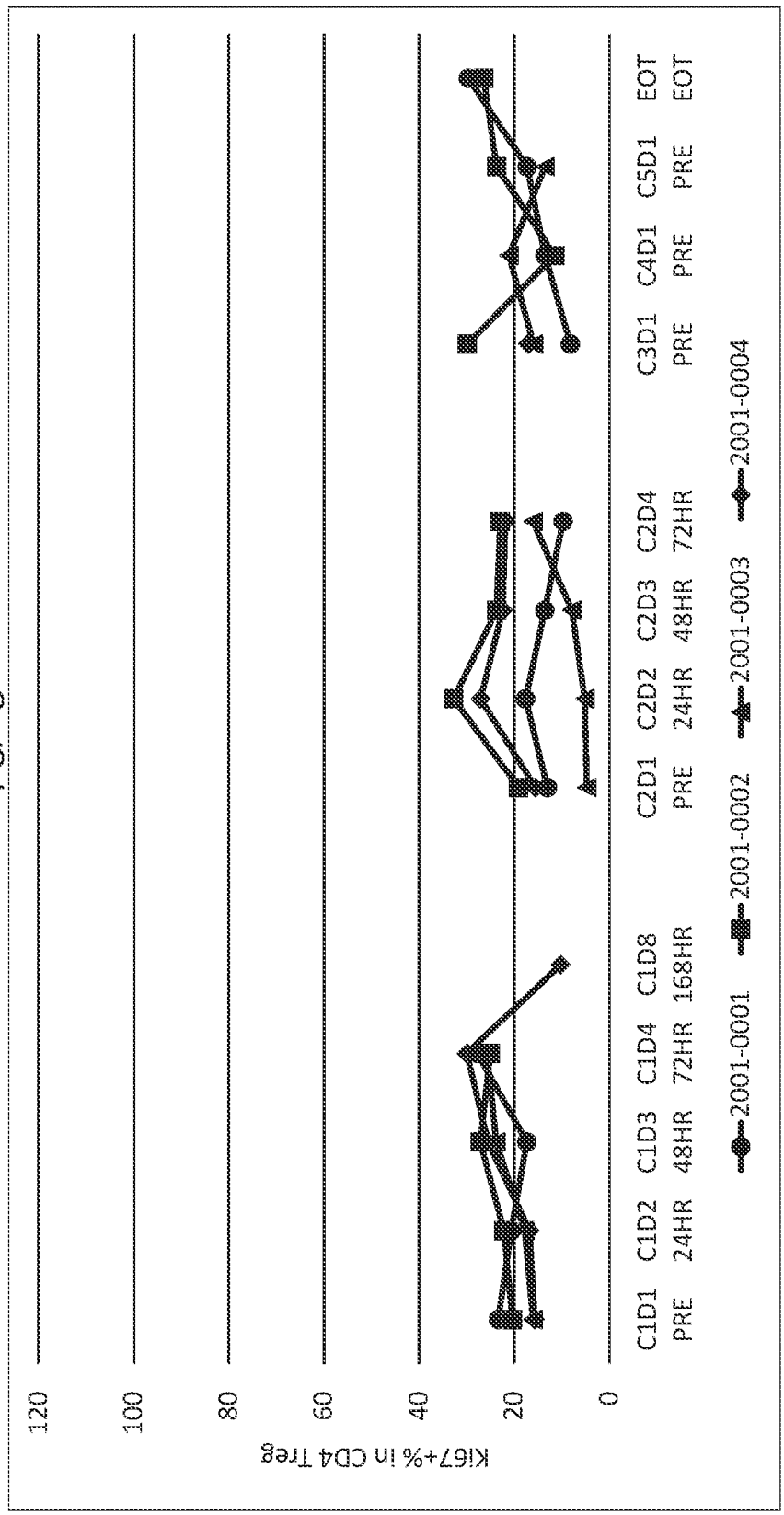

8 µg/kg
Ki67+% in CD4 Treg
120
100
80
60
40
20
0
C1D1 C1D2 C1D3 C1D4 C1D8 C2D1 C2D2 C2D3 C2D4 C3D1 C4D1 C5D1 EOT
PRE 24HR 48HR 72HR 168HR PRE 24HR 48HR 72HR PRE PRE PRE EOT
2001-0001
2001-0002
2001-0003
2001-0004

FIG. 40A

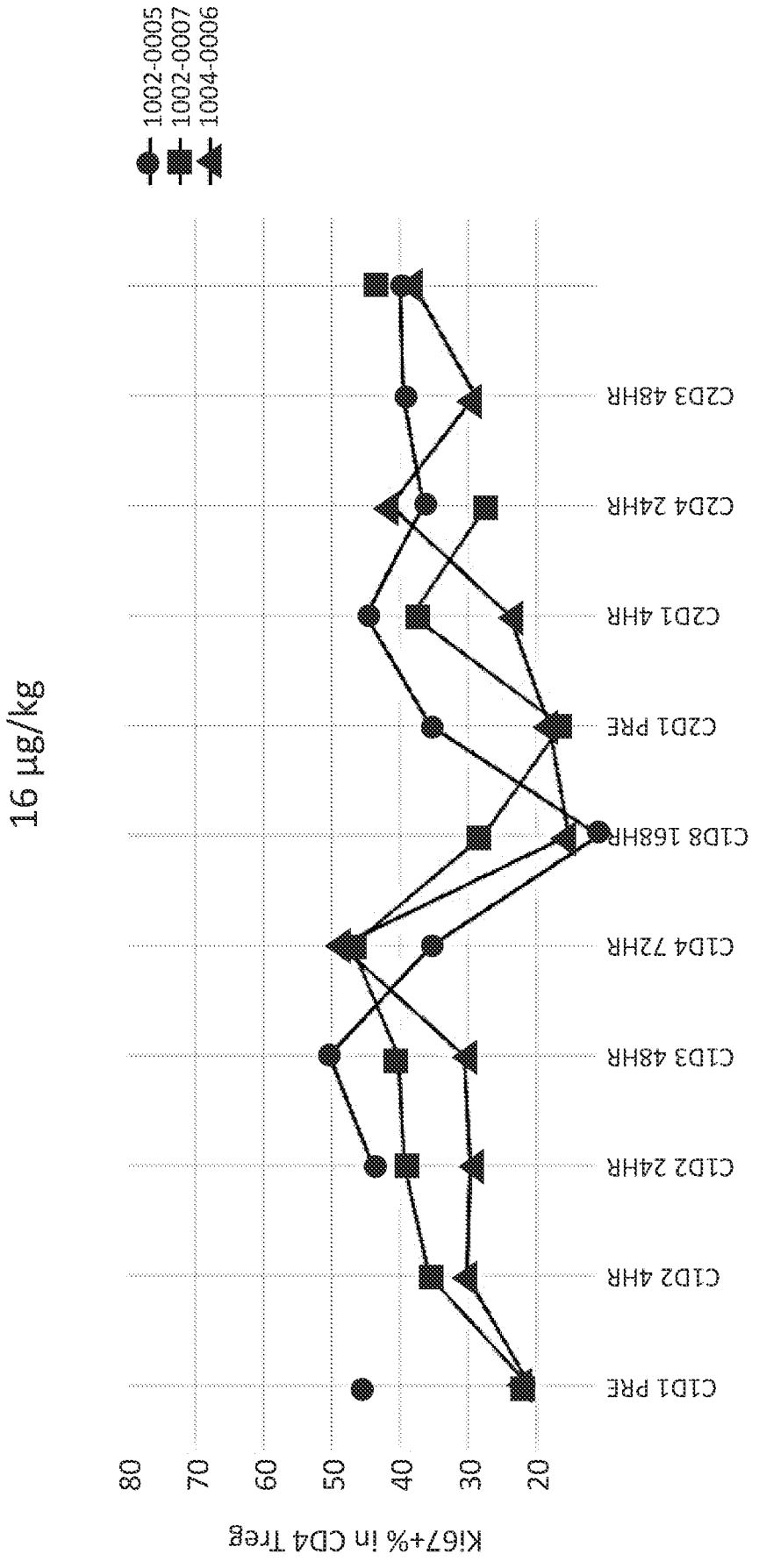

1002-0005
1002-0007
1004-0006
16 µg/kg
Ki67+% in CD4 Treg
80
70
60
50
40
30
20
C1D1 PRE
C1D2 4HR
C1D2 24HR
C1D3 48HR
C1D4 72HR
C1D8 168HR
C2D1 PRE
C2D1 4HR
C2D4 24HR
C2D3 48HR

FIG. 40B

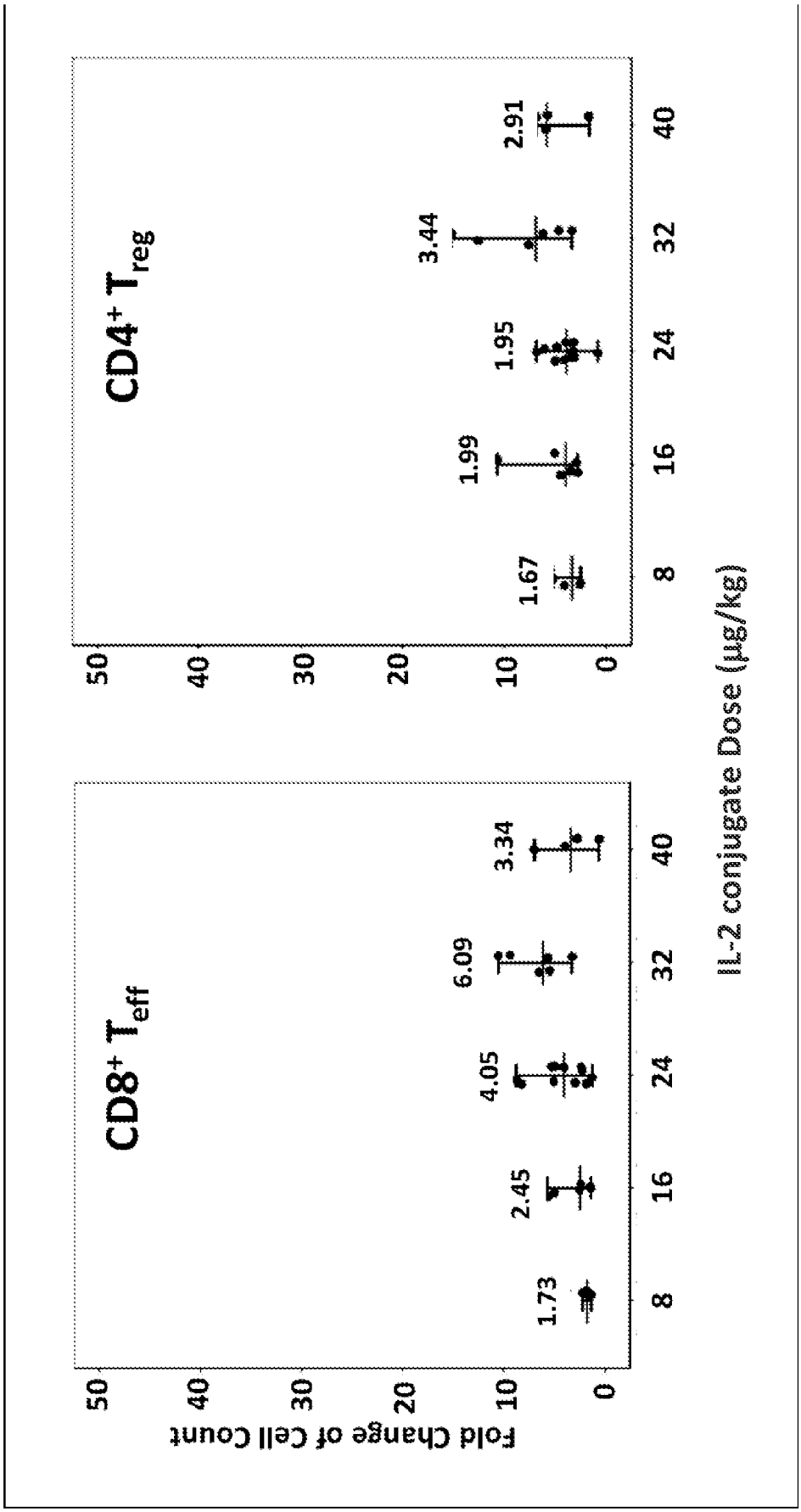


FIG. 41A

FIG. 41B

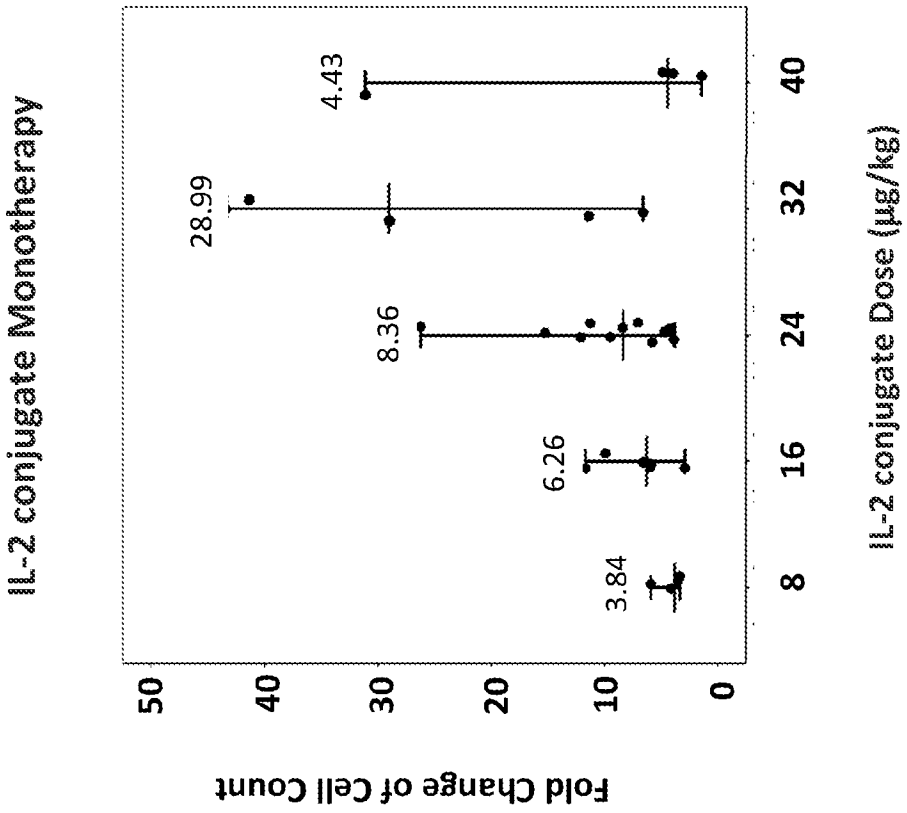

IL-2 conjugate Monotherapy
Fold Change of Cell Count
0
10
20
30
40
50
3.84
6.26
8.36
28.99
4.43
8
16
24
32
40
IL-2 conjugate Dose (µg/kg)

FIG. 41C

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.
PCT/US2021/054234

Box No. I Nucleotide and/or amino acid sequence(s) (Continuation of item 1.c of the first sheet)

1. With regard to any nucleotide and/or amino acid sequence disclosed in the international application, the international search was carried out on the basis of a sequence listing:

   a. [X] forming part of the international application as filed:

      [X] in the form of an Annex C/ST.25 text file.

      [ ] on paper or in the form of an image file.

   b. [ ] furnished together with the international application under PCT Rule 13ter.1(a) for the purposes of international search only in the form of an Annex C/ST.25 text file.

   c. [ ] furnished subsequent to the international filing date for the purposes of international search only:

      [ ] in the form of an Annex C/ST.25 text file (Rule 13ter.1(a)).

      [ ] on paper or in the form of an image file (Rule 13ter.1(b) and Administrative Instructions, Section 713).

2. [ ] In addition, in the case that more than one version or copy of a sequence listing has been filed or furnished, the required statements that the information in the subsequent or additional copies is identical to that forming part of the application as filed or does not go beyond the application as filed, as appropriate, were furnished.

3. Additional comments:

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No
PCT/US2021/054234

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER
INV. A61K47/60 A61K38/20 A61P35/00 A61P37/04
ADD.

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)
A61K A61P

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)
EPO-Internal, INSPEC, BIOSIS, CHEM ABS Data, EMBASE, WPI Data

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
Y	US 2020/246467 A1 (PTACIN JEROD [US] ET AL) 6 August 2020 (2020-08-06) the whole document paragraph [0277]; claims; examples; compound P65_30kD; sequence 3 -----	1-71
Y	WO 2019/028419 A1 (SYNTHORX INC [US]) 7 February 2019 (2019-02-07) cited in the application the whole document claims; examples; compound p65_30kD -----	1-71
Y	WO 2019/090330 A1 (SQUIBB BRISTOL MYERS CO [US]; NEKTAR THERAPEUTICS [US]) 9 May 2019 (2019-05-09) the whole document paragraphs [0189] - [0191]; claims; examples -----	1-71

-/--

[x] Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C.

[x] See patent family annex.

* Special categories of cited documents :

"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance

"E" earlier application or patent but published on or after the international filing date

"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)

"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means

"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

"X" document of particular relevance;; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

"Y" document of particular relevance;; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art

"&" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search	Date of mailing of the international search report
19 January 2022	25/01/2022

Name and mailing address of the ISA/	Authorized officer
European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2 NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016	Orlando, Michele

2

Form PCT/ISA/210 (second sheet) (April 2005)

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No
PCT/US2021/054234

C(Continuation). DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
Y	MILLA M.E. ET AL: "THOR-707, a novel not-alpha IL-2, promotes all key immune system anti-tumoral actions of IL-2 without eliciting vascular leak syndrome (VLS)", ANNALS OF ONCOLOGY, vol. 30, no. S5, 1 October 2019 (2019-10-01), page v501, XP055879116, DOI: 10.1093/annonc/mdz253 Retrieved from the Internet: URL:https://www.annalsofoncology.org/article/S0923-7534(19)59437-6/pdf> abstract	1-71
Y,P	WO 2021/030706 A1 (SYNTHORX INC [US]) 18 February 2021 (2021-02-18) the whole document	1-71
Y,P	WO 2021/050554 A1 (SYNTHORX INC [US]) 18 March 2021 (2021-03-18) the whole document	1-71
T	JANKU PHILIP ET AL: "THOR-707 (SAR444245), a novel not-alpha IL-2 as monotherapy and in combination with pembrolizumab in advanced/metastatic solid tumors: Interim results from HAMMER, an open-label, multicenter phase 1/2 Study", CANCER RESEARCH ANNUAL MEETING, vol. 81(S.13), 10 April 2021 (2021-04-10), XP055879300, DOI: 10.1158/1538-7445.AM2021-LB041 Retrieved from the Internet: URL:https://cancerres.aacrjournals.org/content/81/13_Supplement/LB041> abstract	1-71

2

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International application No
PCT/US2021/054234

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
US 2020246467 A1	06-08-2020	AU 2020218203 A1	26-08-2021
		CA 3127689 A1	13-08-2020
		CN 113660946 A	16-11-2021
		CO 2021009695 A2	09-08-2021
		EP 3923974 A1	22-12-2021
		KR 20210123299 A	13-10-2021
		SG 11202107354W A	30-08-2021
		TW 202045208 A	16-12-2020
		US 2020246467 A1	06-08-2020
		US 2020330601 A1	22-10-2020
		WO 2020163532 A1	13-08-2020
WO 2019028419 A1	07-02-2019	AR 112969 A1	15-01-2020
		AU 2018309166 A1	27-02-2020
		AU 2018309172 A1	27-02-2020
		BR 112020002271 A2	28-07-2020
		BR 112020002272 A2	28-07-2020
		CA 3071013 A1	07-02-2019
		CA 3071016 A1	07-02-2019
		CN 111183149 A	19-05-2020
		CN 111194322 A	22-05-2020
		CO 2020001823 A2	01-04-2020
		CO 2020001828 A2	01-04-2020
		EP 3661955 A1	10-06-2020
		EP 3661956 A1	10-06-2020
		JP 2020529976 A	15-10-2020
		JP 2020529977 A	15-10-2020
		KR 20200035092 A	01-04-2020
		KR 20200035102 A	01-04-2020
		MA 49767 A	26-05-2021
		MA 49770 A	26-05-2021
		PH 12020500238 A1	11-01-2021
		PH 12020500241 A1	04-01-2021
		SG 11202000939P A	27-02-2020
		SG 11202000944S A	27-02-2020
		TW 201920241 A	01-06-2019
		US 2019314455 A1	17-10-2019
		US 2020181220 A1	11-06-2020
		US 2020188484 A1	18-06-2020
		US 2020231644 A1	23-07-2020
		WO 2019028419 A1	07-02-2019
		WO 2019028425 A1	07-02-2019
WO 2019090330 A1	09-05-2019	AU 2018360790 A1	11-06-2020
		BR 112020008316 A2	20-10-2020
		CA 3081748 A1	09-05-2019
		CN 111315397 A	19-06-2020
		EP 3706778 A1	16-09-2020
		JP 2021502344 A	28-01-2021
		KR 20200084880 A	13-07-2020
		SG 11202003626R A	28-05-2020
		US 2021292415 A1	23-09-2021
		WO 2019090330 A1	09-05-2019
WO 2021030706 A1	18-02-2021	TW 202120128 A	01-06-2021
		US 2021046160 A1	18-02-2021
		WO 2021030706 A1	18-02-2021

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International application No
PCT/US2021/054234

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
WO 2021050554 A1	18-03-2021	TW 202124385 A	01-07-2021
		US 2021070827 A1	11-03-2021
		WO 2021050554 A1	18-03-2021